PAPER TRADE JOURNAL

LIBRARY
RECEIVED
OCT 1 7 1928

Vol. LXXXVII, No. 10 SEPTEMBER 6, 1928 United States, Per Annum, $4.00 Canada and Foreign Countries in Postal Union, $5.00

PAPER MAKING MACHINES

Fourdrinier type Machines for Newsprint, Book Paper, Bond Paper, Wrapping Paper

We also make

Cylinder Type Machines for Wrapping and Bond Papers
Yankee Machines and Sulphite Drying Machines

Charles Walmsley & Co. (CANADA) LIMITED

WORKS: LONGUEUIL, QUE.

OFFICE: MONTREAL, QUE.

That INTANGIBLE SOMETHING

EBG has always been inspired by the desire to give full measure, pressed down and running over.

To the fulfillment of this ambition are brought resources of plants, facilities and organization adequate to the task . . . and beyond even these the practice of the old fashioned, homely virtues of business integrity, responsibility and fair dealing.

In consequence users of EBG Liquid Chlorine receive an intangible something . . . an essence which cannot be written into a contract.

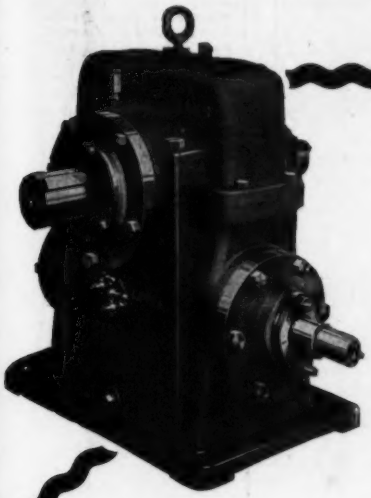
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS of LIQUID CHLORINE

Plant: NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.

Main office: 9 East 41st Street New York

Entered as second class matter August 13, 1925, at the Post Office at East Stroudsburg, Pa., under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. ■ ESTABLISHED 1872 ■ FIFTY-SEVENTH YEAR ■ Published every Thursday by the Lockwood Trade Journal Co., at 34 N. Crystal St., E. Stroudsburg, Pa. EXECUTIVE AND EDITORIAL OFFICES: 10 East 39th Street, NEW YORK CITY. CHICAGO, 123 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.



Low Cost Speed Reduction means Philadelphia SPEED REDUCING UNITS

By Low Cost we mean Low Operating Cost and Low Final Cost which in a machine or tool that is bought to last for years, should be a far more vital factor than low purchase price. Philadelphia Units allow the use of high speed standard motors, which are recognized as more economical than special low speed motors. These units are impervious to dust, dirt, moisture and fumes, making them especially adaptable for use with Agitators, Filters, Conveyors, Elevators, Stokers, Hoists, and many other places in pulp and paper mills.

Philadelphia Speed Reducers are made in all gear driven Types, Ratios and Horsepowers up to 200. This permits our engineers to be absolutely unbiased in suggesting the correct type of unit for each particular requirement.

PHILLIE GEAR

Speed Reducers

are the ideal drive for:

Agitators	Pumps
Filters	Rolls
Pulp Screens	Save-alls
Cutters	Beaters
Winders	Stokers
Slitters	Rotary Driers
Calenders	Conveyors

Main Office and Plant Erie Ave. and G St. Phila., Pa.

PHILADELPHIA GEAR WORKS

Manufacturers of Industrial Gears and Speed Reducing Units

PHILADELPHIA, PENNA

Branch Sales and Engineering Office: 12 E. 41st Street, New York

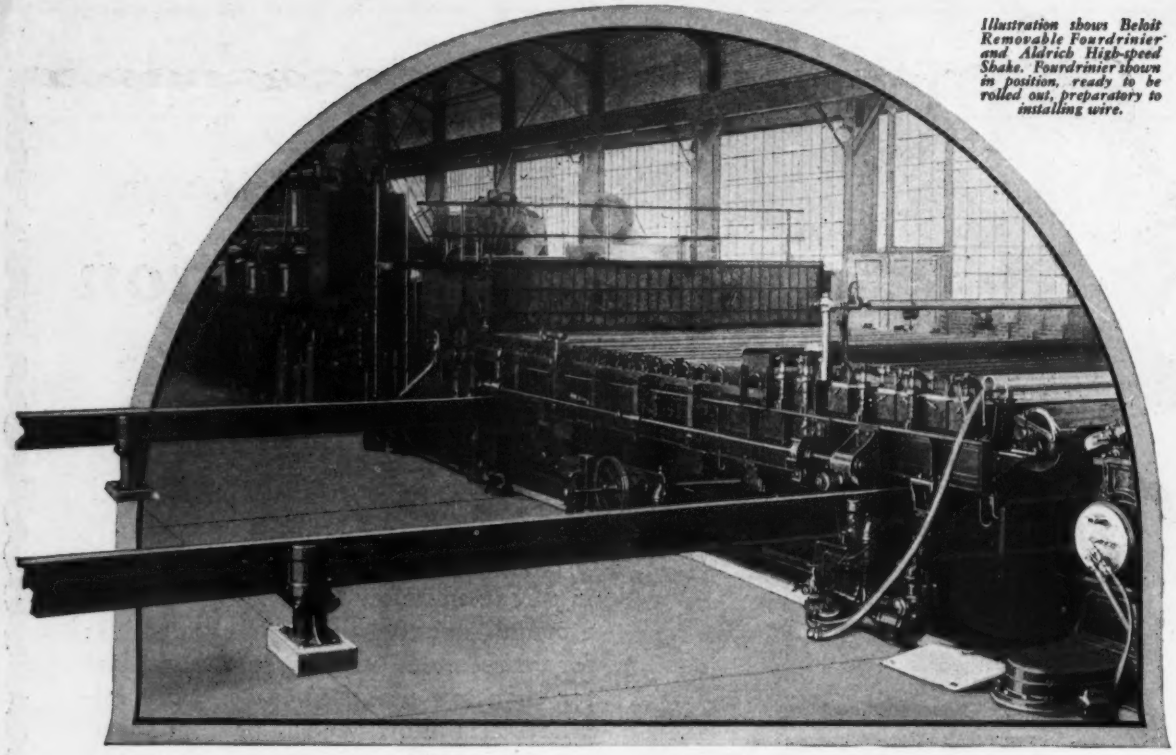


Illustration shows Beloit Removable Fourdrinier and Aldrich High-speed Shake. Fourdrinier shown in position, ready to be rolled out, preparatory to installing wire.

The REMOVABLE FOURDRINIER

Removes the Monkey-Wrench

WIRE changes used to play havoc in the machine room—it was like throwing a monkey-wrench into the machinery and then stopping the works to take it out.

What did it matter if the men toiled like oxen? What if a table or breast roll or bearing did drop with a bang? It was all in the day's work.

The Removable Fourdrinier has changed all this. All you do now is to slide out the Fourdrinier, install the new wire, roll the Fourdrinier back into place—and the job is done!

In an hour you can usually complete the entire task—smoothly, easily, efficiently.

The *Removable* Way is the *Modern* Way

BELOIT IRON WORKS, BELOIT, WIS., U. S. A.

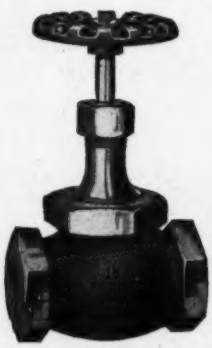
Other Beloit Products

Cutters
Cylinder Machines
Drives for Paper Machines
Winders and Slitters
Removable Fourdriniers
Aldrich Patented High-Speed Shakes
Pasting Machines
Stuff Pumps
Reels
Oilless Dryer Fittings
Yankee Machines
Rebuilding & Repairs

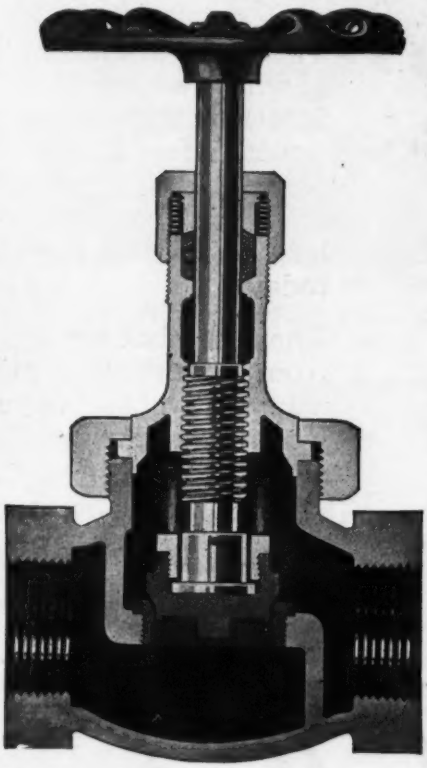
BELOIT IRON WORKS PAPER MACH'Y BELOIT WIS

The BELOIT

Walworth FERRO Regrinding Valves



GLOBE



ANGLE

150 Pounds Working Steam Pressure

EVERY WALWORTH VALVE IS INDIVIDUALLY TESTED

FOR ALL KINDS OF HARD JOBS

An "all service" valve, economical in first cost and long enduring under hard service. Especially recommended on steam lines where corrosion and wire drawing attack brass, and on certain acid and other chemical lines where the iron body and renewable and regrinding Sigmalloy seat and disc combat the deteriorating effects to which ordinary valve parts succumb. Construction of the seat and disc is such as to make the seat self-cleaning.

In actual service the working parts of this valve have proved practically indestructible. The "Ferro" has been adopted as a general-purpose valve by many important industrial concerns.

WALWORTH

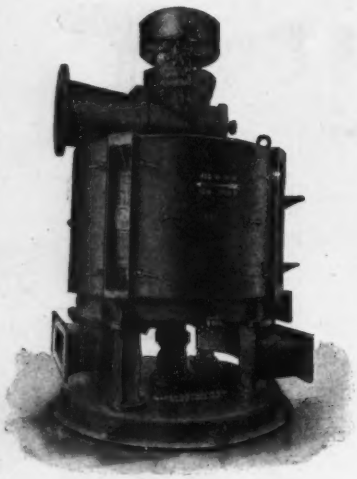
3016

Walworth Company, General Sales Offices: 51 East 42nd St., New York
Plants at Boston, Mass.; Kewanee, Ill.; Greensburg, Pa., and Attalla, Ala.

Distributors in Principal Cities of the World

Walworth Company, Limited, 10 Cathcart St., Montreal, P. Q.
Walworth International Co., 11 Broadway, New York, Foreign Representative

THE CENTRIFUGAL SCREEN



This illustration is of The Centrifugal Screen of which we are the sole manufacturers. This Screen is still the peer of all machines constructed for screening either sulphite, sulphate, soda or ground wood pulp. It does more work and better work with the use of less power than any other Screen being built today.

The fact that we are now receiving orders from parties who purchased this screen as many as twenty-five years ago, is ample proof, we think, of the fact that it has stood the test of time.

Baker Manufacturing Corporation

Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

Uncle Jake says—

"I have always noticed that the chap who believes in PLUCK, is the one who sits on the front seat and does the driving, while the one who places his faith in LUCK squirms around on the back seat and does the grumbling."

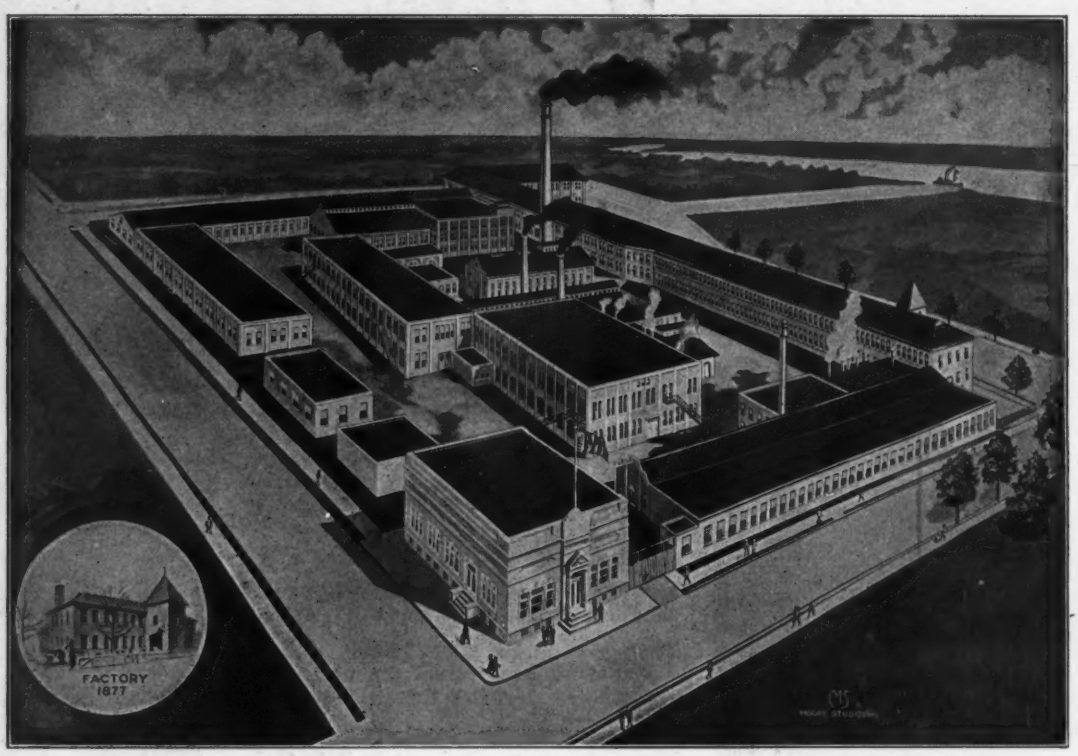
When we placed

KVP PAPERS

on the market luck did not enter into it. We felt there was a demand for them and we have proved it, hence as you have the pluck let's get together so that everybody may get the benefit.

KALAMAZOO VEGETABLE PARCHMENT CO. KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Drives *for* Super-Calenders
THE Falulah Paper Co. at Fitchburg, Mass., has installed four of these 100 H.P. Morse Silent Chains. They are enclosed in oil-tight cases and drive super calenders from G. E. Motors with special control. A speed reduction of 865 to 139 r.p.m. is obtained with 48¾ inch centers.
Morse Silent Chain Drives are 98.6% efficient, give positive speed ratios and are flexible enough to absorb sudden shocks and overloads.
The new Morse Data Book contains valuable information on the design and application of power drives. Write for your copy.
Morse Chain Co., Ithaca, N.Y. U.S.A.
Branches in Principal Cities
2769
RSE
CHAINS
CHAIN CO.
NY U.S.A.
MORSE SILENT CHAIN DRIVES
55



This Illustration Visualizes Fifty-One Years of Progressive Growth and Unsurpassed Achievements in the Production of

EASTWOOD

FOURDRINIER-CYLINDER-WASHER

WIRES

EASTWOOD - WIRE CORPORATION, BELLEVILLE N.J. U.S.A.

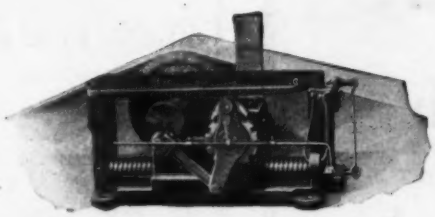
The "Moore & White"

AUTOMATIC FELT GUIDE

For Wet Felts or Dryer Felts

A very light, wooden Fender barely touches and follows the felt.

The Fender has a movement of five or six inches to accommodate the felt as to width or position on machine, and is adjustable.

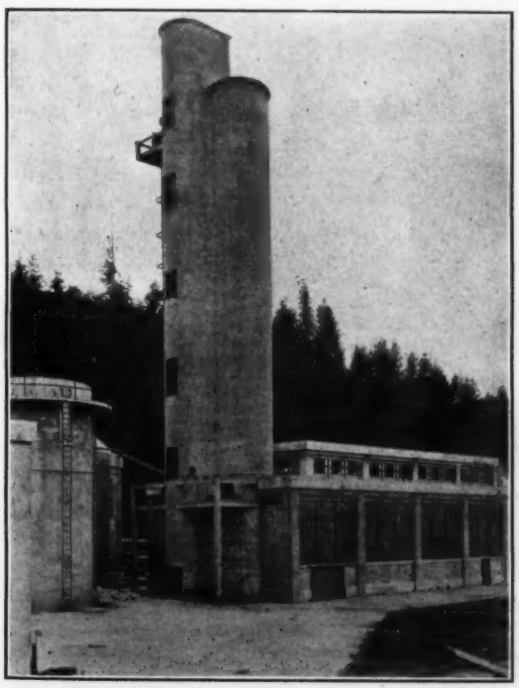


Catalog No. 2 Upon Request

The Fender being always close to roll, does not turn the edge of felt.

The desired contact against felt is obtained by an adjustable counter balance weight.

The MOORE & WHITE Co.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
N. PHILA. STA. PENNA R.R.
PAPER MILL MACHINERY



115

Jenssen Two Tower Acid Systems

Now in Operation or Building - -

Jenssen Spray Type Cooler
Decker Cooking Process
Kamyr Feltless Wet Machines
Kamyr Pulp Presses
Strindlund Relief Cooler
KMW Slab Chipper
KMW Slab Chipper

G. D. JENSSEN COMPANY

200 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Western Office: 1017 White Building
Seattle, Washington

SOLVAY PRODUCTS

Soda Ash

Caustic Soda

Liquid Chlorine

Contract or Spot Delivery

In tank cars and multiple unit cars.

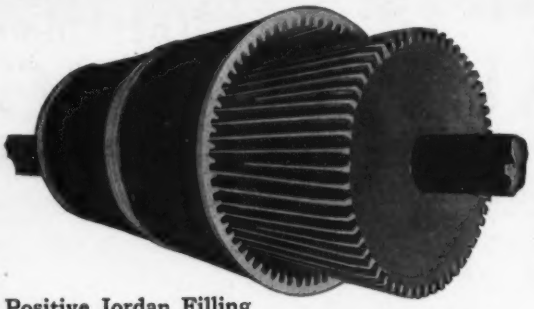
Write for Prices

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION

Alkalies and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Company

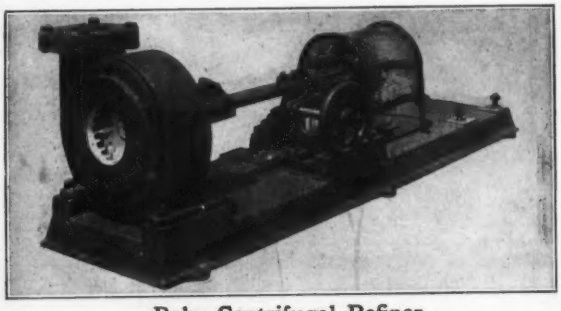
40 Rector Street New York

Boston Syracuse Chicago Indianapolis Cleveland Cincinnati Pittsburgh Detroit Philadelphia Kansas City St. Louis Atlanta

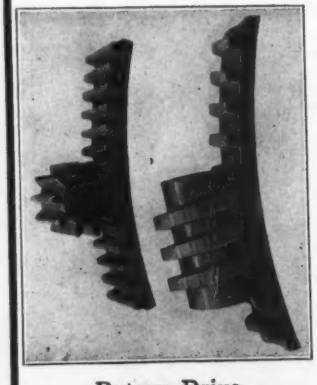


Positive Jordan Filling

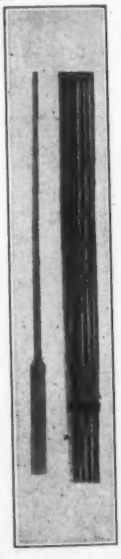
Trade Mark POSITIVE Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Bahr Centrifugal Refiner



Rotary Drive



Beater Paddles

The Bahr Brothers Mfg. Co.

Marion, Ind., U. S. A.

Cable Address POSITIVE Western Union Code

Austin Guarantees Building Results—

And you get them with speed and low cost

The saving in time, money and inconvenience provided by Austin Building Service has won the endorsement of leading paper mill engineers and paper manufacturers from Coast to Coast.

The Austin Method of Undivided Responsibility guarantees *in advance* the total cost of the completed project, the completion date with bonus and penalty clause, if desired, and quality of both materials and workmanship.

Austin's skill and experience in meeting the problems of paper mill construction, plus intelligent cooperation with the plans of paper mill engineers, assure the prompt completion of efficient modern mills at reasonable cost.

Each of thirteen district offices from Coast to Coast furnishes a local or national service. For approximate costs and other interesting building information on paper mills of any size in any locality, wire, phone the nearest Austin office or mail the memo below.

Representative Austin Clients in the Paper Industry

Algonquin Paper Corp., Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Angelus Paper Box Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
A. P. W. Paper Co., Albany, N. Y.
Bogota Paper & Board Co., Bogota, N. J.
Reg. N. Boxer Co., Toronto, Ont.
California-Oregon Paper Mills, Los Angeles, Cal.
Chase Bag Company at Buffalo, N. Y., Toledo, Ohio and Goshen, Ind.
Chillicothe Paper Co., Chillicothe, Ohio.
Cleveland-Akron Bag Co., Boston Mills, Ohio.
Columbia River Paper Mill Co, Portland, Ore.
Continental Paper Co., Bogota, N. J.
Federal Paper Board Co., Bogota, N. J.
Foster Box Board Co., Utica, N. Y.
Robert Gair Co., Piermont, N. Y.
Hammermill Paper Co., Erie, Pa.
Hinde & Dauch Paper Co., Sandusky, Ohio.
Holyoke Gummed Products Co., Holyoke, Mass.
Hygrade Corrugated Paper Product Co., Long Island, N. Y.
Ideal Corrugated Box Co., Parkersburg, W. Va.
Inland Empire Paper Co., Millwood, Wash.
The Jaite Company, Jaite, Ohio.
Log Supply Co., Berthierville, Quebec.
Morgan Wall Paper Co., Gouverneur, N. Y.
Northwestern Pulp & Paper Co., Astoria, Oregon.
Oswegatchie Paper Co., Gouverneur, N. Y.
Oswego Falls Corporation, Fulton, N. Y.
Peninsular Paper Co., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Royal & Company, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
The Simplex Paper Corp., Palmyra, Mich.
Southern Waxed Paper Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Standard Wall Paper Co., at Joliet, Ill., and Hudson Falls, N. Y.
Spaulding Pulp & Paper Co., Newberg, Ore.
H. F. Watson Co., Chicago, Ill.
West-Carrollton Parchment Co., Dayton, O.
Western Wax Paper Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
The White Tar Co. of N. J., Kearny, N. J.

THE AUSTIN COMPANY

Engineers and Builders—Cleveland

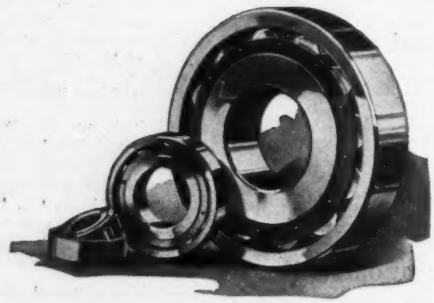
New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Seattle, Portland.
The Austin Company of California: Los Angeles and San Francisco.
The Austin Company of Texas: Dallas.

AUSTIN

Complete Building Service

Memo to THE AUSTIN COMPANY, *Cleveland*— We are interested in a ----------project containing----------sq. ft. Send me a personal copy of "The Austin Book of Buildings." Individual----------
Firm---------- City----------

"HOFFMANN"
PRECISION
ROLLER BEARINGS



There is probably no service so severe that the right *"Hoffmann"* Bearing will not meet it — successfully and economically. Its most noteworthy achievements have been those in which it has stood up under loads which brought failure to every other bearing tried. If dependability is the thing you seek above all else, in bearings, the *"Hoffmann"* is ready to qualify. Ask our engineers.

Have you Catalog 904?

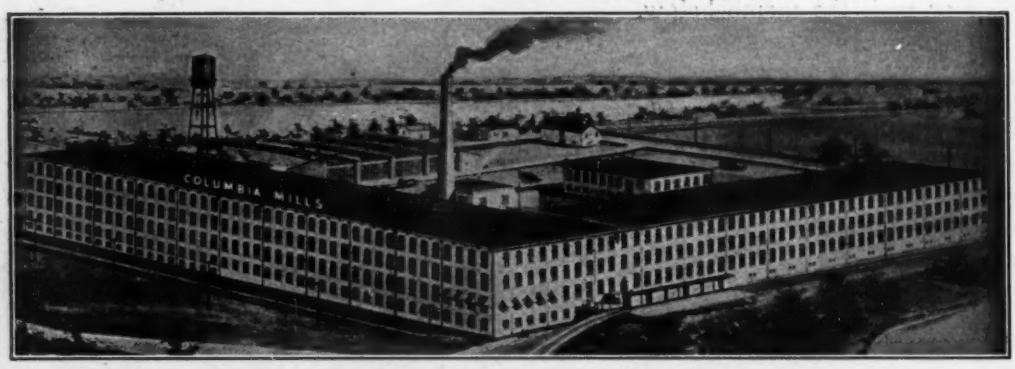
NORMA-HOFFMANN
BEARINGS CORPORATION
Stamford — Connecticut
PRECISION BALL, ROLLER AND THRUST BEARINGS

COTTON DRYER FELTS

"Mt. Vernon" Standard Weave
Medium—Standard—Extra Heavy
Widths 36" to 164"

"Richland" Triplex Weave
Widths 68" to 210"

Felts within above ranges made in lengths as required



Columbia, S. C., Plant of Mt. Vernon—Woodberry Mills, Inc., Baltimore—where "Richland" Felts are made

Orders must be placed sufficiently in advance to insure satisfactory delivery

TURNER, HALSEY COMPANY
74 Leonard Street, New York
Sole Selling Agent for
MT. VERNON—WOODBERRY MILLS, Inc.

output

of your mill depends on your beaters

If your machines are always crowding your beaters for stuff, you may be losing 10% of your possible production.

Without a margin of beater capacity over the full capacity of your other equipment, peak load market demand for your product can bring little or no added profit.

The capacity of your beater room can easily be increased. If your beaters are still in good condition, the Mid-West Hi-Speed principle of beating can be built into them at small cost, doubling their capacity, or better.

Mid-West Hi-Speed Beaters, replacing worn equipment, will soon pay for themselves in the saving of power and labor costs.

Savings affected with Mid-West Equipment are proven facts. The facts are worth investigating. Write for them.

THERE IS A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN BEATERS

THE MIDWEST MACHINE CO. DAYTON, OHIO

MID~WEST
PAPER MILL MACHINERY

A Step in Modernization

Courtesy of Downingtown Mfg. Co.

Good quality, low cost, rush shipments are the order of the day and keep the paper maker on his toes. Methods must be up-to-the-minute.

Silicate of soda is included in these modern methods. Good paper is still made in the beater and that's where "A-Syrup" silicate size shoulders its job. "A-Syrup" size helps to prevent the escape of the smallest fibres and also improves retention of clay or other fillers. More than this, it gives a hard smooth surface, by laying fuzz and increasing the density and rattle of the sheet. Shall we make an appointment for our paper expert to discuss the use of silicates in your mill?

Philadelphia Quartz Company

Silicate Headquarters
General Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.
Chicago Office: 205 W. Wacker Drive

PERFORATED METALS

STEEL, BRASS, COPPER, MONEL

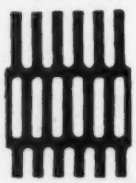
or any other Metal or Sheet Material

PERFORATED AS REQUIRED

For Pulp and Paper Mills

For Centrifugal and Rotary Screens—Drainer Bottoms
Filter Plates—Pulp Washers—Dryers, &c.

Excellence of product at lowest consistent prices



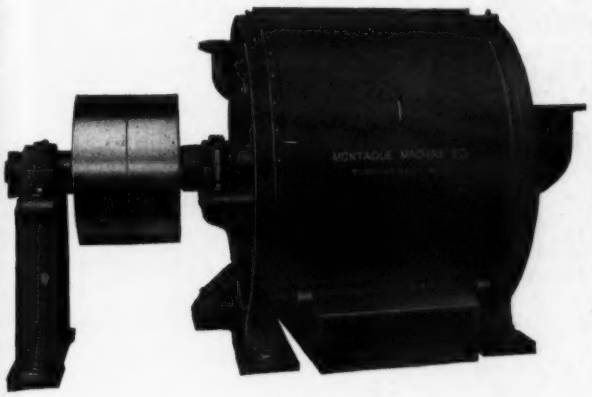
THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO.

5652 FILLMORE ST., CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 114 LIBERTY STREET

The Montague Screen

Patent applied for.



Check these good points:—

Utmost simplicity of design, rotor the only moving part, built either right or left hand, economical in first cost, low in maintenance cost and power consumption, large capacity of high and uniform quality of screened stock, low percentage of rejections and rejections well washed.

We also build—

- **International three pocket Grinders, Curtis Patent, for four foot wood.**
- **Curtis Patent Hydraulic Grinder Lathes.**
- **Automatic Water Jets for cleaning cylinder mould wires.**
- **Automatic White Water Samplers.**
- **Cylinder Moulds, new and re-built.**
- **Ball Valves.**

The Montague Machine Co.

TURNERS FALLS, MASS.

LUBALL

—is now available in half pound tubes or five pound pails. Luball keeps the rod in A-1 condition; does away with rusting; will stand very high temperatures.

●

It is an efficient lubricant for overhead gears as it will not drop like oil.

●

It is good for elevator plungers, as water will not wash it out.

●

More modern, cleaner, less waste, gives life to packing.

●

It answers all purposes for lubricating packing.

O. J. Garlock

CRANDALL PACKING CO.

PERFECTED PACKINGS FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Palmyra, N. Y., Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Houston, New York, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Kansas City, Mo., St. Louis.

READY FOR DELIVERY

Revised Edition of Paper Testing Methods

Microscopical, Chemical and Physical Processes and Apparatus Employed

ILLUSTRATED

Prepared by the **Committee on Paper Testing**

of the Technical Association of the Pulp & Paper Industry

CONTENTS

List of Illustrations

I. General Information

1. Purpose
2. Paper Purchase Specifications
3. Groups of Methods
4. Records and Reports
5. Sampling, Official Method
6. Tolerances

II. Microscopical Examination

1. Determination of Fiber Composition
   - a. Official Method
   - b. Dot Method (Tentative)
   - c. Alternative Methods
   - d. Discussion of Manipulation
   - e. Special Stains
2. Classification of Papermaking Fibers
3. Degree of Beating
4. Specks or Dirt in Paper
5. Starch

III. Physical Testing

1. Influence of Hydrometric State
   - a. Temperature and Humidity (Absolute and Relative)
   - b. Control of Relative Humidity
   - c. Effects Produced by Changes in Hydrometric State
   - d. Official Conditioning Method
2. Machine Direction, Official Method
3. Wire or Felt Side
4. Weight of Paper
   - a. Official Method
   - b. Balances and Scales
   - c. Conversion Factors
5. Bursting Strength
   - a. Description
   - b. Official Method
   - c. Ratio
6. Thickness, Official Method
7. Bulk
8. Folding Endurance
   - a. General Information
   - b. Official Method
   - c. Calibration
   - d. M.I.T. Folding Tester
9. Tensile Breaking Strength
   - a. Description
   - b. Official Method
   - c. Wet Tensile Strength
10. Tearing Strength, Official Method
11. Wet Rub
12. Air Resistance or Porosity
13. Degree of Sizing
    - a. Degree of Internal Sizing
    - b. Degree of Surface Sizing
14. Water Resistance
    - a. Definition
    - b. Bureau of Standards Ground Glass Method
    - c. Method of A. R. Harvey
15. Grease Resistance
16. Penescope
17. Absorption
    - a. Strip
    - b. Pipette
    - c. Total Absorption
    - d. Blotting Test
18. Opacity
19. Gloss
20. Surface Texture
21. Volumetric Composition
22. Conducting Particles
23. Extractor and Friction Cleaner
24. Retention of Filler
25. Expansion and Contraction of Paper
    - a. Schopper Expansion Tester
    - b. Davis's Description
    - c. A Simple Procedure
    - d. Expansion of Boards
26. Color
27. Stiffness

IV. Chemical Analysis

1. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Moisture in Paper
2. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Ash in Paper
3. Official Method for Analysis of Mineral Filler in Paper
4. Official Method for Analysis of Mineral Coating of Paper
5. Official Method for Determination of Amount of Coating of Mineral Coated Paper
6. Official Method for Qualitative Determination of Casein in Paper
7. Official Method for Qualitative Determination of Rosin in Paper
8. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Rosin in Paper
9. Official Method for Qualitative Determination of Nitrogenous Proteinaceous Material in Paper
10. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Proteinaceous Nitrogen in Paper
11. Official Method for Qualitative Determination of Starch in Paper
12. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Starch in Paper
13. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Active Sulphur in Paper
14. Official Method for Quantitative Determination of Paraffin in Paraffined Paper
15. Coloring Matter
16. Tests for Special Materials
17. Free Acid in Paper

Price $3.00, Delivery Charges Prepaid

Published by **THE LOCKWOOD TRADE JOURNAL CO., INC.**

10 EAST 39th STREET **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Obtainable from the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry

18 East 41st Street, New York

Announcing

OLIVER UNITED FILTERS INC.

successor to

OLIVER CONTINUOUS FILTER COMPANY

and

UNITED FILTERS CORPORATION

A consolidation effected to advance Industrial Filtration generally and to render better service to all users of Filtration Equipment.

For Economy in Pulp and Paper Production.

Oliver Drum Type

Lime Mud Washers — Ground Wood Deckers
Pulp Deckers — Bleach Washers
Kraft Washers — Save-Alls
Board Machines

American Disc Type

Ground Wood Deckers — Sulphite Deckers
Save-Alls

We will make a survey of your mill requirements and then recommend the type of apparatus most suitable for your conditions.

Factories:

OAKLAND, CALIF. HAZLETON, PENNA.

OLIVER UNITED FILTERS INC.

San Francisco, Federal Reserve Bank Bldg.
New York, 33 W. 42nd Street
Chicago, 565 Washington Blvd.
Salt Lake City, 316 Felt Bldg.
London, 150 Southampton Row WC 1
Paris, 64 Ave. des Champs Elysees
Johannesburg, Montreal, Halle, Germany
Tokyo, Melbourne, Soerabaia, Java
Scheveningen, Honolulu, Manila, P. I.

ANNOUNCEMENT

FRASER-PAPER-LTD.

MADAWASKA, MAINE

ON OCTOBER 1ST THE FOLLOWING MACHINES WILL COME INTO PRODUCTION:

1—7 Cylinder Board Trimming 136"
1—Groundwood Catalogue Trimming 212"

A NEW GROUNDWOOD MILL OF 150 TONS DAILY CAPACITY WILL BE IN OPERATION SLIGHTLY BEFORE THIS DATE.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE MACHINES, THERE ARE NOW IN OPERATION FOUR FOURDRINIER MACHINES MAKING 160 TONS A DAY OF SULPHITE PAPERS IN THE FOLLOWING GRADES:

BORDER BOND—A quality paper of exceptional merit.

SNOWLAND BOND—A No. 1 Watermarked paper uniform in quality, strength and color.

ECONOMY WAXING—From 24 x 36 - 12 lb. and up. A full-bleached, bright color, high test paper.

SULPHITE SPECIALTIES—Light and heavy weights, full-bleached and semi-bleached.

Sole Sales Representatives

THE MEAD SALES CO., INC.

Dayton New York Chicago

WHY
PAY FOR FUEL
When You Can Dry Your Paper With
WASTE HEAT

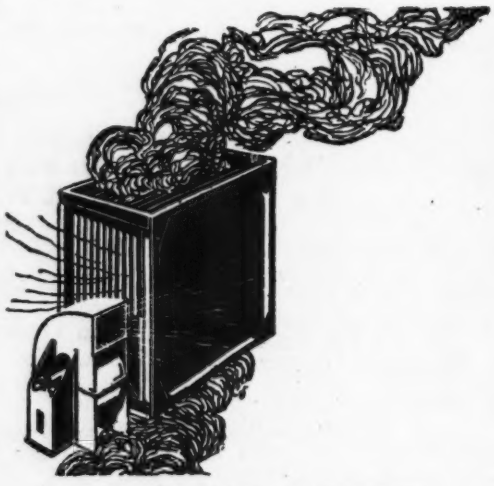
Waste flue gas carries away profits equal to about 20% of your coal bill. Heat the air to blow over your products by means of a Thermix Air Heater, and save over half this waste heat, at practically no operating cost.

By utilizing the Thermix Air Heater for this important work you can save 5% to 15% of the fuel cost normally required—a saving that will quickly pay for the Thermix installation and then continue to add to your plant profits.

The Thermix is a plate-type heater made of a series of steel plates arranged so that flue gases pass along one side, giving up heat to fresh air which passes along the opposite side prior to going to the drying rooms. This heated air is perfectly clean and does not contain any gas, soot or other impurities.

Heated air furnished by the Thermix can also be utilized to heat buildings or to preheat air for boilers.

Write us today for descriptive literature and installation data, proving the savings effected by Thermix Heaters.



THERMIX AIR HEATER

PRAT-DANIEL CORPORATION

101 Park Ave. New York, N. Y.

Branches in 22 Cities

Manufacturers also of Thermix Stacks

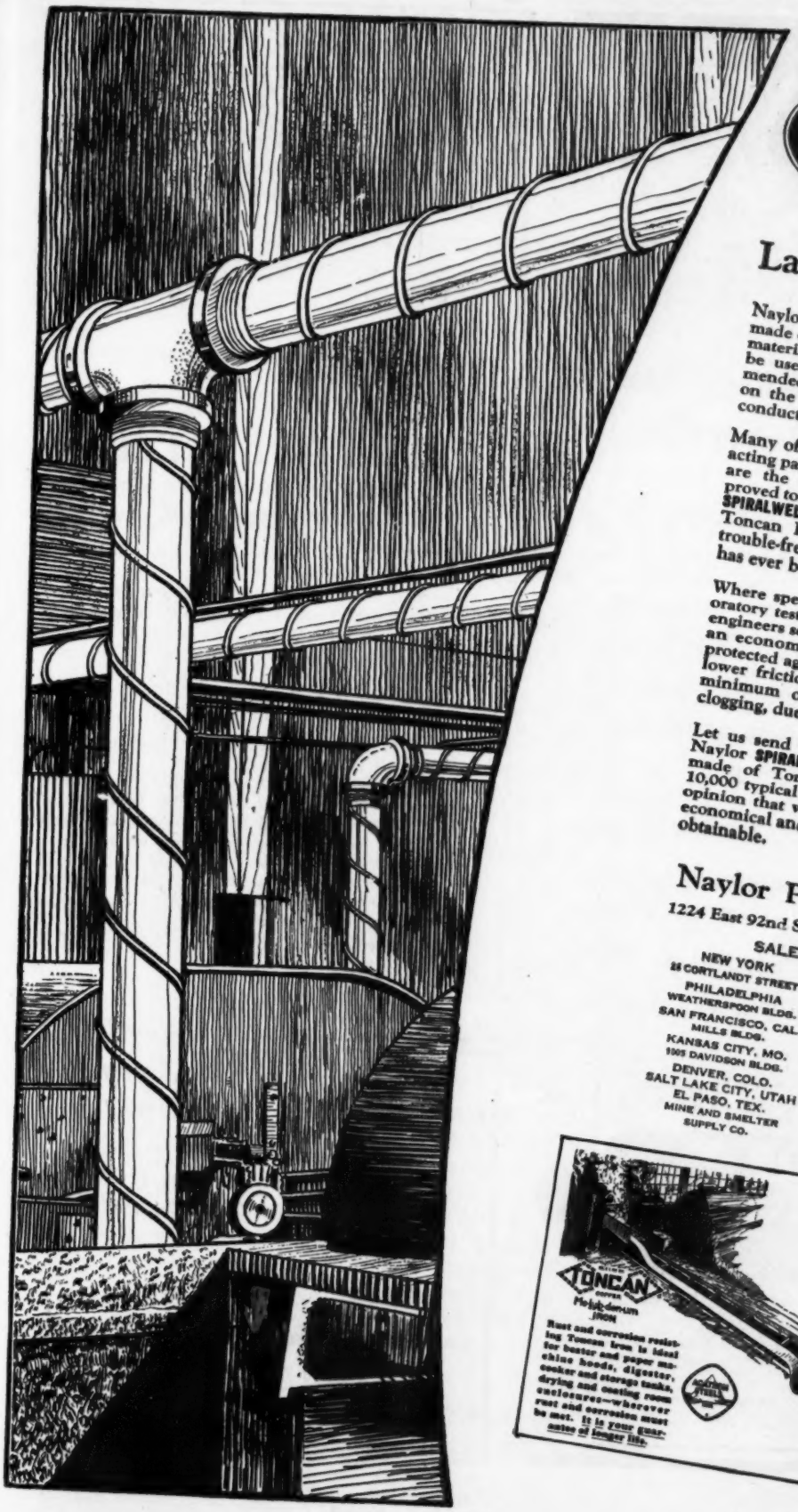
PRAT-DANIEL CORP.,
101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Without obligation, please state how Thermix Heaters and Stacks would save us money and send Catalogs S-15 and T-15.

Name .....

Address .....

Town .....State.....



NAYLOR SPIRALWELD TONCAN IRON PIPE

Laboratory Selling

Naylor **SPIRALWELD** Toncan Iron pipe—made of Toncan Iron, the most durable material of commercial price that can be used for making pipe—is recommended for paper mill conveyance lines on the basis of 10,000 laboratory tests conducted by expert metallurgists.

Many of these tests, typical of most exacting paper mill conveyance line usage, are the dress rehearsals which have proved to utmost satisfaction that Naylor **SPIRALWELD** Toncan pipe, made of Toncan Iron, will give more lasting, trouble-free service at lower cost than has ever before been possible.

Where special conditions warrant, laboratory tests are available to paper mill engineers so that they may be assured of an economical pipe line installation protected against rust or corrosion, with lower frictional resistance, and with a minimum of capillary attraction and clogging, due to slime.

Let us send you a sample section of Naylor **SPIRALWELD** Toncan Iron Pipe, made of Toncan Iron—observe why 10,000 typical tests have confirmed our opinion that we have to offer the most economical and satisfactory pipe values obtainable.

Naylor Pipe Company

1224 East 92nd St. Chicago, Ill.

SALES OFFICES

NEW YORK
25 CORTLANDT STREET

PHILADELPHIA
WEATHERSPOON BLDG.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
MILLS BLDG.

KANSAS CITY, MO.
1005 DAVIDSON BLDG.

DENVER, COLO.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

EL PASO, TEX.
MINE AND SMELTER SUPPLY CO.

CLEVELAND
1367 EAST 6TH STREET

DETROIT
900 CADILLAC SQ. BLDG.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.
REALTY BLDG.

OMAHA, NEB.
INTERSTATE MACHINERY AND SUPPLY CO.

MONTREAL, CANADA
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY
NEW BIRKS BUILDING

TONCAN
IRON
Rust and corrosion resisting Toncan Iron is ideal for butter and paper machine hoods, digester, cooker and storage tanks, drying and coating room enclosures—wherever rust and corrosion must be met. It is your guarantee of longer life.
NAYLOR
PIPE

PERKINS HOLYOKE

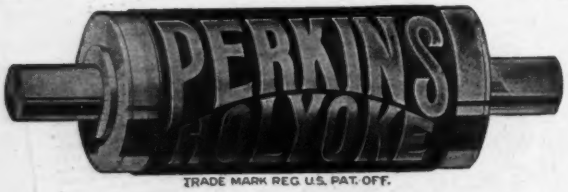
Calender Rolls

More than Fifty Years Successful Service

Since 1873, Perkins Calender Rolls have been known with favor to the paper industry. They have always had marked individuality because of special methods of manufacture that these long years of service in this field have developed.

Perkins Calender Rolls are uniform, resilient and resistent, the three essentials most important to the paper manufacturer. They stand heat better and wear longer.

B. F. Perkins & Son, Inc., Holyoke, Mass.



TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT. OFF.

Cotton Rolls - Paper Rolls - Embossing Rolls - Chilled Iron Rolls - Granite Press Rolls - Web Supercalenders - Glassine Supercalenders - Friction Calenders -Embossing Calenders - Sheet Calenders - Platers - Mullen Paper Testers - Tensile Testers - Ventilating Fans - Rag Cutters - Stock Cutters - Paper Dampeners - Bleach Ejectors

PAPER DEFINITIONS

CLASSIFICATION and DEFINITION of PAPER TERMS

By F. A. Curtis and Clarence J. West

The first Dictionary of Paper Terms ever compiled in this form and the only work of its kind available.

1460 PAPER TERMS

Drawn up by the Sectional Committee on Definitions

THIS BOOK should be in the hands of every paper manufacturer, every paper merchant, exporter, importer, every converter and every buyer of paper, as well as every producer of materials used in paper manufacture.

CONTENTS

In this list of definitions has been included, as far as possible—

(a) The basic paper terms used in the classification (identified by the classification numbers).

(b) The various commercial papers, the names of which have, in most instances, grown out of special uses to which the papers have been put.

(c) Various converted articles made from paper.

(d) Standard sizes of papers.

(e) Special finishes of papers.

(f) Miscellaneous paper terms.

New Edition
Completely Revised—Now Ready

Price $1.50 per Copy

Delivery Charges Prepaid

Send us your order NOW for this most valuable and useful book

Published by

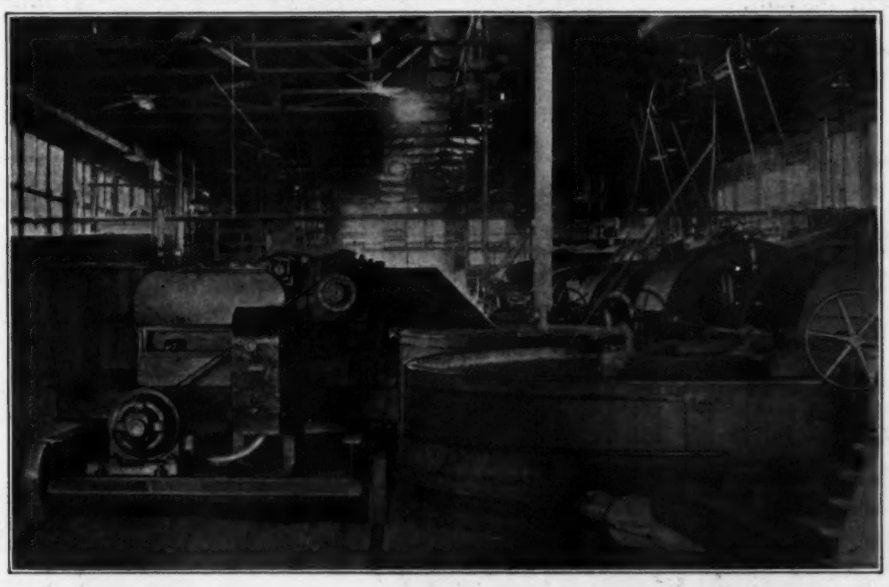
Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc.

10 East 39th Street

New York, N. Y.

RYTHER AND PRINGLE COMPANY CARTHAGE N.Y.

PORTABLE SHREDDER



RYTHER SHREDDER MOUNTED ON TRUCK ARRANGED TO FURNISH FOUR BEATERS

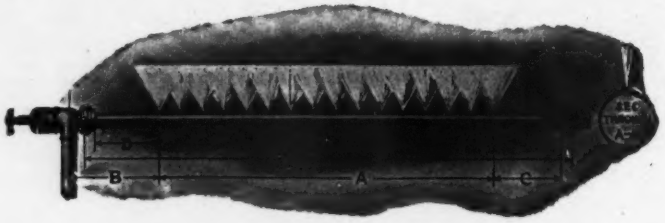
The mounting consists of a standard RYTHER shredder assembled on a truck carrying a twenty-five horsepower motor and compensator. The truck wheels are roller bearing and operate on a seven foot gauge track. The unit is arranged to deliver shredded pulp directly into the beater tubs. For small furnishes this apparatus is very economical because no conveying system is used and there is no cleanup loss from stock over-run.

FOR CANADA REFER

CANADIAN INGERSOLL-RAND COMPANY, LIMITED

10 PHILLIPS SQUARE, MONTREAL, P. Q.

THE "RAINSTORM" SHOWER PIPE



MANUFACTURED BY

THE SMITH & WINCHESTER MFG. CO.

SOUTH WINDHAM, CONN.

ESTABLISHED 1828

A Complete Line of Paper Bag Making Machinery

BUILDERS OF DEPENDABLE MACHINERY FOR THE PAPER MILL

The Undercut Trimmer

Die Cutting Presses

HERRINGBONE GEARS

for quietness, strength and long life!

Under the cover of PALMER-BEE Reducers lies the explanation of their smooth, quiet, maintenance-free operation, and their ability to withstand the gruelling service of severe drives.

PB-Sykes continous tooth herringbone gears—accurately cut, rigidly mounted and made from selected alloy steels—explain their high efficiency and remarkable performance records.

The installation: *A flight conveyor drive—5 HP., 1160 to 20 RPM.*

PALMER-BEE COMPANY • • 1702-18 Poland Ave. Detroit

"The Unabridged Webster's of the Pulp and Paper Industries"

Paper Definitions

Classification and Definitions of Paper Terms

By F. A. CURTIS and CLARENCE J. WEST

The first Dictionary of Paper Terms ever compiled in this form and the only work of its kind available.

1450 Paper Terms

Drawn up by the Sectional Committee on Definitions.

THIS BOOK should be in the hands of every paper manufacturer, every paper merchant, exporter, importer, every converter and every buyer of paper, as well as every producer of materials used in paper manufacture.

CONTENTS

In this list of definitions has been included, as far as possible—

(a) The basic paper terms used in the classification (identified by the classification numbers).

(b) The various commercial papers, the names of which have, in most instances, grown out of special uses to which the papers have been put.

(c) Various converted articles made from paper.

(d) Standard sizes of papers.

(e) Special finishes of papers.

(f) Miscellaneous paper terms.

New Edition Completely Revised Now Ready

Send Your Order Now For This Most Valuable and Useful Book

Price $1.50 per copy

Delivery charges prepaid.

PUBLISHED BY

LOCKWOOD TRADE JOURNAL CO., Inc.

10 EAST 39th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

_____ 1928

Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc.
10 E. 39th St., N. Y.

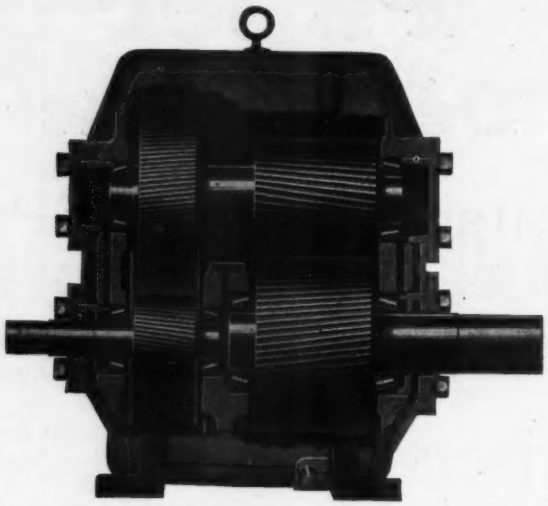
Send, delivery charges prepaid, a copy of **Paper Definitions.** Price $1.50 a copy.

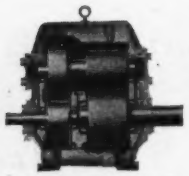
Name .....

Street .....

City ..... *State* .....

COSTLY EXPOSED GEARING *Gives Place to* COMPACT MODERN UNITS





Westinghouse-Nuttall Type DVR Double Reduction Speed Reducer, 47:1 Ratio

Westinghouse-Nuttall Speed Reducers manufactured by R. D. Nuttall Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—Sturdy, smooth running helical gears, turning on Timken Roller Bearings, totally enclosed and bathed in oil, take the place of massive spurs exposed to the abrasive dust and dirt of most any application. Not only is the up-to-date installation more compact, more efficient and more dependable, but it requires practically no maintenance where the old set-up needed constant attention.

These reducers are extremely simple in design and when adjustment is necessary it requires less effort—less time — giving more speed — more profit. Depend upon it Westinghouse-Nuttall Speed Reducers give you real value for your Mill Drive Dollars. Consider them in terms of wear and production.

Single reduction up to 450 hp. with a maximum ratio of 8:1.

Double reduction from 3 hp. up to 200 hp. with a maximum ratio of 47:1.

These Speed Reducers are applicable for Agitators, Inclined Pulp Screens, Knotter Screens, Bucket Elevators, Pulp Stock Conveyors, Pulp Wood Conveyors, Paper Machines, Generators, Lannoye Pulper, Pulp Stock Washers, Wet Machines, Refuse Conveyors, Paper Machine Pumps.

Send for our Speed Reducer Bulletin No. 59.

DRIVE RIGHT

All Nuttall Products are sold thru the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. district offices. Refer your inquiries to the nearest Westinghouse Office.

Lyman Tube and Supply Co.,
Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver, Canada.

Westinghouse-Nuttall

TRADE MARK
CAMACHINE
ROLL-WINDERS

Better Rolls—

Greater Production—

Trouble-Free Service—

A thoroughly efficient machine capable of slitting wide materials into a number of narrower widths or many narrow strips, is a valuable addition to modern factory equipment where rolls of paper or board of any kind are required in the manufacture of the articles there produced, or where material in roll form is produced for sale to others who utilize it.

May we tell you how CAMACHINES have kept pace with the needs of the paper industry, and how the right slitter and roll winder will save you money by speeding up production and cutting down waste? Just drop us a line.

CAMERON
MACHINE COMPANY
61 POPLAR STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL
ESTABLISHED 1872

THE INTERNATIONAL WEEKLY OF THE PAPER AND PULP INDUSTRY AND THE PIONEER PUBLICATION IN ITS FIELD

FIFTY-SEVENTH YEAR

Published Every Thursday by the

LOCKWOOD TRADE JOURNAL CO., Inc.

GEO. S. MACDONALD, President — J. K. LASSER, Secretary

Executive and Editorial Offices, 10 East 39th Street, New York
Chicago Office: 123 West Madison St

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Copyright, 1928, by Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc.

New Brunswick Not to Limit News Output..... 27
Program at Spruce Falls..... 27
Philadelphia Mills Prepare for Fall..... 28
Philadelphia Paper Mfg. Co. Expands..... 28
National Waterproofing Co. Makes Mulch Paper.... 28
Hinde & Dauch Hold Sales Convention..... 29
Pulp Mills in Alaska Proposed by Secretary..... 29
Berkshire Paper Co. Starts at Adams..... 29
To Appeal News Print Definition..... 29
Chicago Paper Trade Looks for Active Fall..... 30
Complaints on Paper Rates..... 30
Rod Mills Pushing Way into Paper Industry..... 32
New Interlake Digester Plant..... 32
Boston Paper Trade in Satisfactory Condition..... 34
Cost and Technical Men Meet at Kalamazoo..... 34
Canadian Exhibition Has Fine Paper Display..... 36
To Reorganize Dryden Co. Later On..... 36
Timber Limits Sold by Government..... 36
New York Trade Jottings..... 38
Power Plant Section 40
Paper and Pulp Section of Safety Congress..... 54
Inland Empire Paper Co. Votes Expansion..... 54
Joseph A. Jeffrey Dead 54
Superintendents to Meet at Niagara 54
Editorial 56
R. S. Kellogg Speaks at Keene..... 57
To Oppose Consolidating Paper Cases..... 57
Technical Section
Trend in Development in Steam Turbine Practice 59
The Manufacture of Safety Paper..... 61
Determination of Opacity of Paper..... 64
TAPPI Fall Meeting Program..... 65
Oysters Thrive on Sulphite Waste Liquor..... 66
Cost Section 67
Imports of Paper and Paper Stock..... 74
Paper Mill Employment..... 78
Paper Mill Bonds and Stocks 78
New York Market Review 80
Miscellaneous Markets 82
Market Quotations 82

THE PAPER TRADE JOURNAL is indexed in Industrial Arts Index

Want and For Sale Advertisements 87, 88, 89, 90, 91

Modern Clays—PULVERIZED—Economical

Loaded in bulk in paper lined cars
Unloaded by suction to elevated storage
Handled by gravity to your mixers

There is a saving in Handling
" " " " " Moisture
" " " " " Mixing

If your consumption is too small to warrant unloading equipment, we ship in paper bags — exactly 50 lbs. each.

The clay is only Ten Days away.
There is a saving in Inventory
" " " " " Demurrage.

Clay is expensive only if you do not use all you can fill.

R. T. VANDERBILT CO.

50 E. 42nd Street

New York

ESTABLISHED IN 1872

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL

With Which Is Combined

PAPER

Vol. LXXXVII, No. 10 — Thursday, September 6, 1928

New Brunswick Not to Limit News Output

Premier J. B. M. Baxter Declares That His Province Intends to Go Ahead With Greatest Expansion of Its History and Will Not Enter Agreement With Other Canadian Provinces To Curtail Production—Similar Attitude By Nova Scotia Taken for Granted—

Other Developments Indicate Widespread Expansion of News Print Industry

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

MONTREAL, Que., September 3, 1928.—That New Brunswick will not be a party to the suggested limitation of the output of news print under the supervision of the Provincial governments of Canada is plainly demonstrated by a statement of the Hon. J. B. M. Baxter, premier of New Brunswick. Speaking at Chatham, N. B., a few days ago, Mr. Baxter said:

"At a time when the premiers of other provinces are meeting to devise means of curtailing pulp and paper production, New Brunswick is going ahead with the greatest industrial expansion in its history—for New Brunswick is running its own business and will not be kept out of the race.

"I can tell you to-day that within the next two or three years there will be operating a 250-ton paper mill at Dalhousie, the capacity of which will be increased to 500 tons within five years. There will be two sulphite mills on the Miramichi. The capacity of the Bathurst paper mill will be doubled by the installation of another paper machine and there will be erected at Athol, in the county of Restigouche, another sulphite mill. Within two months the power will be turned on at Great Falls, not to be used for purposes of illumination but for power to produce the richest form of wealth the forests of the province have yet produced."

"Stay here and work," advised the Premier, "work for the common good and the province will achieve its destiny."

It may be taken for granted that Nova Scotia's attitude will be the same as that of New Brunswick, for great hopes are centered upon the development of a news print industry there—a long-dreamt-of development which is now taking shape through the work now going ahead for the construction of a news print mill of 200 to 250 tons capacity at Liverpool, N. S., by the Killam interests of Montreal. This mill, according to present plans, will come into operation by December of next year.

Another development indication of the wide expansion of the industry is the news not officially confirmed, that the International Paper Company has commenced some preliminary work on the proposed new news print mill at the head of the Great Lakes. Work has been carried out at Nipigon, Port Arthur, and Fort William. The limits to supply the raw material for the new mill were acquired from interests associated with the St. Lawrence Paper Mills.

Program at Spruce Falls

Then there is another complication of immediate effect in adding to marketing difficulties. This is the rapid progress being made with the plant of the Spruce Falls Power and Paper Company at Kapuskasing by interests associated with the *New York Times*. The third paper machine at this plant has just been brought into operation, and the fourth will be ready within a few weeks. Each of the machines is 234 inches wide, and the total capacity of the mill by October will be 500 tons of news print per day.

Backus Brooks Development

Meanwhile the Backus Brooks news print plant at Port William is being enlarged. The Canadian Comstock Company, which made the machines for the Spruce Falls plant reports that the new 286-inch machine in the Backus Brooks plant in Fort William is ready for operation and that a 304-inch machine, the largest in the world, is to be erected for the same interests. It will be completed by December, 1928.

The New Zealand Market

During the past five years New Zealand has ranked next in importance to Australia and the United Kingdom as an overseas purchaser of Canadian news print, and the consistency with which it has absorbed from 200,000 to 300,000 cwt. of this Canadian product has stamped it as an outlet for exportable surpluses of substantial value to the industry.

Statistics prepared by the New Zealand Customs Department record a total import of news print paper during the years 1925, 1926, and 1927 amounting to 375,498 cwt., 445,848 cwt., and 454,946 cwt. respectively, the value of this trade having aggregated £367,737 in 1925, £415,714 in 1926, and £400,176 in 1927. That Canada has been outstanding among the few countries from which these supplies have been drawn is amply evidenced by the fact that during the same years (1925-27) Canadian news print paper constituted over 64 per cent of all imports, the remainder having originated chiefly in the United Kingdom, although a growing trade from Newfoundland has been one of the most interesting of recent market developments.

Paul Sykes, the assistant Canadian trade commissioner at Auckland, reports that "Some uncertainty regarding the price situation is at present felt throughout parts of the news print trade, a result both of indications of a drop in the prices quoted by English mills and of the somewhat disturbed conditions prevailing within the Canadian industry. Recent reports of price reductions in the United States market have also tended in this direction. The high quality maintained by Canadian mills, however, appears as one of the prime features in an estimate of future trends of the New Zealand market and should lead to favorable consideration of the tenders submitted by Canadian mills for next year's supplies and at least a maintenance of the volume of orders.

Philadelphia Mills Prepare for Fall Demand

Prices Show Stiffening Tendency and Outlook Generally For the Immediate Future Is Now Encouraging—National Waterproofing Co., With Offices in the Drexel Bldg. and Plant at Camden, N. J., Makes Mulch Paper—N. A. Considine Returns

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

Philadelphia, Pa., September 4, 1928.—There are a few mills that now are ready to resume production on full time as the autumn orders show increased demand for many grades of fine papers and specialties among the coarse lines. Out of town mills are coming into the local markets with increased prices and prospects of broader movements on the upward side of values as the autumn approaches. Many lines of papers have been revised to the prices that were effective last spring after drastic reductions on a few grades throughout the earlier weeks of the summer season. Greater price changes will be effective when the season is under way and the local manufacturers are consoled with this change of front on the part of outside mills that have been keen competitors of the producers in this section. A few weeks ago the local paper manufacturers and converters were complaining of the keenness of outside mills in the competition for autumn orders that were secured at far more attractive prices by the prominent and larger mills campaigning here for fall business. Now that prices are showing a stiffening tendency this anxiety for the maintenance of operations on a profitable basis has disappeared and the producers are hopeful of brighter days with the coming months.

Fine Papers Drift As Printers Wait Summer's End

As printers are cautiously awaiting the close of the summer vacation days the fine papers dealers are drifting along awaiting the returning interest in the graphic arts trade. It is expected that with the passing of the Labor Day there will be more interest among the printers as industry takes on a new lease of activity and demand for printed matter necessarily follows revived business.

Seasonal Market For Coarse Grades

Continued interest in the seasonally active paper stocks in the coarse grades holds the attention of the wrapping paper and specialty dealers. There has been a slightly increased business in the standard wrapping papers consumed by the textile and other manufacturing industries. Builders supplies in the paper list are now more active as the season permits continued outdoor work. Prices of the builders supplies in roofings, felts, boards and sheathing papers are firm while distribution increases and demand continues to show an expansion for the general line. While the prices of building papers were reduced in the early season they now are firmly held at a slight advance but with no notable improvement that will adjust the current market to the same period of 1927 when values were considerably higher.

National Paper Box Association Reports Box Trade

A report on the activity of the paper box industry was issued during the late August by the local headquarters of the National Paper Box Manufacturers Association, in the Liberty Title and Trust Building, Broad and Arch streets. This report was sent to the membership and the Associated Division including the paper supply dealers who are enrolled in the organization. The nation's conditions with regard to the box industry as reported by the Association follows.

"Pacific Coast business has been slow for nearly a year. Minneapolis-St. Paul district has been below last year; Chicago about the same as last year; New York, slight increase; Philadelphia, same as last year; Baltimore, below last year; South, improvement over last year; Mid-West, improvement over 1927; St. Louis, aproximately the same as last year.

Business is spotty, sales depending largely upon the condition of the industry served. Candy box sales reflect the unsatisfactory condition of that industry. Hosiery box business has been generally good. Department store buyers have been slow in placing orders, and conservative on quantities. Indications are for good fall business. Members are cautioned not to fill up their plants with orders for fall delivery at prices based on competitive conditions influenced by mid-summer dullness. Members should take into consideration the seasonal nature of box business—60 per cent of the production is turned out in 40 per cent of the time. Box manufacturing is like farming, there is but one harvest. Unfortunately, neither of the political parties provided a plank in their platform for aiding the box manufacturer. He must look out for himself.

Board quotations are the same as reported in former bulletin. Price concessions have been noted, however, in certain territories."

National Waterproofing Co. Makes Mulch Papers

Mulch paper used for agricultural purposes now is being produced by the National Waterproofing Company with plant in Camden, N. J., and offices in the Drexel Building this city. These papers are now in extensive demand in this country and have the approval of the U. S. Department of Agriculture as an aid in promoting the growth of crops. The mulch papers are of kraft foundation saturated with asphaltum.

The National Waterproofing Company, of which Isaac Collins is head will produce the mulch papers along with its line of wrapping papers and other grease and moisture proof specialties. These are now being produced in carload lots for the trade.

Extension Of Philadelphia Paper Mfg. Co.

Extensive mechanical units now are being constructed in the plant of the Philadelphia Paper Manufacturing Company, Water and Wolfe streets, for the increase of the production of its specially patented shipping containers used by the oil, paint, and other liquid manufacturing concerns using cans in packing their products. These new units will take care of the added sizes in the line of mineralite fibre boxes which have been supplanting the former wooden boxes used for shipping tin can containers. The products made by the Philadelphia Paper Manufacturing Company are designed under patents controlled by the company. They are made of a processed and chemically treated and hardened fiber board of unusual strength and impervious to moisture. Constructed as set up boxes the mineralite containers are adapted to shipping cans of one gallon, five gallon, 10 gallons and upward to 15 gallons or more. With the new machinery the firm announces additions to its line in the production of duplex containers that are designed to carry more than one can in a single container through the construction of a partition dividing the compartments. These units will provide for the manufacture of a 1-gal. mineralite box and 6-1 gal. boxes; 2-5 gal. boxes and the newest size of 15 gal. boxes. The boxes are built square and are an economy in the cost of transportation because of lightness in weight and are space savers in shipping taking less room than wooden boxes. They are more durable boxes as they cannot easily be broken or splintered like a wooden container. The fibre boards are so treated and hardened that they resiliant and when dented rebound into original shape. Large producers of alcohol, paint liquids, oils and other liquid products, such as the Standard

Oil Companies now are using the mineralite boxes for shipping purpose and the executives of the Philadelphia Paper Manufacturing Company believe that it will not be long before the mineralite fibre boxes will entirely replace the wooden shipping containers just as fibre containers have replaced the old style packings of food products and other merchandise. The firm has been producing its line for the past couple of years and already has twice increased its factory capacity to meet the needs of the industries to which it caters and the trade requirements. The present capacity is five times that of its initial production. The firm is controlled by the former associates of the old Philadelphia Paper Manufacturing Company which owned the mills and container plant in the Manayunk paper making section now under control of the Container Corporation of America and one of the largest in the East. W. D. Bryson, who is assistant treasurer of the company is manager of the sales office located in the Atlantic Building.

Hinde & Dauche Staff In Sales Convention

The entire local staff of the Hinde & Dauche Paper Company have returned from Sandusky, Ohio, where they were entertained and coached in the sales plans that are to be effected with the coming season. Those from the Philadelphia branch who united with their brethern on the staffff of the Hinde & Dauche Paper Company, in various parts of the nation and numbering 166 as represented in the assembled group at the convention during the three days of the late month were District Manager C. H. Wendt, A. E. Jones, H. B. Jolinson, R. A. Frshmuth, T. J. McDonald, and A. B. Braun. Following the convention Mr. Braun was assigned to look after the offices of the company in the plant of the Standard Fibre Box Corporation, St. Louis, which was taken over by the Hinde & Dauche Company two months ago. This plant is one of the largest manufacturers of solid fibre and corrugated containers in that section. At the convention were representatives of the Thompson & Norris Company of Brooklyn, whose six plants were acquired by the Hinde & Dauche Company 3 months ago and of the Raffell Company, of Baltimore whose factory devoted to corrugated products was acquired at the same time. The sales representatives were participants in the daily sales talks, mill inspections and the many social and outing events which made up the entertainment program. The meetings were under the direction of President Sydney Frohman, who presided at all sessions.

Norbert A. Considine Returns From Europe

President Norbert A. Considine of the Paper House of Pennsylvania, who has been summering in Europe on a recuperating trip, following a severe illness from pneumonia last winter, returned to New York, last week docking from the S. S. Resolute, on Thursday. He will be at his desk here after Labor Day.

President E. Behrends of Hammermill Returns

President E. Behrends, head of the Hammermill Paper Com pany, of Erie, Pa., returned from a prolonged tour of Europe last Thursday, making the sea trip aboard the Reliance. He docked too late to attend the annual sales convention in the latter half of the week but sent his greetings to the distributors.

Pulp and Paper Mills in Alaska Proposed by Secretary

KETCHIKAN, Alaska, August 25, 1928.—Pledging a definite program looking toward the establishment of pulp and paper mills in Alaska, Secretary of Agriculture Jardine, accompanied by United States Commissioner Henry C. O'Malley, left for Seattle this morning aboard the United States fisheries ship Brant.

Jardine and O'Malley will arrive in Seattle Tuesday and will attend sessions of the international game and fish conference opening there Monday.

Berkshire Paper Co. Starts at Adams

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

ADAMS, Mass., September 4, 1928.—The Berkshire Paper Company is a new concern formed for the purpose of manufacturing and producing and selling paper, consisting of the watermarks and brands and trade names of the former Berkshire Hills Paper Company. Under a decree of the Superior Court the receiver was authorized to sell and dispose of the good will and all the assets remaining in his hands to the Berkshire Paper Company, the new organization.

The new concern has been organized under the Massachusetts Laws, Henry L. Harrington of Adams, Mass., president; Earl H. Davenport of Adams, Mass., vice-president; Perley W. Aldrich of Adams, Mass., secretary and treasurer, all of whom were connected with the old concern.

They have taken over the plant formerly occupied by the Renfrew Manufacturing Company and known as Mill No. 6, located in Adams, Mass., where there is water power and equipment sufficient for their needs, and the new concern are now occupying the premises.

Under the transfer and sale this new company purchases all the rights to manufacture and sell all of the watermarked papers, with the exclusive use and right to manufacture all trade marks, brands, watermarks and trade names of the former Berkshire Hills Paper Company.

To Appeal News Print Definition

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 5, 1928.—The Assistant Attorney General in New York has been notified by Frank Dow, Acting Commissioner of Customs, to file an appeal with the United States Court of Customs Appeals in the Heffernan news print definition case recently decided by the United States Customs Court. The communication on this subject follows:

"I am in receipt of your letter in which you invite attention to the decision of the Customs Court of July 3, where it is held that certain paper part of which had been assessed with duty at the rate of ¼ of 1 cent per pound and 10 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 1301 of the tariff act of 1922, and the remainder at the rate of 30 per cent ad valorem under paragraph 1309, was entitled to admission free of duty as standard news print paper under paragraph 1672 of the said act.

"In accordance with your recommendation you are hereby requested to file, in the name of the Secretary of the Treasury, an application with the United States Court of Customs Appeals for a review of the said decision."

Standard Div. Installs New Machine

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

KALAMAZOO, Mich., September 4, 1928.—Installation of the new board machine at the Standard division of the Sutherland Paper Company will be completed in four weeks, according to L. W. Sutherland, president. It will be a fine piece of equipment of its type and capable of turning out a large quantity of high grade board.

Since the consolidation of the Sutherland and Standard, the main offices have been located at the former plant in Lincoln avenue, while the mill operating and purchasing departments are in the former Standard offices.

B. C. Dickinson, former president of the Standard Paper Company, is now treasurer of the Sutherland Paper Company, succeeding Walter L. Otis. Four additions are announced to the Sutherland directorate. They are B. C. Dickinson, James H. Dewing, W. J. Lawrence, all of Kalamazoo, and Jerome Keane, of Detroit.

President Sutherland reports business is very active with his concern and production is maintained at a high standard.

Chicago Paper Trade Looks For Active Autumn

Local Distributors Generally Experienced Spasmodically Fair August—Consumption of News Print Rules Well Up to Average for Season—Prevailing Demand for Fine Papers Is Better Than Anticipated—Board Market Continues Steady

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

CHICAGO, Ill., September 3, 1928.—With the first week of the so-called fall months just in the offing Chicago paper men are clearing the decks for some real selling efforts that will undoubtedly bring satisfactory results. The month of August has been spasmodically fair and not so good. The past week has been characterized by little buying but by more plans for future selling. The news print market is reported as somewhat over produced but the Chicago district has been consuming at a rate that corresponds to the average. The volume of business in Chicago, while seasonally quiet, has been up to what was expected.

Interest in book and cover papers may start a bit earlier this year than last according to present indications and reports. The market has been "only fair" during August but conditions point to stimulated interest within the next two or three weeks. Fine papers are said to have surprised some of the most optimistic with a "better than expected" stamp placed on August business up to date. Prices are low and the margin of profit reported uncomfortably slim in most lines but demand has been quite fair for the season.

The board market is very steady and can be said to have been not at all bad for this last of the summer months. Tissues are about the same as last week while the wrapping paper market holds up quite well with prospects good for fall. Lines benefitting by school openings will be among the first to move more swiftly.

N. A. Schoenbucher Released From Contract

The Chicago Paper Association held its regular bi-monthly meeting at the Bismarck Hotel, Chicago, Tuesday evening, August 28. A very satisfactory group was in attendance. One unusually important item of business was transacted in which the association announced with much regret that N. A. Schoenbucher, recently secured in an advisory secretarial capacity, has requested that, from an ethical standpoint, he be released from his contract with the Chicago Paper Association. The association has stated that though they regretted exceedingly that Mr. Schoenbucher felt as he did they could not help but see his position clearly and honor him for the stand he has taken.

Negotiations are already under way with a well known corporation whose business is the conducting of association work to handle the secretarial duties of the Chicago Paper Association and to conduct such research as may be necessary to put the wrapping paper business in Chicago on a higher plane. Although an announcement as to the name of the firm will be made later the corporation is already acting in that capacity for several of the best known national trade associations.

Members of the Association are looking forward with interest to a golf outing at the beautiful Medinah Country Club, an outing made possible by the friendly spirit of cooperation of Frank Peck, president of the Hanchett Paper Company who will be host to members at the beautiful new Masonic club.

The directors of the wrapping paper association have outlined a very interesting and progressive program for the ensuing year.

News of the Industry

The offices of the Flambeau Paper Company and the Marathon Paper Company, in charge of Jim Coy and Ray Russell respectively, have been considerably enlarged in the last week or two and the present layout is one of the most complete among the attractive group of sales offices maintained in this city. A doorway has been made through to an adjoining suite of two offices, one room to be used for a storeroom and the other for the offices of J. H. Cowhill, who will work with Mr. Russell in the interests of Tomahawk kraft sales. Mr. Cowhill was formerly located in New York, filling a sales capacity with Price and Pierce. He has had much experience in the sale of kraft paper and his presence will undoubtedly be immediately felt in the Chicago territory. A switchboard has already been installed in the suite of offices and as Mr. Coy expressed it "they are fixed up in big league style." All the improvements have been made in the same office and the address continues to be on the 11th floor of the Company Building, 111 West Washington street.

The J. W. Butler Paper Company has recently announced the resignation of H. J. McLaughlin from their sales force. Harold F. Ermeling will take charge of some of Mr. McLaughlin's accounts, according to reports from the Butler offices. Mr. McLaughlin has joined the sales force of the Messenger Paper Company. He had been with the J. W. Butler Paper Company for ten years.

The Paper Mills Company, 517 South Wells street, Chicago, has recently issued its catalog and price list of imported papers, Catalog Number 4. The items appearing in the list are imported by the Japan Paper Company, New York, and distributed by the Paper Mills Company, the list being entirely separate from the paper mill list of domestic prices. Grades of paper listed are appropriate for the printing of private editions, de luxe books, fine catalogues, pamphlets, broadsides and advertising matter of unusual quality. Fifteen pages, 7 x 10 in size, are given over to a description, price, discounts for quantities and prices in 100 sheets, one item, 100 sheets assorted, less than 100 sheets one item, less than 100 sheets assorted, less than 25 sheets one or assorted items and less than 10 sheets one or assorted items.

The Blunden-Lyon Company, 323 West Polk street, Chicago, has recently sent out to the trade an attractive 7 x 10 folder describing the excellent qualities of Monon Enamel, the folder being printed on Monon Enamel, basis 25 x 38 -80. The paper is adaptable to four color printing and an example of this process is given on the attractive cover. Its printing quality with respect to 120, 133 and 150 line single color half tone reproduction is also evident from the illustrations on the third page of the folder. Highlight half tones, asking more of printing surface, are used to further demonstrate the quality of the paper. Monon Enamel is one of the most popular of the "Blyco" Line.

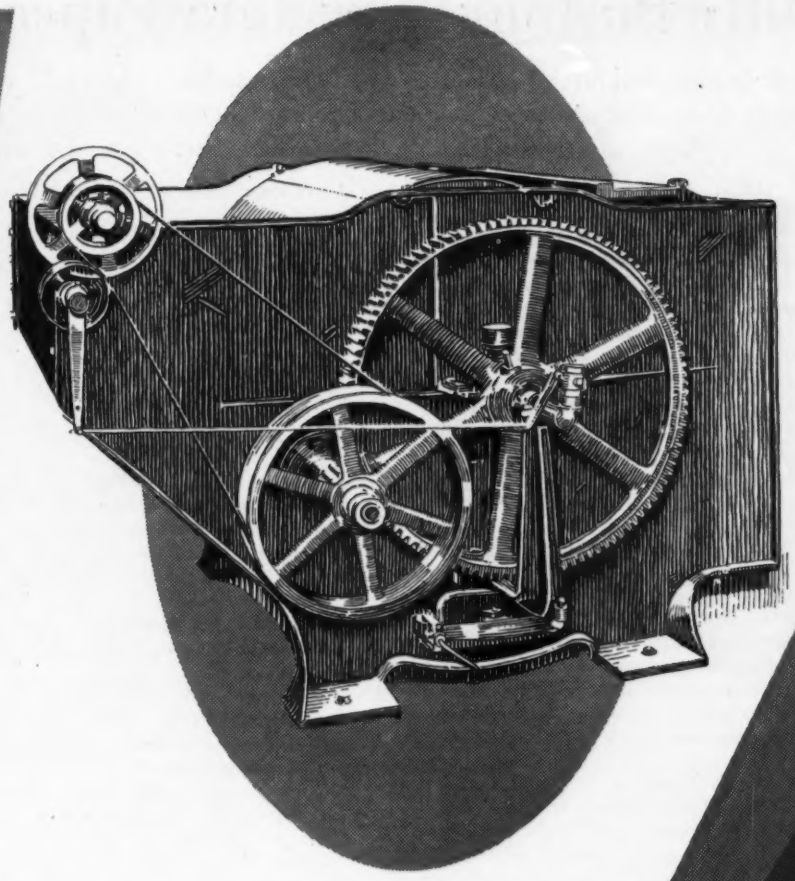
Complaints on Paper Rates

WASHINGTON, D. C., August 29, 1928.—A complaint has been filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission by the Carpenter Paper Company of Omaha, Nebr., against the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.

The company is asking the Commission to prescribe deasonable rate on book printing paper, printing paper, wrapping paper etc., from Cumminsville, Dayton, Franklin, Hamilton, Miamisburg, Middletown, and West Carrollton, Ohio to Omaha, Nebr., Sioux City, Iowa, Kansas City, Mo., Denver, Colo., Lincoln, Nebr., Wichita, Kans., and Oklahoma City, Okla. Reparation is asked.

The Commission has handed down a decision in the case of the York Haven Paper Company against the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. In their syllabus in this case the Commissioners say;

"Rates on crude sulphur, in carloads, from Baltimore, Md., to York Haven, Pa., found not unreasonable, or otherwise unlawful except that rate charged between October 12, 1925, and June 20, 1926, found unreasonable. Reparation awarded."



Ask us for complete information about the least expensive way to handle white water efficiently.

BIRD MACHINE COMPANY
South Walpole, Massachusetts

The BIRD SAVE-ALL

BIRD MACHINERY

2234

Rod Mills Pushing Way Into Paper Industry

Survey by U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, of Madison, Wis., Shows 37 of These Plants Now In Operation—Used With Success as Part of Semi-Chemical Pulping Process and as Means of Refining Pulps, Screenings, Shives and Knots

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

APPLETON, Wis., September 3, 1928.—Rod mills are gradually pushing their way into the paper industry. A survey just completed by the United States Forest Products Laboratory of Madison, Wis., shows that there are thirty-seven of these in use today. This represents progress of a four year period, according to C. C. Heritage, chief of the laboratory's pulp and paper section, since the first mill, a small experimental one, was installed in 1924.

Ten of these mills are operated by six companies on kraft pulps alone, with machines ranging in size from four by eight feet nominal inside dimensions to seven by sixteen feet. Four companies report five rod mills running on sulphite pulp or screenings. Thirteen are used by five companies in the production of semi-chemical pulps, and one firm uses three to produce straw and chip boards.

"It is interesting to note," says Mr. Heritage, "that five small rod mills are being operated strictly for experimental purposes by commercial firms and laboratories in addition to the original one at the Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, Wis."

Two years of experimental work brought announcement from the laboratory in 1926 that the rod mill had been used with success as a part of the semi-chemical pulping process and as a means of refining pulps, shives, knots, and screenings. The idea was obtained from the machines used by the metallurgical trades for breaking up ores.

When in operation the rod mill is partly filled with loose, metallic rods two inches or more in diameter and somewhat shorter than its inside length. The laboratory had found that it could be used to reduce chips softened by mild chemical treatment and to obtain hydration with less reduction of fiber length through cutting and with less power consumption than usually is associated with beater hydration.

Prompted by recent reports of new installations of rod mills by the rod mill manufacturers, Mr. Heritage made a preliminary survey of such equipment in use in pulp mills on July 1 of this year, finding thirty-seven in all.

Controlling Stock Supply

An improved method of controlling stock supply has recently been devised and installed at the Biron mill of the Consolidated Power and Paper Company, of Wisconsin Rapids, Wis. This was accomplished through the ingenuity of W. E. Beadle, Jr., master mechanic, and Charles Procter.

An electrically operated device on the head box regulates and indicates in clear view the amount of stock being passed to the paper machine. Machine tenders thus are assisted materially in maintaining uniformly the basis weight of paper in process.

Push button switches conveniently situated at the front and back sides of the machine control the actuating device by which the valve is opened and closed, and a large dial indicator shows the amount of stock being consumed. Changes can be made quickly without having the machine tenders leave their posts.

Rosebush Heads Inland Empire

Judson G. Rosebush, paper manufacturer of Appleton, Wis., has been elected president of the Inland Empire Paper Company, of Millwood, Wash. He is president of the Patten Paper Company, Ltd., of Appleton, and the Northern Paper Mills, Green Bay, Wis. Mr. Rosebush announces that plans and specifications are being completed for a high speed paper machine which will be installed at the Inland mill, resulting in the doubling of production. Some time later a power plant will be built on the Spokane River near Millwood, but no definite action was taken at the annual meeting. The company has made the necessary surveys and has purchased the overflow rights.

New Interlake Digester Plant

All steel work is in place for the new digester plant of the Interlake Pulp and Paper Company of Appleton, Wis., a subsidiary of the Consolidated Water Power and Paper Company. Skeletons of the towers also are up, and the construction crews are ready to build up the walls with brick. A crew from the Biggs Boiler Company has arrived at the plant to place the shells for the nine big digesters on their steel cradles.

News of the Industry

Approximately 36,000 cords of pulp wood had been rafted across Lake Superior from Canada up to July 31 by the Consolidated Water Power and Paper Company. The company's tug *Butterfield* is bringing the wood to Ashland, Wis., where it is reloaded on cars for the company's various mills. The record for loading was 1,191 cords, or 53 cars, in one day by two shifts. The rafts average 10,000 to 12,000 cords, and are floated at a rate of about one mile an hour.

Work on the new boiler house of the Fox River Paper Company, of Appleton, Wis., is nearing completion. Four large boilers have been installed and these now are being connected to the water drums. Concrete fuel bins are being built also.

Three more Wisconsin paper mills will conduct training classes for foremen this fall, according to H. G. Noyes, state director of paper mill education. These are the Nekoosa-Edwards Paper Company, of Port Edwards, the Whiting-Plover Paper Company, of Stevens Point, and the Marathon Paper Mills, Company, of Rothschild. Afternoon and evening sessions will be arranged.

Damage amounting to several hundred dollars was caused recently at the Marinette and Menominee Paper Company's mill at Menominee, Mich. The blaze originated in the drying room and spread to the roof through ventilators. The fire did not disable the mill.

H. S. Furminger, retired superintendent of the Fox River Paper Company, Appleton, Wis., has sailed for Europe, where he will visit at England and on the continent for about six weeks. Mr. Furminger gave up his work recently, after devoting fifty years to paper manufacture.

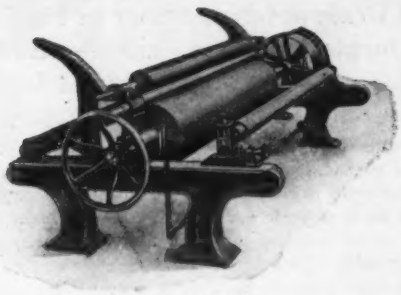
Announcement is made of the marriage of Harry F. Bins, assistant purchasing agent of the Hoberg Paper and Fiber Company, Green Bay, Wis., and Miss Alice C. Kotil. Another recent marriage was that of Roy J. Sund, of the sales force of the Wisconsin Products Company, of Menasha, and Miss Kathryn Pierce. The latter couple will reside in Chicago.

Rudolph Rapiach, an employee of the Kimberly-Clark Company's mill at Niagara, Wis., suffered the loss of three fingers in a recent accident. His hand became caught while he was trying to remove a piece of iron pipe that had become caught in the drum barker.

Attention TAPPI Members

Return post cards have been sent to all members of the Technical Association regarding the Fall Meeting at Wausau. These should be sent at once to Allen Abrams to assist the General Committee in arranging the program. Rooms at the Hotel Wausau are going fast and the best of them will be assigned to those making early reservation.

Cyclone (Fast) Beater



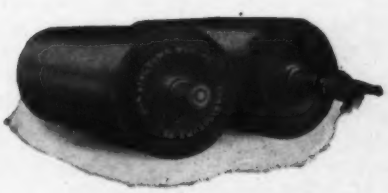
Tissue Winder

Compare Values

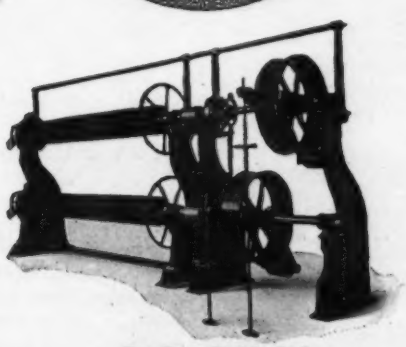
BEFORE you buy any new paper mill machinery, compare values as they are today. Compare designs and construction, for on these factors depend Efficiency, Durability and Freedom from Breakdowns. ¶ Don't forget, we make a complete line of equipment, including Fourdrinier or Cylinder Machines. ¶ Whatever you need, write us,—let us bid on your requirements. ¶ Bulletins on any products sent on request.

DOWNINGTOWN
Manufacturing Co.
Downingtown, Pa., U. S. A.

Cylinder Mould



Dryers



Two Drum Upright Reel

Boston Paper Trade In Satisfactory Condition

All Grades of Fine Paper in Particularly Good Request Due to Political Campaign Requirements and Other Causes—Kraft Paper in Excellent Position for Season of Year—Greater Demand for Box Board Anticipated in Near Future

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

BOSTON, Mass., September 3, 1928.—The average condition of the paper market, both in fine and kraft lines, is good for the season of the year, with the situation apparently improving somewhat from week to week. A concern which has been enjoying particularly active business continued to secure orders for fine paper in considerable volume in the last week in August. One of the dealers reports the best business ever in bonds, ledgers, and coated papers. A reason given by some for the activity in fine papers is the unusual amount of printing brought about by the political campaigns. Kraft is strong, with a certain amount of orders.

In box board the prices still remain unchanged, although an advance is expected on account of the rise in the value of paper stock, as previously noted in these columns. A greater demand for box board is looked for because of the probable need for boxes by the shoe manufacturers, who have been very busy.

A number of changes have taken place in the prices of old papers, bagging and rags, owing either to greater or less demand. No. 1 soft white shavings have advanced to 2.60, compared with a previous price of 2.45 to 2.55. A few of the mills have reduced their prices on No. 1 books heavy, which are now quoted at 1.50 to 1.55. There is a little more interest in white blank news, now quotable at 1.60 to 1.65, against a previous quotation of 1.50 to 1.60. A greater demand for old kraft has been in evidence, resulting in a quotation of 2.00 to 2.10 compared with a recent quotation of 1.90 to 2.00. Print manilas are .80 to .90, compared with a former range of .70 to .80. Some quote No. 1 mixed papers and old newspapers at the same range of prices, .65 to .70, although others are asking a flat price of .60 for mixed papers. A dealer notes that old newspapers are usually higher than mixed papers, and that there may be an advance in this commodity this week, because the demand will be greater than the supply. Among the sales of the week in old papers were a carload of kraft paper and a car load of kraft paper strings.

In some grades of bagging price levels have changed, more upward than downward. Scrap burlaps are quotable at 1.45 to 1.50, compared with a previous range of 1.50 to 1.60; scrap sisal at 1.25 to 1.50 compared with a flat 1.25; scrap sisal for shredding, at 1.50 to 1.65, compared with 1.50; new burlap cutting at 2.00 to 2.25, against 2.00. In new domestic rags, silesias No. 1 are a little lower, being quotable at .06 to .06½, compared with .07.

In the twine market both Manila and New Zealand rope and twine show a slight reduction in some grades and sizes. Jute twines are firm, but cotton twines are a little unsteady. The purchase of the Allentown Spinning Company, Allentown, Penn., by the Ludlow Manufacturing Associates, Ludlow, Mass., has had no immediate effect on the twine trade, but the ultimate result is expected to be favorable. This purchase is said to be the forerunner of further changes and consolidations.

New Carter Rice Officers

At a recent meeting of stockholders and directors of Carter Rice & Co. Corporation, George H. Lowe was elected to fill a new position as "chairman of the board." At this meeting officers were elected as follows: President, Hubert L. Carter; vice-president, Winthrop L. Carter; treasurer, J. C. Kennedy, who continues also as credit manager; secretary, Leslie W. Angell; acting general manager, Elwood Horton. Charles A. Young, who was manager of the white paper department, has recently resigned.

News of the Trade

Carter Rice & Co., Corporation is sending out to printers a folder of Lawton Bristol, the second one in a campaign of Bristol Board. The folder contains a specimen of dye-stamping and printing on antique finish and of printing on a plate finish. What the company thinks is a novel method has been adopted in placing the specimens on the inside of the front and back covers, so that the corners project about half an inch through slits in the covers. On the front cover the corners are somewhat camouflaged by use of a futuristic design in two colors with Ben-day treatment. Lawton Bristol is adaptable for menus, business cards, announcements, style cards, folders, greeting cards, invitations and many other uses. The previous folder advertised Index Bristols, Printing Bristols in both Plate and Antique Finish and Blanks. Each folder is accompanied by a bookmark of Lion Folding Bristol in color, containing a calendar of the month in which it is issued.

Carter Rice & Co. Corporation is making a special drive in cleaning out certain lines of goods which they are offering at 10 and 25 per cent reduction from catalog prices. These lines have been discontinued in an effort to standardize and prevent overlapping similar lines of merchandise.

A. C. Hall, treasurer of John Carter & Co., Inc., is passing his vacation with his family at Connecticut Lakes, Northern New Hampshire.

Herbert Ham, of A. E. Ham & Sons, leaves Thursday, September 6, to attend a convention of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity at Montreal. Mr. Ham is a graduate member of the chapter of the fraternity at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Horace B. Sargent, vice-president of E. Butterworth & Co., Inc., expects to return from his vacation this week.

Harry H. Rutter, treasurer of Rutter & McNaught, Inc., is at Sandwich, Cape Cod, Mass., for the holiday week-end.

M. Gottesman & Co. in New Quarters in Sweden

M. Gottesman & Co., Inc., who have for a great many years had their own offices in Stockholm, Sweden, announce that on or about October 1, 1928, their Stockholm offices will remove to improved quarters in the new building recently erected at Gustaf Adolfatorg 14, Stockholm.

Messrs. M. Gottesman & Co., Inc. have been established for over forty years and have at all times specialized in the importation of wood pulp from the Scandinavian countries, maintaining their Stockholm office for the better services they are thus able to render their numerous European connections.

The head offices of the company are in the Central National Bank Building, Broadway at 40th street, New York City.

D. Samuel Gottesman, president of the Company, is also Chairman of the Board of the Central National Bank of the City of New York and is president of the Central National Corporation, investment bankers and dealers in securities at the same address.

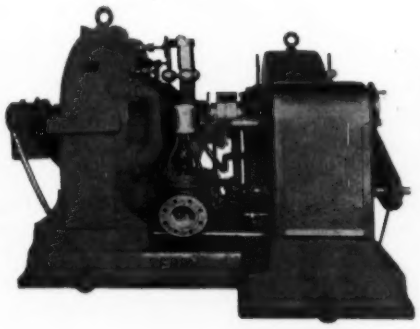
Cost and Technical Men Meet at Kalamazoo

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

KALAMAZOO, Mich., September 5, 1928.—E. C. Rutz, superintendent of power and maintenance at the Bryant Paper Company, and Harry C. Bradford, secretary of the Rex Paper Company, were the speakers at the Wednesday evening session of the Cost and Technical Association of the paper industry, Kalamazoo Valley division. The former discussed the "Value of Systematic Maintenance," the latter offered a simple budget and standard cost system. Both papers were instructive. The program followed dinner, served at the club.

The TERRY Paper Machine Drive

[Variable or Constant Speed]



Company, Algona, Mich., where the turbine, a 250-horsepower unit, is equipped with a variable speed governor with a 6 to 1 speed range.

At the latter mill, the turbine operates on 115-pound initial steam pressure and exhausts against 5-pound back pressure. The simplicity and compactness of the unit, incidentally, enabled the Fletcher people to reduce their operating force by three men and to secure considerably greater production, by being able to drive the machine at higher speed than with the supplanted drive. That the installation paid is further evidenced by the fact that after a six months try-out of this initial turbine drive, a second such drive was ordered and is being installed at the present time.

At the Tumwater Paper Mills, Tumwater, Wash., one of the newer mills reputed to be thoroughly up-to-date, two non-condensing steam turbines of 200-horsepower capacity are in service, one driving the constant speed shaft and the other the variable speed member. The speed range is 4 to 1. Still another of these non-condensing turbine paper machine drives among the newer mills is that at the Southern International Paper Company, Camden, Ark. This is of particular interest, as when the mill is completed it will be one of the largest kraft mills in the country. Here, two 350-horsepower drive sets are installed, designed for 180-pound initial steam pressure, 40 degrees superheat and 20-pound back pressure, speed range 6 to 1

Paper Trade Journal 3-22-28

Again Proves Its Worth

—At the three more paper mills—the Fletcher Paper Company, the Southern International Paper Company and the Tumwater Paper Mills.

At the former, to quote the above clipping, "The simplicity and compactness of the unit, incidentally, enabled the Fletcher people to reduce their operating force by three men and to secure considerably greater production by being able to drive the machine at a higher speed than with the supplanted drive. That the installation paid is further evidenced by the fact that after a six months try-out of this initial turbine drive, a second drive was ordered and is being installed at the present time."

Information on the Terry Paper Machine Drive will gladly be sent on request.

The Terry Steam Turbine Company

TERRY SQUARE, HARTFORD, CT.
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
Steam Turbines + Gears + Shaft Couplings

T-1021

Canadian Exhibition Has Fine Paper Displays

Dominion Manufacturers and Wholesale Paper Houses Well Represented at Big National Fair Held in Toronto—Unusual Exhibit of Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Is Attracting Thousands of Visitors to Government Building

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

TORONTO, Ont., September 3, 1928.—The Department of Lands and Forests for Ontario have an unusually fine exhibit this year in the Ontario Government building of the Canadian National Exhibition and thousands of people are visiting it daily during the two weeks of the big fair. Living and working conditions in New Ontario northlands and the vast areas of timber, are illustrated in elaborately constructed scenes, while the work being carried on by the Department in the way of reforestation is being demonstrated. A large section of the exhibit is given over to a demonstration of what the Department is doing in the way of precautions against the fire hazard and what has actually been accomplished in fighting the destruction of timber by land, water and air forces in the employ of the Government.

Canadian paper manufacturing and wholesale paper houses and printing establishments are well represented at the Canadian National Exhibition in Toronto this year. The Interlake Tissue Mills, for instance, has an elaborately decorated booth in the Manufacturers' Building, showing the many uses to which fancy tissues can be devoted for decorative purposes, while the Dennison Manufacturing Company, Toronto, also has a fine showing of tissues, toilets, and other light weight papers. In the Industrial Building, the C. V. Syrett Paper Company, Ltd., have a display of coarse papers, including kraft and various grades of wrapping, fibers, fancy tissue papers, drinking cups, pie plates, egg carriers, etc., while in the Manufacturers' Building there is an effective display of Colonial Kid Finish and Old Tapestry Vellum in the Holland Linen line put out by the W. J. Gage Co., Ltd., Toronto.

Timber Limits Sold By Government

The Hon. William Finlayson, Minister of Lands and Forests for Ontario, announced this week that the Pourpore Lumber Company, Gogama, had been the highest and successful tenderer for the right to cut red and white pine and jack pine in the Townships of Chester and Neville District of Sudbury. The sale price of the red and white pine is $10 per 1,000 feet, and of the jack pine $6.50 per 1,000 feet. The total quantity in the two townships is 5,500,000 feet red and white, and 16,000,000 feet jack pine. The Pourpore Company has operated a large mill for a number of years. Their raw material supply became practically exhausted, and, in order to afford them an opportunity of continuing their industry, which includes pulpwood operations, the timber in question was put up for sale. They also produce ties in large quantities, their contracts being with the Canadian National Railways. After cutting the timber the company floats it to the mill where the ties are manufactured. The business is operated on an investment of $300,000 and its saw mill has a producing capacity of 75,000 to 100,000 feet per day. Between $400,000 and $500,000 has been paid to the Crown in dues during the past ten years.

To Reorganize Dryden Co. Later On

One of the reasons why the Dryden Paper Company, Dryden, Ont., has not yet been taken out of the hands of the receivers is because there are taxation advantages as long as the company is in receivership, and the management is said to be taking advantage of this situation. Probably, though, another reason why Dryden Paper languishes in the hands of the receiver lies in the prevailing market conditions, which preclude a reorganization on a basis satisfactory to the company and its shareholders. It is thought the management early in the year formulated some plans leading to the lifting of the receivership, but that the big market recession interfered with these plans. Probably, Dryden will be taken out of the hands of the receiver as soon as market conditions improve, for operating profits of the company are understood to be substantial.

Paper Superintendent Dies from Burns

Napier Wilde, mechanical superintendent of the Dryden paper mill at Dryden, Ont., died a few days ago from caustic soda burns suffered a few days before, when he slipped and was splashed by a strong solution. He was a son of Dr. and Mrs. Wilde, who reside in Montreal.

Abitibi Man Moves to Toronto

Alec Dewar, who for some years has been editing the *Broke Hustler,* the house organ of the Abitibi Power and Paper Company, published at Iroquois Falls, Ont., has arrived in Toronto and will be on the staff of the company's branch executive office in the Northern Ontario Building. In addition to his newspaper duties, Mr. Dewar had charge of publicity and was active in Farmers' Organizations, Northern Ontario Development, Employees' Committees, Technical Education, Recreation Committee, the Promotion of Juvenile Athletics, and Safety Work. The Abitibi Golf Club, the Abitibi Curling Club, the Associated Boards of Trade, and other local organizations, will lose a staunch member in his departure from the Falls.

Notes and Jottings of the Trade

The Hon. William Finlayson, Ontario Minister of Lands and Forests, has just returned from an aeroplane inspection of the northern part of the province, in one of the forestry patrol planes piloted by Captain Roy Maxwell, director of the service. The Minister covered 3,000 miles in four days and visited Albany, Rupert House, Orient Bay, Sioux Lookout, Red Lake, Woman Lake and Moose Factory. It is the most complete and comprehensive trip of this nature that any Minister of the Provincial Government has ever undertaken. Mr. Finlayson was primarily interested in the fire hazard which is more menacing this year than usual, owing to the exceptionally dry summer in the district of Patrecia, and the rush of prospectors to the northwest of the province, near the Manitoba boundary.

The Ontario Pulp and Paper Makers' Safety Association, of which A. P. Costigane, Toronto, is secretary-engineer, is now having its 1929 calendars printed. As usual they are well illustrated along safety lines, and in addition there are two extra pages containing a synopsis of First Aid Information in both English and French. The illustrations are cleverly drawn and are reproduced in color.

Lucien Guibord, of the Federal Paper Company, Ltd., Montreal, was a recent business visitor in Toronto.

R. B. Hall, of the Howard Smith Paper Mills, Toronto, was in Montreal last week on business.

Norman Wilkinson, of the Wilkinson Paper Company, Ltd., Melinda street, Toronto, has returned from a combined business and pleasure trip to Quebec.

A. Huntley, of the Montreal office of the Hodge-Sherriff Paper Company, Ltd., selling agents for Wayagamack Kraft, has arrived at the Toronto office of the company where he will spend a week before taking his vacation.

The Toronto Typothetae has inaugurated a canvass of the printing, paper, and allied trades in Toronto with a view to ascertaining to what extent these industries will contribute towards the $2,000,000 research foundation being established by the Ontario Government. It is expected that both the printing and paper

(*Continued on page 78*)

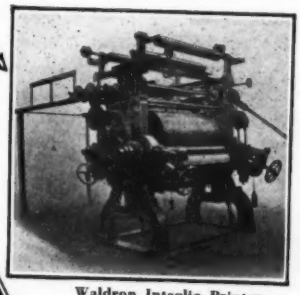
for everything~

From Paper Napkins to Wallboard

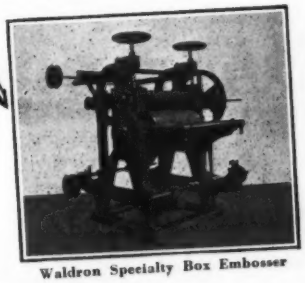
WALDRON Machinery

for PAPER CONVERTING

Waldron 6-Color Surface Printer



Waldron Intaglio Printer



Waldron Specialty Box Embosser

Waldron Festooning Equipment

In every great advance in the field of Paper Converting during the past century—Waldron has participated. Most of the new processing methods have been made possible by Waldron designed machinery. Keen minds of the Paper Converting industry have never lost sight of the fact that this specialized Waldron experience and machine building ability is their best assurance of correct design, lasting quality and economical operation of their machinery. Their insistence on having this assurance maintains the dominant Waldron position of leadership in this field.

Coating Machines	Paper Rolls
Surface Printers	Winders and Slitters
Intaglio Printers	Gumming Machines
Embossing Machines	Waxing Machines
Festooning Machines	Creping Machines

TODAY with the tremendous new opportunities for greatly increased business from paper converting—the assistance of the Waldron Engineering Department is more valuable than ever. Make use of it. Consult us regarding your plans or problems. There's no obligation.

JOHN WALDRON CORPORATION

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS, NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

208 W. Washington St.
CHICAGO

30 East 42nd Street
NEW YORK

303 Lumbermens Bldg.
PORTLAND, ORE.

New York Trade Jottings

The Industrial Paper Corporation, New York, has been chartered in the State of Delaware, with a capital stock of $300,000.

* * *

The Minsky Trading Company, dealers in cotton cuttings, etc., have opened offices at 27 Cleveland Place, New York. Telephone Canal 0355.

* * *

C. H. Chapman, formerly sales engineer of the Paper Mills Supply Company, Kalamazoo, Mich., is now with Price & Pierce, New York.

* * *

Gustav F. Enderlein, chief chemist of the Mosinee Paper Mills, Mosinee, Wis., arrived in New York last Saturday aboard the *Gripsholm* from Sweden.

* * *

The Long Island Paper and Twine Company, Babylon, L. I., has been incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, with a capital stock of 50 shares of common.

* * *

The New York Division of the Salesmen's Association of the Paper Industry will resume its weekly luncheons and meetings next Monday, September 10, at the Canadian Club, Belmont Hotel.

* * *

H. C. Stuart, Assistant Collector of the Port, has returned to duty in the Custom House after a vacation of several weeks spent in Connecticut. H. G. Andrews, solicitor in Collector Elting's office, substituted for Mr. Stuart during his absence.

* * *

The Commissioner of Customs has decided that jute shoddy hereafter shall be classified as waste not specially provided for and dutiable under the Tariff Act of 1922 at the rate of 10 per cent *ad valorem*. Previously the commodity had been classified as used chiefly for papermaking, but the Bureau has been advised that it has other and more important uses and has directed the change in classification.

* * *

The Society of Chemical Industry is holding its annual convention this week at the Chemists Club, New York. On Tuesday, the society elected as its president, Dr. Arthur D. Little, head of A. R. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. He is the fourth American president the society has elected in its 47 years of existence. Although the organization is international, it is very largely composed of British and American members. Dr. Little succeeds Francis H. Carr, who was president for two years.

Harrisville Paper Co. to Expand

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

HARRISVILLE, N. Y., September 4, 1928.—Operations at the plant of the Harrisville Paper Company, a subsidiary of the St. Regis Paper Company, will be extended in the near future and the number of employees increased. his was made known when officials of the St. Regis Paper Company announced this week that the Black River mill of the St. Regis Company has been closed for an indefinite period and that the type of paper formerly manufactured there will hereafter be produced at Harrisville. Many of the employees of the Black River mill will be transferred to the Harrisville plant which officials of the company say is more modern and much better equipped to produce the type of paper which has been made at Black River.

The future of the Black River mill, now closed, is uncertain. This mill has been in operation for thirty years and since 1916 has been controlled by the St. Regis Paper Co.

Paper House Celebrates Quarter Century

ST. PAUL, Minn., September 4, 1928.—The F. G. Leslie Paper Company, of this city, is celebrating its 25th anniversary this month. Frederick G. Leslie, founder of the present F. G. Leslie Paper Company, came to St. Paul in the year 1890, where he attended the N. S. Beardsley Business College, located in the Pioneer Building, after which he obtained employment with Wright, Barrett & Stilwell as office boy. Having served his apprenticeship he secured employment with the Minneapolis Paper Company, and later in 1895, joined the sales organization of the John Leslie Paper Company, who at that time operated a St. Paul branch, and which in due course was taken over by F. G. Leslie, who had been very instrumental in the development of this branch.

Shortly after the purchase of this business from the John Leslie Paper Company, H. L. Donahower became a partner in this business, at which time it was incorporated, the trade name later changing to the Leslie-Donahower Paper Company. The development of this business up to this time was such that they required considerable more space and found it necessary to obtain larger quarters in the Skidmore Block, located on Fifth and Minnesota streets. Here a most unusual misfortune occurred, the floors having collapsed, causing a considerable loss and a great inconvenience. However, due to the courage and industry of Mr. Leslie and his associates at that time, business was re-established without intermission at quarters in the Taylor Building on East third street, opposite the old Union Depot.

The extraordinary growth of the business here was due primarily to the foresight of Mr. Leslie and aggressive members of the sales organization, which again necessitated much larger quarters and in a brief space of time the business was moved to Fourth and Wacouta streets, where it carried on successfully until December, 1914, when the building and its contents was partially destroyed by fire. Temporary quarters were established on Third and Wabasha streets until the present building was erected at Wacouta and Ninth streets, which is one of the most modern (in every particular) paper warehouses in the country, and stands six stories high and has 65,000 square feet of floor space, entirely used in the conduct of the then Leslie-Donahower Paper Company.

Mr. Leslie, in the year 1921, purchased the interest of H. L. Donahower, and the trade name again reverted to the F. G. Leslie Paper Company. Lewis N. Sickels at this time became interested in the business, and was made secretary and treasurer, until March 1, 1927, when he retired to look after other interests, although remaining a preferred stock-holder. Mr. Leslie has been identified with most every club and organization operating for the benefit and development of the city and Northwest, taking special interest and part in the promotion of the building of the Auditorium, Y. M. C. A., St. Paul Hotel and the Athletic Club, the latter of which he was a charter member and has held office in this club since its conception, holding the unusual honor of life membership Number 1. Mr. Leslie has been known to be a large contributor to every St. Paul enterprise, and for a number of years has been trustee of the Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Company.

Albert A. Wold, vice-president, has been identified with the paper business during all of his business career.

"Save the Forest" Posters

Attractively designed lithographed posters and signs drawing attention to the vital necessity of forest preservation from fire are being extensively used by State Forest Services and paper mills throughout the country. The paper used for these posters and signs is made of tough waterproof sulphite fiber. The National Printing and Engraving Company are responsible for the work and are represented locally by Arthur Bossie, of 1674 Broadway New York.

NEWPORT and ACME

"Steam Distilled Wood Turpentine"
Steam Distilled Pine Oils
Wood Rosin

All Pure Pine Products

That are sold the world over on a bonafide guarantee as to purity and chemical uniformity.

General Naval Stores Company

INCORPORATED

New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Minneapolis

The oldest and largest organization in the world exclusively engaged in selling "Steam Distilled Wood Turpentines", Pine Oil and Wood Rosin.

Here also is a group of representatives ready to supply your requirements for NEWPORT and ACME Turpentines, Pine Oils and Rosins in Tank Car, Carload or L. C. L. quantities.

G. W. Arthurs Co.,
Peoples Bank Bldg.,
Buffalo, New York

H. T. West Co.,
132 Liberty St.,
Chelsea, Boston, Mass.

N. Charter Burruss & Co.,
P. O. Box 99
Norfolk, Virginia

Scobell Chemical Co.,
Rochester, N. Y.

Marcy-Ralph Co.,
McCarthy Bldg.,
Syracuse, N. Y.

Borden & Remington Co.,
Fall River, Mass.

Mailliard & Schmiedell,
203 California St.,
San Francisco, Calif.

Mailliard & Schmiedell,
Colman Bldg.,
Seattle, Wash.

Mailliard & Schmiedell,
947 E. Fourth St.,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Mailliard & Schmiedell,
Board of Trade Bldg.,
Portland, Oregon.

Mr. Homer D. Butts,
1701 Keenan Bldg.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Mr. August Hoffmann,
1003 Majestic Bldg.,
Indianapolis, Indiana

Lewis & Culp,
1407 West Jefferson St.,
Louisville, Kentucky

Persons Drug Company,
Montgomery, Alabama

Gage & Hulsey,
Pioneer Building,
Birmingham, Alabama

J. H. Hinz Co.,
825 Engineers Bldg.,
Cleveland, Ohio

L. J. McAnally Co.,
502 L. F. M. Bldg.,
Knoxville, Tenn.

Wm. L. Andrews Co.,
325 Fourth St.,
Bristol, Tenn.

Warren Brothers Co.,
131 East Main St.,
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Warren Brothers Co.,
1146 Broad Street,
Nashville, Tenn.

The Geo. C. Gorden Chem. Co.,
1406 West 9th St.,
Kansas City, Mo.

Baker & Collinson,
6545 Georgia Ave.,
Detroit, Mich.

E. B. Hawkins,
511 Fulton St. West,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Homer G. Allan & Co.,
5752 Etzel Ave.,
St. Louis, Mo.

E. L. Wilson Hdwe. Co.
Beaumont, Texas

T. S. De Forest Co.,
Dallas, Texas

Mr. J. M. Jardy,
Havana, Cuba

Valls & Repilado,
Santiago de Cuba

Asarco Mercantile Co.,
El Paso, Texas

B. M. Hill & Company, Ltd.,
Winnipeg, Canada.

C. C. Drew & Co.,
407 McGill St.,
Montreal, Canada

Please remember NEWPORT and ACME REGULAR brands WOOD ROSIN are being largely used in PAPER MANUFACTURE.

Power Plant Section

Reducing Power Costs Through Unit Treatment

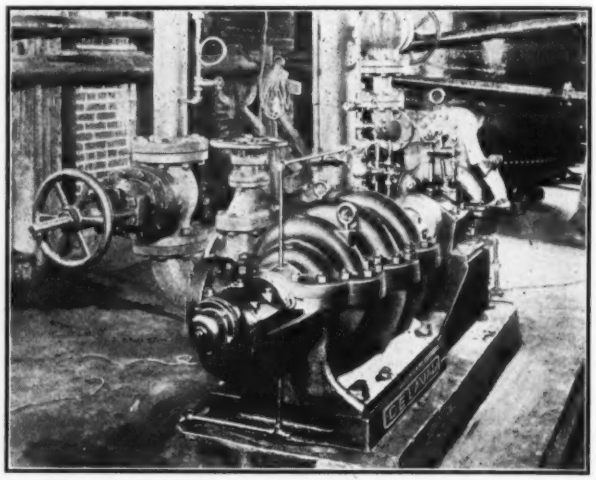
Conducted by REGINALD TRAUTSCHOLD, Consulting Engineer

Modernizing the Mill and Power Plant

Pump Installations

Each ton of paper produced entails the handling of several hundred tons of water. At several efficiently conducted mills, the measure is 700 gallons of fresh water for each pound of paper produced, and other liquids and semi-solids are pumped in like proportions. If the power plant is run condensingly, about a ton of water will be required for condensing purposes for each kilowatt-hour of energy generated. To produce the 3,000,000 or more horsepower consumed by the pulp and paper mills in the United States alone, something like 25,000,000,000 kilowatt-hours annually in electrical units, necessitates supplying the boilers of these industries with several hundred million tons of water during the year, whether the power plant is run condensingly or non-condensingly. Furthermore, the water employed in the actual operations of paper making, and in pulp production as well, has to be handled several times. This gives some idea of the truly vital importance of pumping equipment to the dual industries.

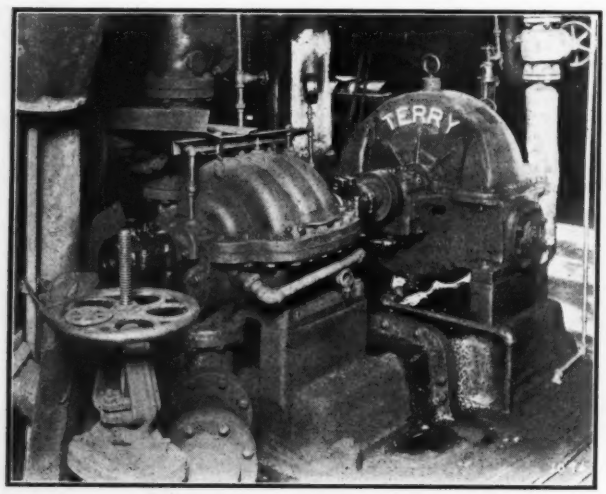
Obviously, dependence and reliability of water supply are essential in paper making, for any interruption to any of the many necessary pumps about the mills means a cessation of production with much direct and indirect loss. The pulp and paper industries present, in fact, an almost unequaled demand for high grade, dependable and efficient pumping equipment. In view of this, it is very surprising that much more has not been done by the leading pump manufacturers of the county to cultivate this important field. A wonderful opportunity for business development appears to be disregarded at the present time by, not simply one or two, but the majority of the well known pump manufacturers, for to each one of the relatively few now serving the paper industry there are several who claim they made no pumps suitable for paper mill service. Even some of the manu-



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 2

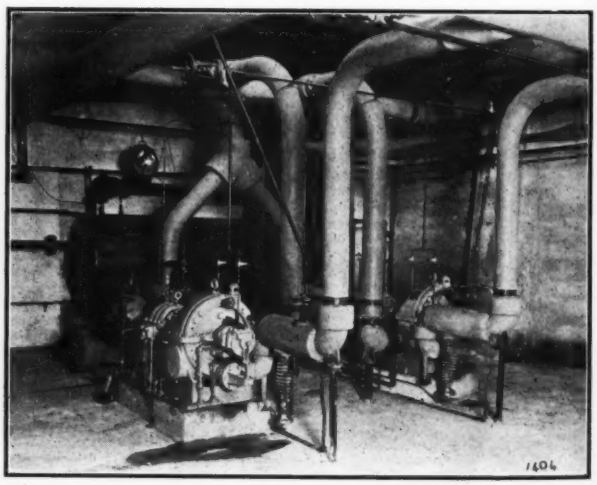
Turbine driven centrifugal feeding boilers in a far western paper mill.



Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 1

Typical centrifugal pump with turbine drive in boiler feed service.

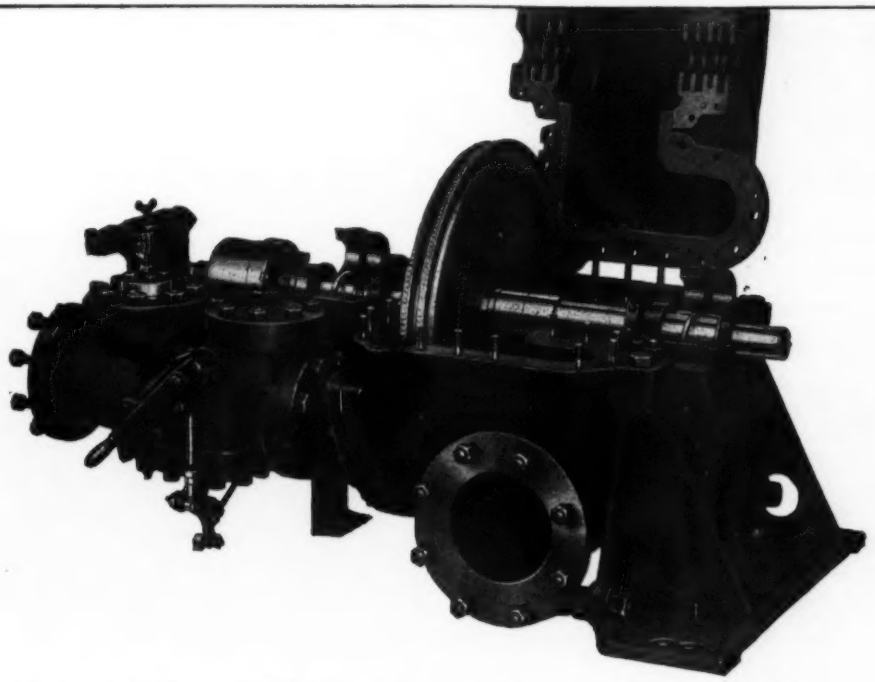


Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 3

Boiler feed pump layout showing approved method of supporting and anchoring the piping to relieve expansion strains.

SIMPLICITY



G-E Turbines *for* Mechanical Drive

The broad experience of General Electric, the world's largest builder of steam turbines, combined with a complete knowledge of service requirements has made possible the striking simplicity of this mechanical drive turbine.

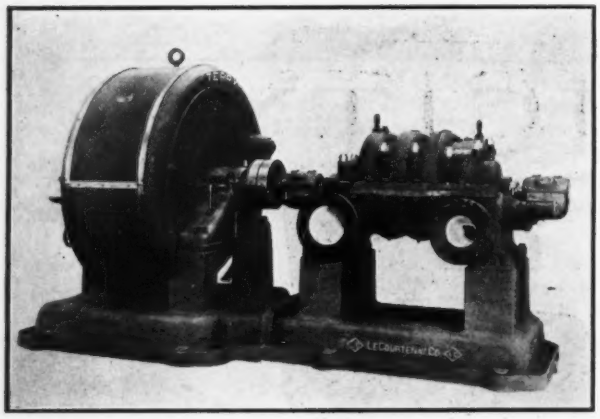
Inspection or adjustment is simplified as the wheel casings, diaphragms, bearing linings, and packing boxes are split horizontally, and the steam and exhaust pipes are connected to the lower half of the machine. Wide temperature variations do not affect the shaft alignment, because the casing is supported at the center line and expands both upward and downward. A simple adjustment permits speed variation while the turbine is operating.

General Electric turbines are backed by a nation-wide organization of specialists and service shops. Bulletin GEA-578A containing information regarding the Type D turbine for mechanical drive will be sent on request.

175-14

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SCHENECTADY, N. Y., SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

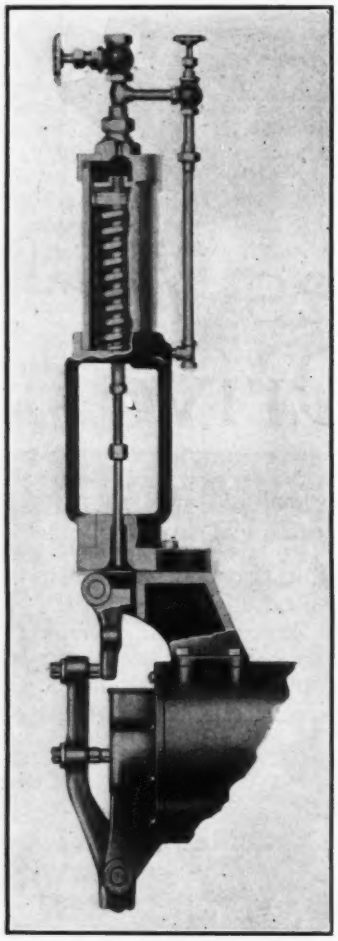


Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 4

Turbo-boiler feed pump for high pressure service.

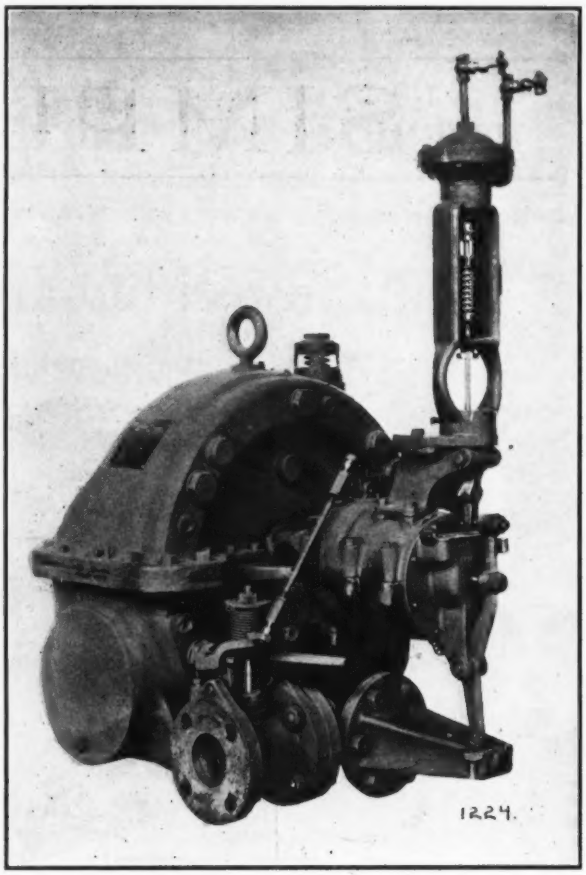
facturers most familiar to the pulp and paper industries no longer solicit business from the industries for the avowed reason that the pumps they have supplied the mills can no longer be considered up-to-date and suitable.



Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 5

Constant pressure pump governor functioning by controlling the steam supply to the turbine driving unit.

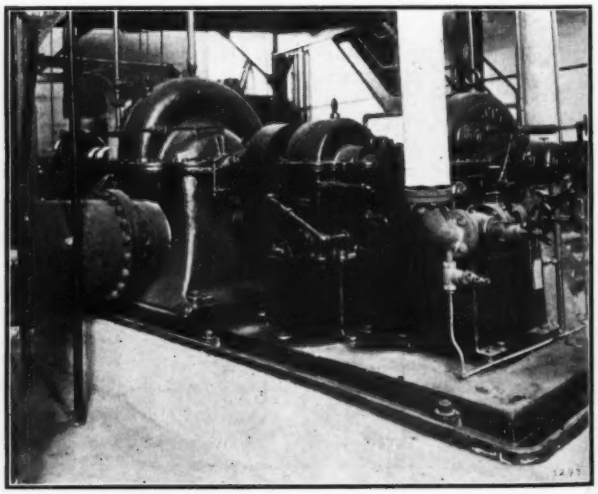


Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 6

Assembly of constant speed turbine governor, overspeed stop and excess pressure pump governor.

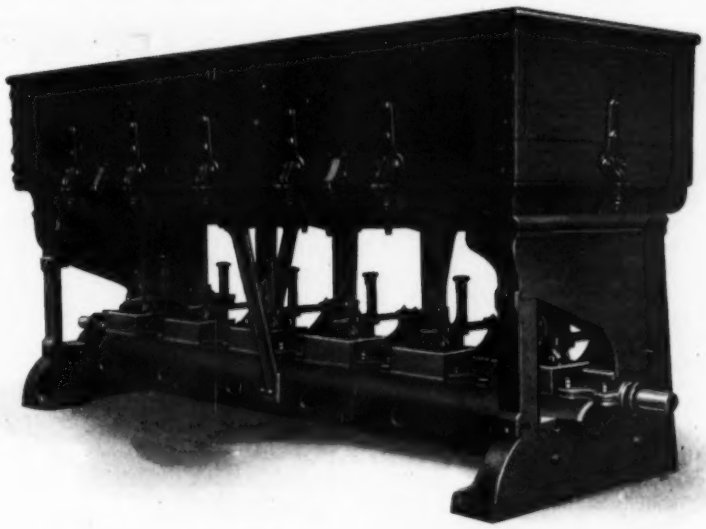
This is an extremely unfortunate situation, for it must retard progress in the industries, cost the pulp and paper mills a pretty penny each year and decidedly curtail the pump business. It is particularly embarrassing to those pulp and paper mills



Courtesy: Terry Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 7

Typical pump unit employing a turbo-gear drive, practice recommended for large pumps or where maximum attainable efficiency is required.



Years of Service ~ with Minimum Maintenance Cost

That's the record of performance for the Valley Flat Screen, only made possible by their heavy and durable construction.

The Valley Flat Screen is a quality screen throughout. All cast iron, with the single exception of the vat top itself—that's where it differs from other screens, and one reason why Valley Flat Screens give years of service with practically no maintenance cost.

Installations in mills throughout the country are every day proving the superiority of Valley Flat Screens. The many repeat orders from present users testify to their steady performance.

Let us tell you more about Valley Flat Screens. Complete information is yours for the asking.

VALLEY
Equipment Includes
Beaters: Holland and Niagara
Deckers: Single and Double
Agitator Equipment
Screens: Flat and Rotary
Pumps: Centrifugal and Stuff
Cylinder Paper Machines with Stock Inlet
Laboratory Equipment
Stock Valves: 2 and 3 Way
Stock Consistency Regulators
Beater Rolls and Fillings
Digester Fittings of all Kinds

VALLEY IRON WORKS CO.

Machinery for Paper and Pulp Mills

APPLETON WISCONSIN

New York Office: 350 Madison Avenue

Western Manufacturing & Sales Division: Smith & Valley Iron Works Co., Portland, Ore.

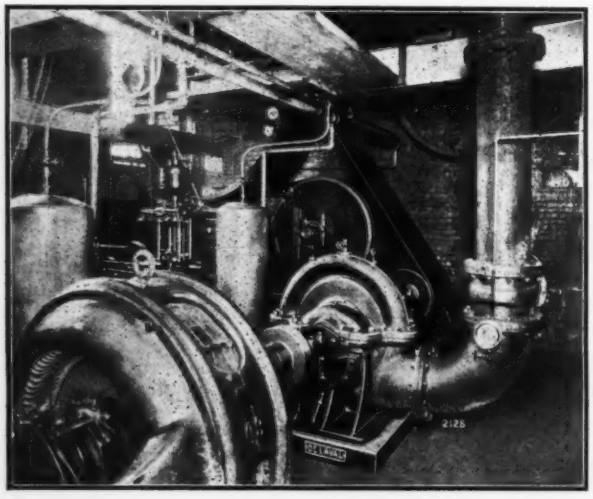
now modernizing their plants and striving to cut production costs not to have their requirements appreciated in full by the manufacturers to whom they must look for the equipment they need. For this reason, this discussion on pumps will be largely illustrative, briefly featuring approved pump installations, old and new, in pulp and paper mill services, to show the mills examples of good practice and to focus the attention of pump manufacturers upon what the pulp and paper industries are seeking. The object of the discussion, then, is to secure a dependable and wider choice for the pulp and paper industries in the selection of one of their major and most essential equipment units.

With the marked general speeding up of machinery by the introduction of electric motor and steam turbine drive during the past twenty or twenty-five years, great changes have taken place in pump requirements. Such power units have made feasible the economical use of centrifugal pumps and have made marked betterments in the efficiencies of reciprocating pumps imperative. The former have been developed to an unusually high degree and effectiveness, pumping successfully against heads of 300 and more pounds per square inch, water heads running well into the thousands of feet, and handling all kinds of liquids, including stuff pumps passing stock up to 5 per cent consistancy. These latter pumps have been very successfully employed for handling ground wood, sulphite, soda and kraft stock, etc. and for rag stock which contained no undigested strings or rags.

While the reciprocating pump still controls some important processes in paper making, some of which will be referred to subsequently, the modern tendency is to replace it with the centrifugal type wherever possible, the latter being distinguished by high efficiency, low maintenance, accessibility, compactness and absence of water hammer, valves or rubbing parts. All of these are highly important considerations in pulp and paper mill pumping services, combining as they do simplicity of pump construction, compactness and reliability with the maximum of efficiency in power transmission.

Turbine Driven Centrifugals

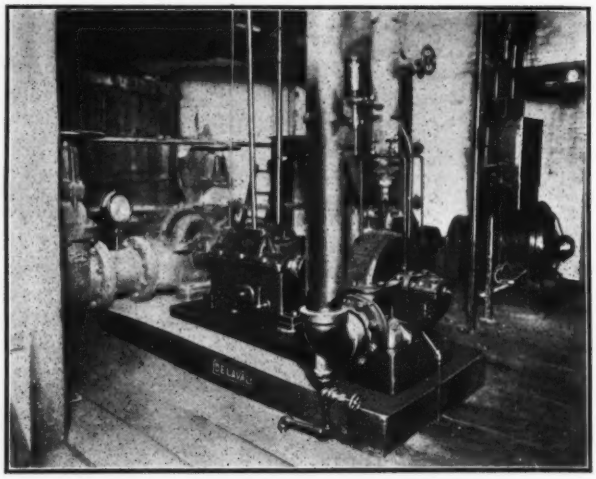
Great impetus was given to the use of centrifugal pumps by the successful driving of such units by steam turbines. This was twenty-one years ago at the power plant of one of the leading electric utilities and the pumps are still giving as good 24-hour service as when originally installed. It is in such stations that the attainment of the greatest possible efficiency and economy in the generation of power is obviously of the utmost import. Incidentally, it should also be of interest to the paper making fraternity to learn that steam turbine drives are becoming more and more popular with electric utility plants for servicing auxiliaries, etc., in spite of the fact that motor drives could readily be employed. The reason for this is that the steam turbine application is usually the less expensive, though naturally not as flexible as the electric motor drive. However, it is probably the adaptability of the electric motor to driving centrifugal pumps which has been most instrumental in bringing about the wide utilization of the pump units in the majority of industries.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 8

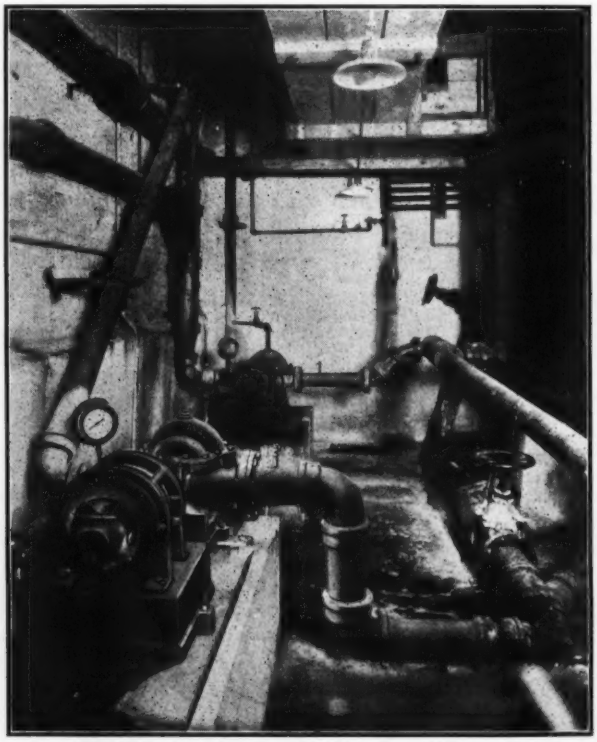
Large single-stage centrifugal driven by two 30-inch water wheels and by a synchronous motor handling water at the rate of 4,000 gals. per min. in a New England mill.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 9

Single stage booster pump driven by a geared steam turbine supplying 1,000 gals. per min. for paper machine sprays and vats at a New England mill.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 10

Circulating and clear liquor pumps for bleaching solution at New England mill.

DU PONT *Dyestuffs*

DU PONT
Quinoline Yellow Conc.

Du Pont Quinoline Yellow Conc. produces bright canary and lemon shades which are very fast to light. It possesses excellent solubility and works well as a calender color. In the dipping of plain and crepe tissues, where greenish yellow shades are desired, the brilliance of du Pont Quinoline Yellow Conc. is unsurpassed.

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., Inc.
Dyestuffs Department
Wilmington, Delaware

DU PONT DYESTUFFS
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Branch Offices:

274 Franklin Street
Boston, Mass.

8 Thomas Street
New York City

232 West First Street
Charlotte, N. C.

126–128 South Front Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

1114 Union Trust Building
Chicago, Ill.

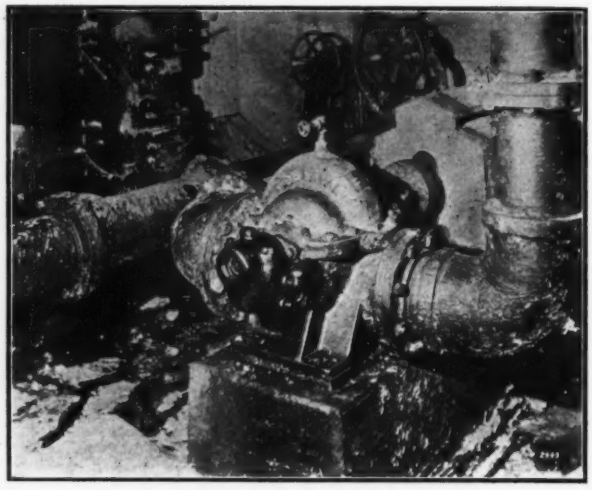
709 Hospital Trust Building
Providence, R. I.

Balfour Building
351 California St.,
San Francisco, Calif.

As boiler feed pumps, usually turbine driven, centrifugals are eminently suitable, for both the pump and turbine being completely enclosed the coal dust and dirt which is very apt to be present does them no particular harm. The combination of turbine and pump makes a highly efficient and compact assemblage, moreover as will be noted in the typical views shown in the three first illustrations. The fourth illustration depicts still another boiler feed pump, built for high pressure service. The boiler served by this assemblage is operated at 300 pounds pressure, 250 degrees of superheat, and against 2 pound back pressure. The pump, it will be noticed, is mounted upon large pedestal bearings so that any expansions of the pump casing proper do not appreciably effect the alignment of the unit.

These turbine driven pumps are inherently very dependent, for they are not only extremely flexible of control, but avoid the dangers of being harmed by overloads, since a properly designed steam turbine cannot really be overloaded. As the power demand increases, the speed of the turbine simply decreases. The power units may also be provided with automatic pump governors, controlling the steam supply to the turbine and the speed of the assemblage in conformity with the pump discharge pressure. For boiler feed pumps, excess pressure governors to maintain automatically the pump pressure above that of the boiler by a predetermined amount have been developed. Also, control devices for maintaining constant the liquid level in a tank or other container are available. A no water stop is still another standard centrifugal pump auxiliary which may prove a valuable safeguard. It shuts down the turbine automatically if the pump is deprived of water for any reason. Power is conserved and possible harm to the pump, occasioned by operation without any liquid in the casing, avoided.

It is doubtless in the use of pumps in pulp and paper mills proper that the chief interests of the dual industries lie, however, and the use of pumps, first those of the centrifugal type, in such services can best be shown largely pictorially, by examples of various approved applications. This will be the plan pursued, consequently, but no particular order will be followed in presenting the views other than to group similar illustrations together, so far as possible, culling the illustrations from illustrations in various mills. The first three of these mill service views are from one of the New England mills, however, being segregated in this way to illustrate how many individual mills have built up their pumping equipment gradually along modern lines on the strength of demonstrated pump economies.



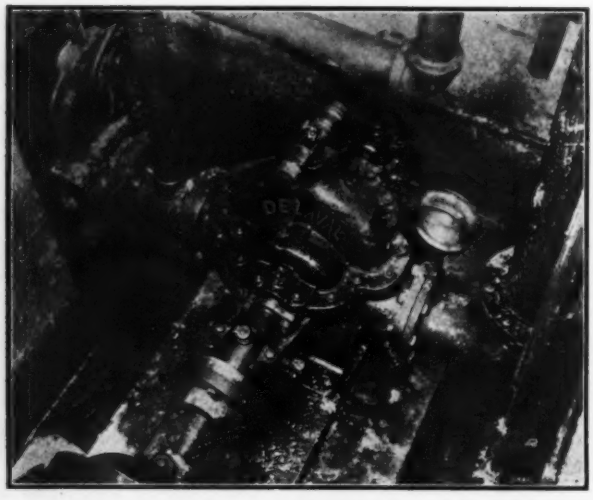
Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 12

Open impeller type circulating 3 per cent stock in paper machine stock chest.

This particular mill first tried out two centrifugal pumps some ten years ago and has since installed additional units of this variety as they have been needed. A 12-inch single stage centrifugal belted to two 30-inch water wheels and also connected to a synchronous motor now delivers 4,000 gallons of water a minute, against 104-foot head, to five machines in the paper mill. This unit has been in continuous 24-hour service, 300 days a year, since installation. The paper machine sprays and the vats are supplied by an 8-inch single stage booster pump driven by a geared steam turbine to secure the maximum possible efficiency. The pump operates against a 65-foot head, exhausts against 4-pound back pressure, and delivers 1,000 gallons a minute. The circulating pump and the clear liquor pump for making the bleaching solution from liquid chlorine and lime are served respectively by a 5-inch single stage pump delivering 400 gallons per minute against a 30-foot head and a 3-inch single stage pump delivering 2,000 gallons per minute against a 40-foot head.

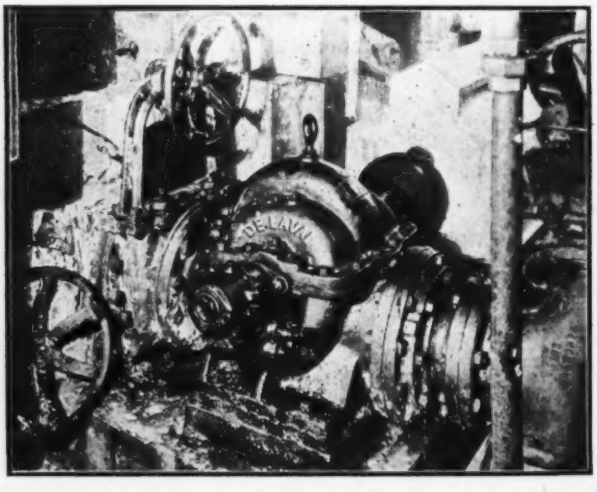
The next four views illustrate pulp pump applications handling 3 per cent stock in some of our important western



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 11

Open impeller type pump handling 3 per cent stock from broke beater to deckers.

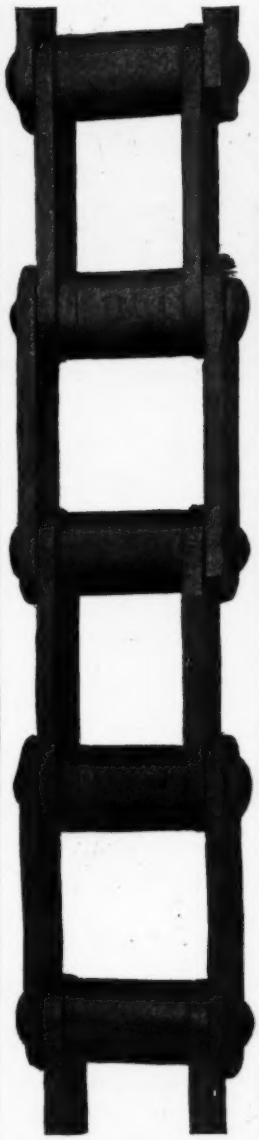


Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 13

Open impeller type pump handling 3 per cent stock from decker stock chest to beaters.

Jeffrey Chains for Every Service



Jeffrey Hercules Chain for drives and rough service handling pulpwood, coal, etc.

Taking Coal to Bunkers

Here are two methods of distributing coal to bunkers in the boiler house.

THE SCRAPER CONVEYOR is flexible in design, operating on the horizontal, incline, or any combination of the two. Built in single and double strand chain types for various capacities and sizes of coal.

THE SPIRAL CONVEYOR is used where there is no room for a return strand of conveyor or where dust is a vital factor---the conveyor can be completely inclosed. Ask about the Jeffrey "Lock Grip".

The booklet "Eight Methods of Coal and Ashes Handling" describes these and other Jeffrey Equipments. A post card will bring you a copy.

The Jeffrey Manufacturing Company

931-99 North Fourth St., Columbus, Ohio

New York, Buffalo, Chicago, Charleston, W. Va., Atlanta, Rochester, N. Y., Philadelphia, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Utica, Pittsburgh, Scranton, Pa., Denver, Salt Lake City, Houston, Boston, Cincinnati, Birmingham, Cleveland, Detroit, Montreal

51 YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

JEFFREY

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Jeffrey Products

Elevators
Conveyors
Portable Loaders
Coal and Ashes Handling Equipment
Skip Hoists
Chains and Attachments
Sprocket Wheels—Gears
Crushers—Pulverizers
Sand and Gravel Handling, Washing and Screening Equipment
Locomotives
Coal Mine Equipment
Tipple Equipment
Ventilation Fans

mills, all of the same general type. But each performing a different service. The first of these shows an open impeller type pump handling the stock from the broke beater of a paper machine to the deckers; the second, a similar centrifugal circulating the stock in a paper machine stock chest; the third, another such pump handling the stock from the decker stock chest to the beaters; while the fourth shows the pump handling the stock in a stock chest of a Rogers machine. The latter pump has a capacity of 500 gallons a minute, against 50-foot head, at 1,150 r.p.m.

The view showing an open impeller pump direct connected to a motor, taken in a mill in Oregon, depicts the pump handling 2 per cent stock from the rifflers to the flat screens. The pump is able to deliver 2,000 gallons per minute against a 48-foot head when driven at 1,750 r.p.m. The handling of lighter stock, 8 per cent density, by an 8-inch pulp pump in a Canadian mill is shown in the next view. This pump, at 1,150 r.p.m., delivers 1,350 gallons per minute against a 50-foot head.

Another interesting centrifugal pulp pump installation, not illustrated, which has recently been made is at the plant of the Taggart Oswego Paper and Bag Corporation. It handles 4 per cent kraft pulp, 800 gallons per minute against a total head of 175 feet, when run at 1,750 r.p.m. A 100-horsepower motor is employed to drive this pump.

The handling of the white water in connection with the paper machine is also a service for which centrifugal pumps are well adapted. Two interesting views of pumps so employed are shown, both applications of open impeller type pumps, and a view of a similar closed impeller type pump taking the white water from the white water chest to the screens at a plant in Oregon. Following, is a view of an open impeller booster pump serving between the blow-pit stock chest and the screens.

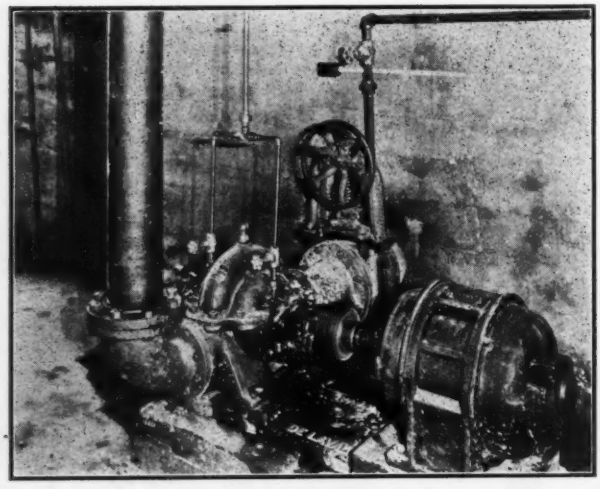
A novel and interesting white water pump application is shown in the next view, the pump installed under a drain collection vacuum tank to remove the white water. The pump is a single stage, double suction pump handling 450 gallons per minute at 1,150 r.p.m. against a total head of 38 feet. The vacuum in the tank from which the white water is removed is 28 inches of mercury.

The final illustration of this series of centrifugal pump views in pulp and paper mill services shows an unusually compact and efficient general water supply pumping system in a north-central mill. The pump delivers 7,000 gallons per minute and is termed by the chief operating engineer of the mill "a very good pump".

Specific Examples of Pump Accomplishments

While these illustrations all give some indication of the pump demand in pulp and paper mill activities, greater interest naturally attaches to what may very properly be termed the benefits of appropriate pump assemblages in specific mill services, including such cost data as can be presented. In the case of the B. F. Nelson manufacturing Company, for instance, records show that the installation of two centrifugal pumps some ten years ago has proved a profitable venture.

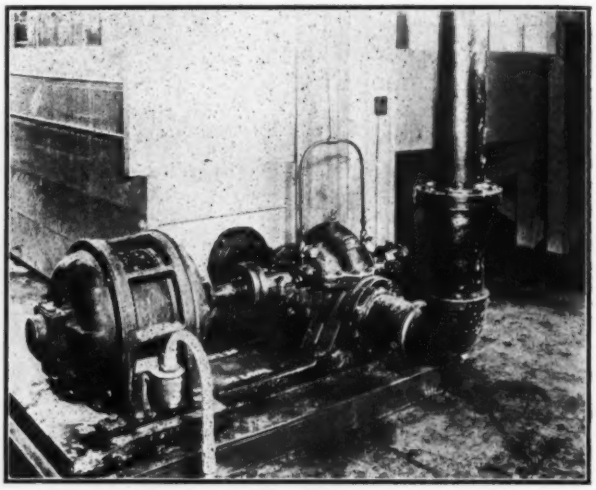
One of these pumps has a capacity of 1,250 gallons per minute and the other a capacity of 1,750 gallons, both operating against a 110-foot head. The pumps are in continuous operation, 24-hour



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 14

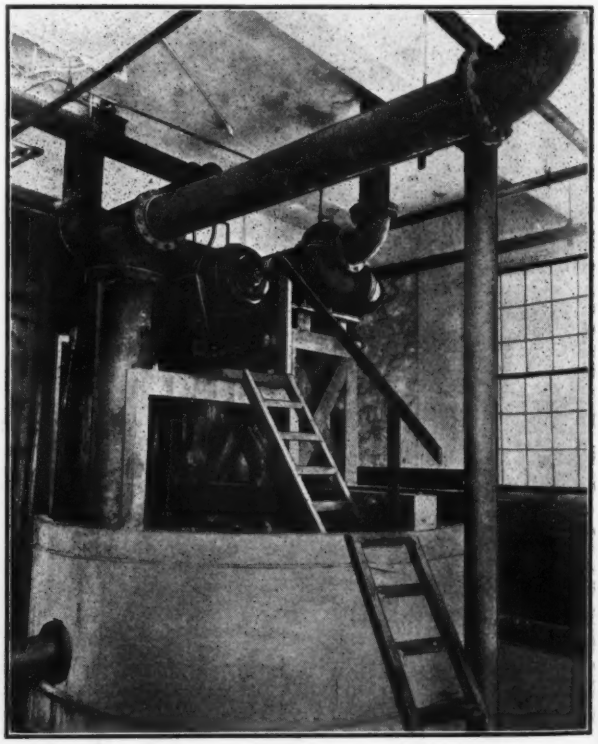
Open impeller type pump handling 3 per cent stock in stock chest of a Rogers machine.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 15

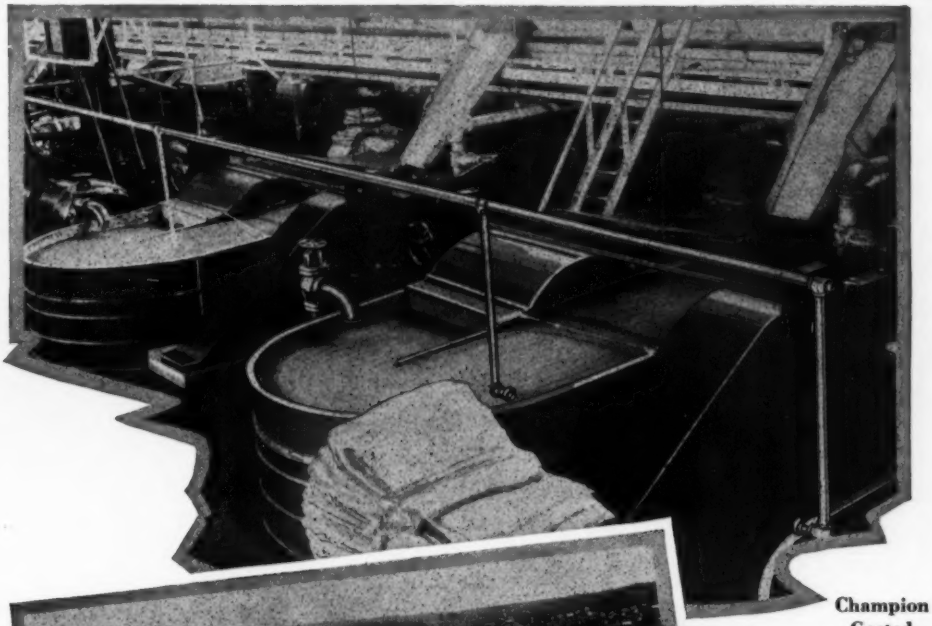
Open impeller type pump handling 2 per cent stock from rifflers to flat screens.



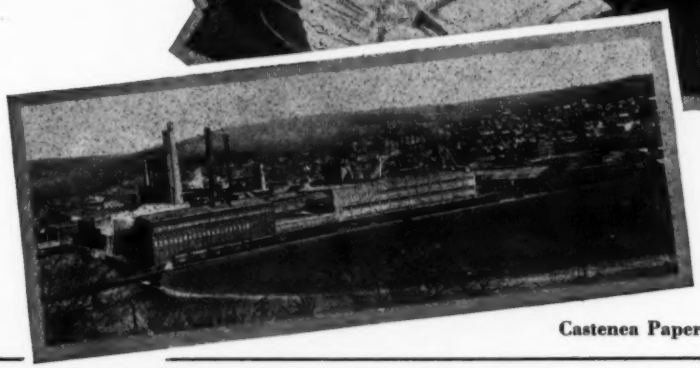
Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 16

Pulp pump handling 1,350 gals. of 1 per cent stock per min. against 50 foot head.



Champion Coated Hamilton, Ohio



Castenea Paper Co.

PROGRESS

TOO many paper mills now use Daytons for any one to question the ability of Dayton High Speed equipment to improve beating conditions, and lower beating costs. When mills of the prominence of the Champion Coated at Hamilton, Ohio, and the Castenea at Johnsonburg, Pa., find it good business to keep on buying Daytons as fast as they can, other mills can ill afford to "pass up" any opportunity to make a serious investigation of Dayton performance. Why not delegate some one in your organization to start a "Dayton" investigation? We'll supply the list of Dayton users—you to ferret out the facts wherever you will. That's fair. Let's start Now.

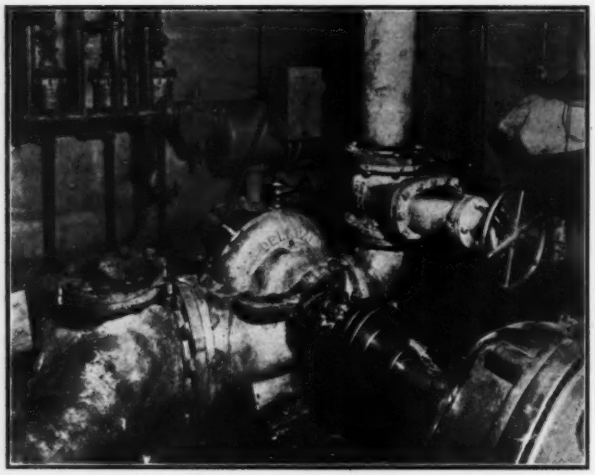
The Dayton Beater & Hoist Company

Dayton, Ohio

E. K. Mansfield Co., 501 5th Ave., New York, N. Y.

DAYTON

HIGH SPEED BEATERS



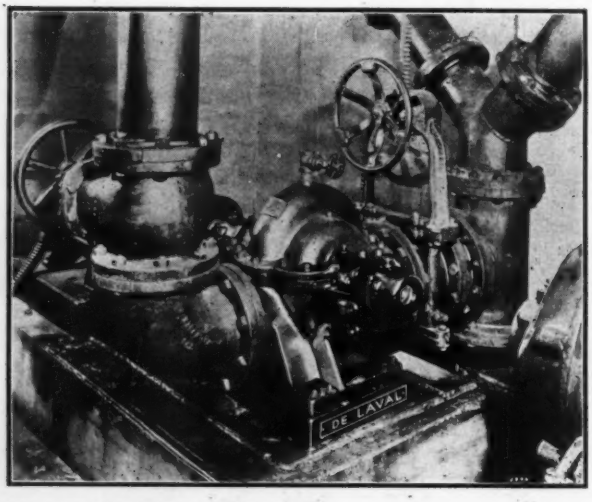
Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 17

Centrifugal handling white water in connection with a paper machine.

service for 280 days a year, and in six years the bearings on the pumps have required rebabbitting only once. The sealing rings are customarily replaced once a year, it is true, the spring floods charging the water supply with quantities of silt and fine sand, but with this exception and the daily inspection, requiring 30 minutes a day, no other attention or repairs are said to have been necessary. Resolved to a dollar and cent measure, the total pumping cost of supplying 3,000 gallons per minute is a matter of less than 6 mills ($0.0059) per 1,000 gallons of water delivered.

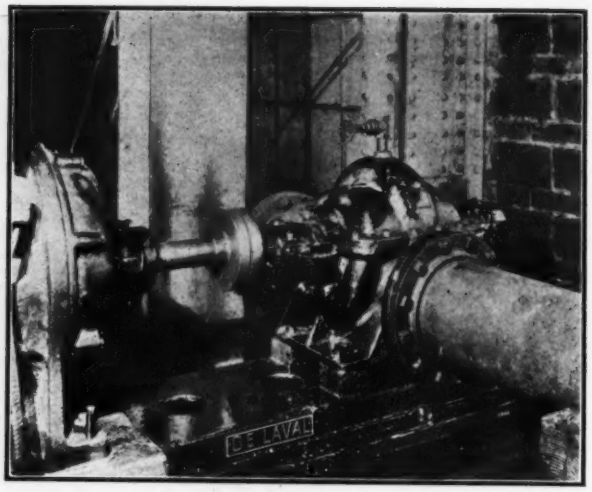
A pump assemblage, consisting in all of over four hundred pumps, of pertinent interest is at the Cumberland Mills of the S. D. Warren Company, for the installation well shows the economy and dependability of high grade pumping equipment. Both centrifugal and reciprocating (triplex piston) pumps are in service and as it is out of the question to comment upon the behavior of all the pumps in operation, a dozen or so may be selected for consideration, six reciprocating and seven centrifugal units. While the former variety of pump includes those units longest in service, from fourteen to twenty-two years, the centrifugals having been in use only from seven to ten years, they discharge services which would be in some cases, at least, beyond the ability of successful



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 18

Open impeller type pump handling white water from a paper machine.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

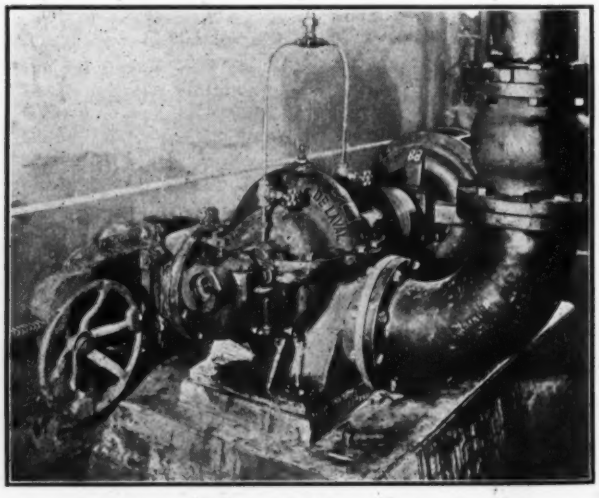
FIG. 20

Open impeller type booster pumping from blow-pit stock chest to screens.

accomplishment by centrifugals. This clearly demonstrates that the reciprocating pump still has a distinctive and important roll to play in pulp and paper mill services.

The reciprocating units, which are all belt driven, handle thick clay for the coating department, Silkote coating, stuff for the large machines and serve the suction boxes. The centrifugals, on the other hand, handle the white water, straight chlorine liquor, black liquor for soda reclaiming, hot black liquor for the digester and wash water for the filters.

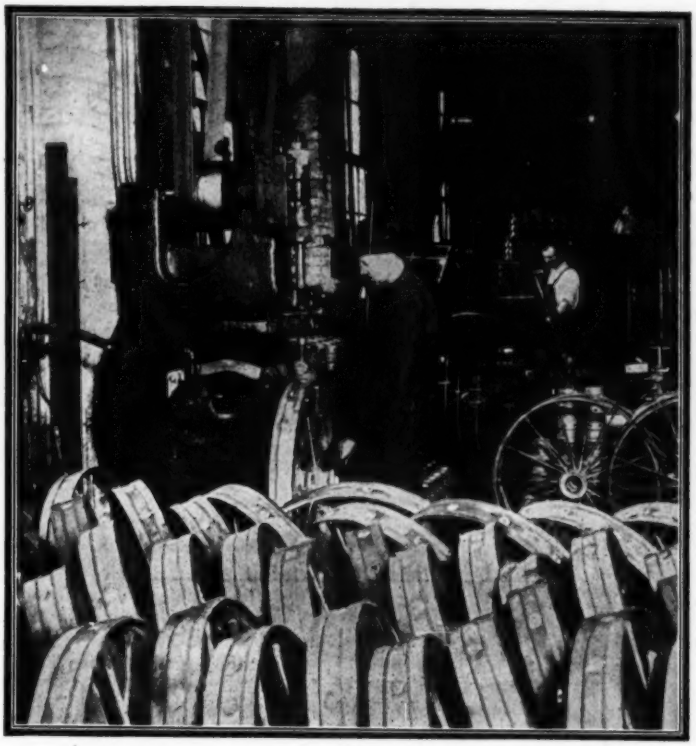
Commenting upon the behavior of these pumps, a fact commanding attention is that the triplex clay pump, a 7 x 8 inch unit, handles material successfully which is so thick and heavy that as it drops from the discharge line of the pump into a mixing kettle it piles up until pushed over by the agitator. Such arduous service has been discharged satisfactorily by the pump for the past fourteen years and before this the pump was used for some ten years in other service. For the heavy clay work, the pump has had to be equipped with 24-pound ball valves in order to close against the dense material. Prior to being drafted for the clay service, the pump was furnished with 11-pound valves of the same type, but these proved too light for the clay.



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 19

Closed impeller type unit pumping from the white water chest to the screens.



Correct Lubrication *is Essential*

Lubrication is no less a tool of production than the highest priced machine in your plant, and the selection of lubricants deserves equally careful consideration.

Frequently, to obtain proper lubrication, a careful investigation by experts is necessary. The Standard Technical Staff, working for years between our refineries and varied industries, has become expert in solving lubrication problems and has developed a full line of efficient lubricants for practically every industrial need.

Continuous Production Methods Have Multiplied Lubrication Responsibilities

MODERN methods of intensive production and the widespread use of high-speed machines have increased the importance of effective lubrication.

At the same time the problems of getting maximum results from lubrication have multiplied. Higher speeds, continuous operation and wide variations of working conditions have placed the study of correct lubrication on a scientific basis.

That a scientific study of lubrication problems pays is testified to by the Grain King Manufacturing Company. Three years ago Standard Oil Company (Indiana) studied the lubricating requirements of this company and recommended certain Standard Lubricants. After three years use of these lubricants the general manager comments as follows: "It is needless to say that we are satisfied with the quality and service rendered. You have an engineering service that has analyzed the conditions in the factory and advised us where a certain oil can be applied to cause greater efficiency to machines."

This same service, scientific lubrication study and the proper lubricant for any requirement, is at your command. It places you under no obligation to request recommendations from our representatives.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY *(Indiana)*

General Offices: 910 S. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS	INDIANA	IOWA	S. DAKOTA	N. DAKOTA	MINNESOTA	MISSOURI
Chicago	Evansville	Davenport	Huron	Fargo	Duluth	Kansas City
Decatur	Indianapolis	Des Moines	MICHIGAN	Minot	Mankato	St. Joseph
Joliet	South Bend	Mason City	Detroit	WISCONSIN	Minneapolis	St. Louis
Peoria	KANSAS	Sioux City	Grand Rapids	La Crosse		
Quincy	Wichita		Saginaw	Milwaukee		
				Green Bay		

1408

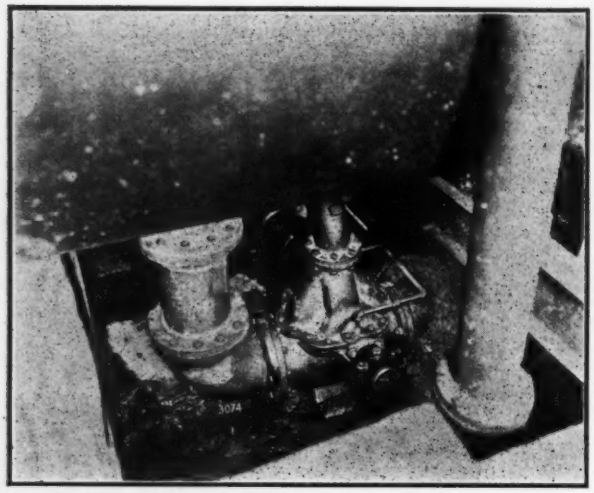
A 3-inch centrifugal, used for handling the chlorine bleaching liquor, pumps 250 gallons a minute against a 70-foot head, drawing the liquor through a quarter of a mile of 3-inch pipe to an open tank in the bleach plant. This liquor carries considerable grit which cuts the packing and gets into the pump bearings, so duplicate pumps are employed, alternately working for periods of two weeks each. While one pump is in service, the other is repacked and overhauled for the next service period.

The black soda liquor from the digesters is handled by another 3-inch centrifugal with a suction lift of 10 feet and a total head of 35 ft. Though the black liquor runs from 190 to 214 degrees Fahrenheit in temperature, the pump has been in almost continuous service for going on to ten years. Previously, this liquor was handled by a duplex piston pump, but the fluctuating character of the load, the reciprocating movement of the pistons and the tendency of the liquor to form vapor pockets caused such pump to wear seriously, necessitating its being taken down for repacking and repairs about every second day.

The steam cost of the duplex pump was quite low, as its exhaust went to the dryers, but the heavy attendance and maintenance expenses brought its net operating cost up to that of the centrifugal with its more costly motor drive, by which it was replaced. The total annual operating costs of the two varieties of pumps are said to be very nearly on a par, the chief advantage of the centrifugal being that it renders continuous service with a minimum of attention.

Another pump assemblage of interest, reference to which may well conclude this cursory exposition of pumping installations in the mill and power plant, is at the Bowdoin Mills of the Pejepscot Paper Company. Here, efficient triplex piston pumps have been in service for many years, one for thirty-seven, and a single, double suction, centrifugal pump has been in steady operation for eight years. Another triplex pump has seen twenty-two years of service and a third, which is about fourteen years old, serves as a spare for the centrifugal and formerly was operating continuously.

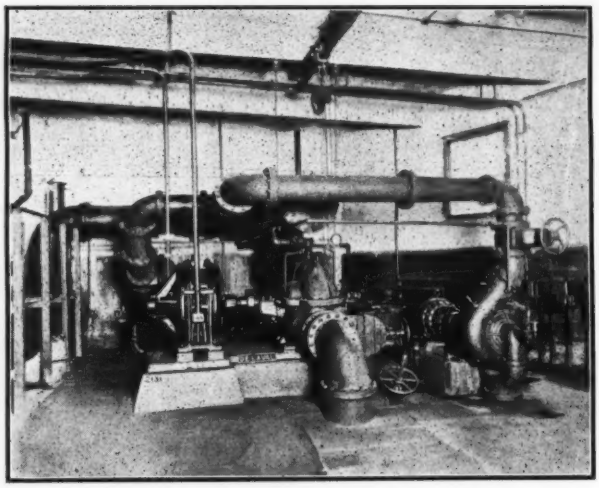
The centrifugal and its spare receive filtered water under 10-foot head and force it under 20-pound pressure to the showers on the No. 1 machine. The twenty-two year triplex handles the white water from two suction boxes on another machine and maintains a vacuum of from 7½ to 8 inches. The old triplex is an air pump and handles air and approximately 140 gallons of white water per minute from the No. 1 machine and five suction boxes. It is driven by a belt and after thirty-two of its long years of service



Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 21

Double suction centrifugal removing white water from drain collection vacuum tank.



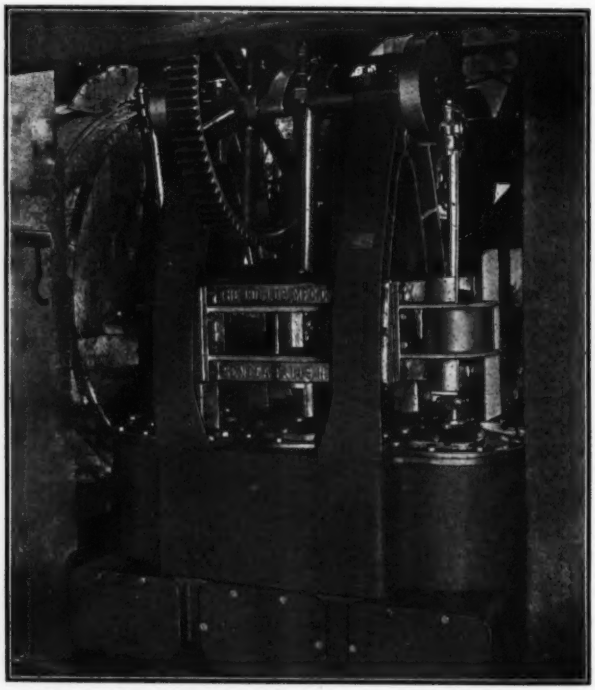
Courtesy: DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.

FIG. 22

General water supply pump delivering 7,000 gals. per min.

was taken down and completely overhauled. Since then, the only maintenance expenses incurred have been on the valves and for packing. Including the overhauling expense, the net operating cost of the pump, covering all fixed charges, operating costs and maintenance expenses during the demonstrated long life of the pump, has proved to be less than 90 cents a day, exclusive of the power cost burden. Including the necessary power expense, furthermore, the hourly net operating cost of the pump is under 22 cents. This certainly is a convincing confirmation of the value of pump dependability in paper mill service.

There are, of course, many other applications of pumps in the pulp and paper mill industries, other varieties of pumps of well



Courtesy: Goulds Pumps, Inc.

FIG. 23

14 x 12 inch triplex air pump which has served the Bowdoin Mills of the Pejepscot Paper Company 37 years.

Pick the Winner!

AT scratch—all look alike, but runners—like belts—show their real stamina after the gun.

Two belts on the floor may look as much alike as two cogs in a wheel.

Specifications the same—yet six months' operation shows a difference. In a year one is junked—the other is still going strong.

Specifications the same—yet a vast difference in usefulness, life and performance.

Condor Belt is made to comply with the most exacting specifications, as are all good belts.

But Condor Belt goes farther. Its composing factors are geared for longevity. Their aging qualities keep it uniform during years of service.

You'll find the proof in your own shop. Match Condor—belt for belt—against any other and let the outcome form your opinion.

Your satisfaction will endure with Condor Belt.

Condor BELT

THE MANHATTAN RUBBER MANUFACTURING CO.

Executive Offices and Factories : : : PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

Branches in the Principal Cities

established value for specific mill services and numerous pumping devices of merit in connection with the operation of auxiliaries and for the economical conduct of certain process operations, but the foregoing should suffice to focus the attention of the mill operators upon the essential nature of pumping equipment in the conduct of their activities and to give the pump manufacturer who has overlooked the paper mill field some idea of what the dual industries require in the pump line. Subsequent discussions will deal further with the same and kindred subjects, with the view of stimulating interest in all types of equipment which aid in minimizing production costs and increasing the efficiency of the tools employed in paper making.

Paper and Pulp Section of Safety Congress

What has been accomplished in accident prevention during the past year in the paper and pulp industry will be discussed at the Seventeenth Annual Safety Congress, which will be held at New York City from October 1 to 5, inclusive. The Paper and Pulp Section of the National Safety Council will convene on Monday, October 1, when a luncheon will be held at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel. There will be reports of officers and brief talks by the various regional directors of the section.

On Tuesday morning, October 2, the first address on the program will be a speech by W. F. Ashe, of the Thilmay Pulp and Paper Company, who will talk about "The Relative Importance of the Plant Safety Department." C. H. O'Connell, Safety Engineer, International Paper Company, will dwell on "Some Outstanding Hazards in Paper Mills and Their Control." Dr. J. G. Cunningham, Director of Industrial Hygiene, Department of Health, Toronto, Canada, is to tell of "The Promotion of Health in Conjunction with Safety."

On Wednesday morning, W. H. Blackwell, of the Public Service Corporation of N. J., will discuss "The Importance of Lighting and Its Relation to Safety." P. H. Hourigan, M. D., Plant Surgeon, Larkin Company, Buffalo, N. Y., will discuss "How to Administer First Aid in Both the Small and the Large Plant."

Following the Wednesday morning meeting, there will be a luncheon session at which F. L. Irvin, Supervisor of Employment, St. Croix Paper Company, Woodland, Me., will dwell on "The Influences and Results of Safety in Our Plant," after which the winners of the paper industry annual safety contest will be awarded the trophies. Homer E. Niesz, President of the National Safety Council, will present the council trophies and Edward B. Fritz, Publisher of *The Paper Industry*, will present the trophy offered by that periodical.

Inland Empire Paper Co. Votes Expansion

PORTLAND, Ore., September 1, 1928.—At the annual meeting of the Inland Empire Paper Company's officials held the last week in August it was decided to proceed with a big program of expansion in the mill at Millwood near Spokane. This plan has been under consideration for about a year.

The management of the building program was instructed to complete plans and specifications for a modern highspeed paper machine which will double the capacity of the plant.

The power project in the Spokane River near Millwood which the company has also been considering, and for which they have made surveys and bought overflow rights, is still under consideration.

Judson G. Rosebush of Appleton, Wis., was re-elected president, and all other old officers and trustees were re-elected as follows: L. M. Alexander, vice-president, St. Petersburg, Fla.; W. A. Brazeau, secretary and sales manager, Millwood; Waldo Rosebush, treasurer and general manager, Spokane.

Trustees: L. M. Alexander, J. E. Alexander, Judson G. Rosebush, W. H. Cowles, W. H. Cowles, Jr., W. A. Brazeau and Waldo Rosebush.

Joseph A. Jeffrey Dead

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

COLUMBUS, Ohio, September 4, 1928.—Joseph Andrew Jeffrey, 92, chairman of the board of directors of the Jeffery Manufacturing Company, died at his home, 1440 E. Broad street, Monday, August 27, at 6:30 a. m. from infirmities.

Mr. Jeffrey was founder of the company that bears his name and was one of the founders of the Commercial Bank.

From a small beginning in 1877, Mr. Jeffrey saw his plant grow steadily. It now employs 3500 men, covers 33 acres of ground and in addition to mining machinery manufactures elevating, conveying and crushing machinery and electric haulage locomotives.

Mr. Jeffrey came to Columbus in 1858 after receiving his early education in the public schools of Clinton and Auglaize counties.

He was born in Clarksville, Clinton county, the son of James Jeffrey, a native of Monmouth County, New Jersey, and Angeline Robinson Jeffrey, a daughter of David Robinson, pioneer settler of Warren County.

He engaged in the banking business in Columbus and helped found the Commercial National Bank.

On October 2, 1866, he married Celia C. Harris, daughter of Joseph Harris and Deborah Clark Harris of Columbus.

How Jeffrey saw his opportunity in the mining machinery business reads like an Horatio Alger tale. He was among hundreds of business men who gazed at model mining machinery in a Columbus store window in 1877.

But he was the only one of the hundreds to recognize the revolutionary effect that the machinery, invented by Francis Lechner, who was considered a dreamer by his Columbus friends, would have on the mining industry.

The new machinery, built with a cutterbar that satisfactorily undercut coal, was made to make easier the work of cutting coal, heretofore done by hand with picks.

Mr. Jeffrey arranged with Lechner to manufacture the machinery, first perfecting it. The Lechner Mining Machine Company was formed.

In 1883 the company required Mr. Jeffrey's full attention and he sold his interests in the Commercial National Bank. He turned from banker to manufacturer.

The company changed its name to the Lechner Manufacturing Co. the same year and Mr. Jeffrey assumed control. It did not change its name to the Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, however, until 1887.

The coal mining invention caused an upheaval in the mining industry and the output of coal in the country was enormously increased. Mr. Jeffrey had gauged the great need for the machinery correctly.

Friends and business associates of Mr. Jeffrey say he was not only a keen business executive but that he also had a sympathetic understanding of men. He believed in the mutual interest of employer and employe and sought to instill a fine spirit of co-operation among his men.

Superintendents to Meet at Niagara Falls

The fall convention of the Northern New York Division of the American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendent's Association will be held in Niagara Falls, N. Y., on Saturday, October 13, 1928.

M. J. Argy and Fred J. Rooney are acting as Joint-Chairmen and H. W. Brennan is acting as secretary and treasurer.

The committee wishes to assure the members that they are going to do their level best to give them a real good convention and a good entertainment in the evening, with an informal banquet. The party will be for the members and their wives.

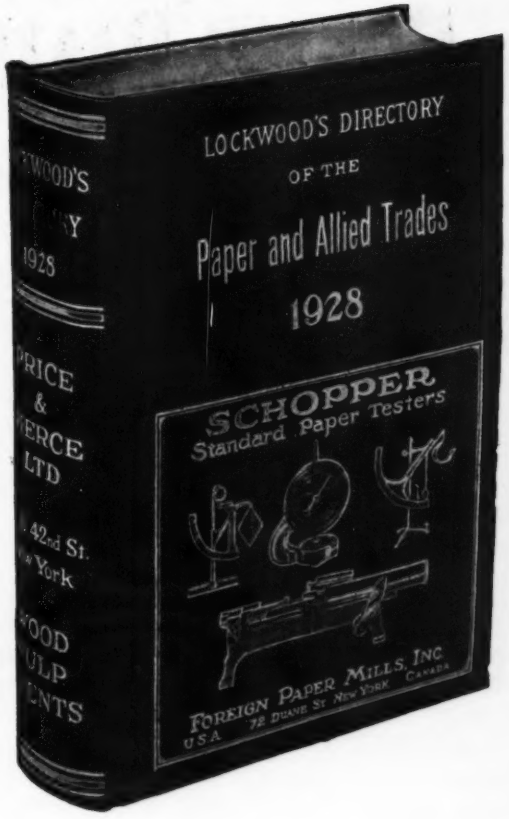
Reservations may be had by communicating with H. W. Brennan, care Cliff Paper Company, Niagara Falls, N. Y. Hotel Niagara will be the official headquarters but members may choose their own accommodations.

You need this

Mine of Valuable Information

LOCKWOOD'S DIRECTORY

of the Paper & Pulp *and* Allied Industries



1928 Edition now ready for distribution
(53rd Annual Edition)

This most carefully compiled and useful directory of over 1,000 pages has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date.

Price $7.50 anywhere, charges prepaid
(or $7.00 cash with order)

Entire contents classified under separate headings for the United States and Canada, alphabetically and geographically arranged by states.

- City Addresses of Mills and Mill Supply Houses
- Classified List of Paper Mill Products
- Classified List of Pulp Mill Products
- Coated Paper Manufacturers
- Envelope Manufacturers
- Glazed and Coated Paper Manufacturers
- Idle Mills
- Mill Officials
- Pad Manufacturers
- Paper Merchants
- Paper Stock and Rag Dealers
- Paper Bag Manufacturers
- Paper Box Manufacturers
- Paper, Wood Pulp and Chemical Fiber Mills of the United States, Canada, Cuba, Mexico and South America
- Paper Specialties Manufacturers
- Papeterie Manufacturers
- Prepared Roofing Manufacturers
- Rags and Paper Stock Consumed by the Paper Mills
- Stationers in United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Cuba, Hawaiian Islands and the Philippine Islands
- Statistical Table of Mills
- Tablet Manufacturers
- Tag Manufacturers
- Toilet Paper Manufacturers
- Trade Associations
- Twine Manufacturers
- Vegetable Parchment Manufacturers
- Wall Paper Printers
- Watermarks and Brands
- Waxed Paper Manufacturers

THERE is a special Travellers' Pocket Edition bound in a flexible cover for the use of traveling men, comprising the Paper and Pulp Mills, Coating Mills and the Mill Officials. Price $7.50, including delivery charges, or $7.00, cash with order.

Order your Copy Now!

Published for 53 continuous years by

LOCKWOOD TRADE JOURNAL CO INC.

10 EAST 39th STREET NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A.

You can use this great and complete directory continuously to advantage in your business. Order now.

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL
ESTABLISHED 1872

Henry J. Berger
Editor

Ronald G. Macdonald
Editor Technical Section

Herbert J. Laughton
Assistant Editor

Thomas J. Burke, C. A.
Editor Cost Section

Reginald Trautschold, M. E.
Power Engineering Consultant

Member A. B. C. Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. LXXXVII New York, September 6, 1928 No. 10

PAPER MAKING MATERIALS

The revised edition of Paper Making Materials, which is being published by the Lockwood Trade Journal Company for the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry is just off the press.

Under present manufacturing conditions the pulp and paper industry, with an invested capital of nearly $1,000,000,000, stands in a more precarious position than any other forest industry for domestic supplies of suitable timber. The pulpwood cut in 1906 was 2,922,304 cords, in 1916, 4,444,565 cords, in 1926, 5,489,517 cords. For the same years, there were imported 737,872, 783,993 and 1,276,490 cords, respectively. These facts account, in part at least, for the continued interest in so-called wood substitutes, and for the numerous laboratory and semi-commercial trials on all sorts of vegetable products as possible raw materials for the manufacture of pulp.

In 1920, Dr. Clarence J. West, Chairman of the Committee on Abstracts and Bibliography of TAPPI. issued a reading list on paper making materials, exclusive of woods, which was reprinted by Arthur D. Little, Inc. and given a fairly wide circulation. The edition was soon exhausted and the continued demand for the publication, as well as the numerous contributions to the literature during the past eight years, seemed to warrant the preparation of a revised edition.

In this new edition, not only has the literature, which includes both patent and journal citations, been brought up to date, but references have been added for practically all the woods used in papermaking, with special emphasis on the work done by the Forest Products Laboratory and the Imperial Institute of England. In practically all cases the bibliographical information has been entered under the botanical name of the species, but cross references are given under all of the common names to the botanical names, so that no difficulty is experienced in locating a given raw material. To further facilitate reference, a straight dictionary arrangement is used for all the entries.

This work should prove of interest to all manufacturers of paper, as an indication of those products which have been tested as paper making materials. It makes available to the industry a key to the experiences of investigators who have tested these materials and will help to explode the claims of originality for the use of many materials, reported from time to time as a "Discovery of a wonderful new raw material for paper making."

The use of the corn plant is a typical example of the repeated "discovery" of a new raw material. As early as 1802 we find a U. S. patent granted for the use of corn husk for paper. In 1837 a Frenchman published a 213 page book, in which he discusses the use of the corn stalk. About 1863 the question was again reviewed by the work of Auer von Welsbach. The use of corn stalks was again agitated about 1902-1903, and in 1910, a "new paper material" which was advocated was nothing more than corn stalks. Finally in 1927 the much discussed Dorner process was discovered. Thus for a period of 125 years the question of the corn plant has reappeared at periodic intervals. All this history can be traced through the references in Paper Making Materials.

Among the more important materials covered are bagasse, bamboo, papyrus, eucalyptus, cotton seed hulls and linters, cotton stalks, grasses, hedychium coronarium, hemp, flax, banana fiber, the various straws, peat, phragmites communis (reed grass), the numerous pines, firs, spruces, poplars, and other woods, both domestic and foreign, reeds, Savannah grasses, esparto grass and corn stalks.

Among the curious materials which have been suggested or tried for paper making are sponges, mummy cloth, mosses, dead leaves, orange pulp, pine cones, pine needles, poplar down, seed down, preserved tomato residue and many others which will be found by an examination of the list.

It may be pointed out that the major portion of this work will not appear in the forthcoming "Bibliography of Paper Making, 1900-1928," which has been complied by the Chairman of the Committee on Abstracts and Bibliography for TAPPI. It seems undesirable to increase the size of the bibliography by including the material covered in "Paper Making Materials," especially since the plan adopted for the bibliography does not permit the inclusion of the detail found in the publication under review.

(The book contains 239 pages, is attractively and substantially bound in cloth and sells at $3.00 per volume postpaid. It may be ordered from the Lockwood Trade Journal Company, 10 East 39th street, New York.)

BUSINESS GOOD AS ELECTION NEARS

The Presidential campaign is having slight effect on business conditions, according to the August monthly survey of the National Association of Credit Men, which says that the current of business is flowing smoothly, undisturbed on the surface by either sluggish or turbulent movements usually present in a general election year.

"The presidential year ghost seems to have been laid," the survey says. "With the election only two months away, and with business in good health, one is disposed to ask where are the throes of yesteryear?" The survey says that the business indices, taken as a whole are favorable.

"The leading industries have not been seriously affected by seasonal production slumps, and crop conditions are, in general, most encouraging," it states.

"Farm income promises to be materially larger than it was a year ago. The farmers' increased buying power is estimated to be as much as $800,000,000.

"Wholesale trade is satisfactory in all but a few lines; and retail trade in some parts of the country is noticeably buoyant.

"Production holds up well. Steel established a new record for July in spite of the small amount of business received from the railroads.

"Motor manufacture has proceeded so vigorously during the summer that predictions are being made of 1928 totals in excess of all preceding years. Textile operations are still below normal, but the shoe factories are more active, the makers of rubber footwear being particularly cheerful.

"Building construction continues at unprecedented levels. Construction contracts in the 37 Eastern states aggregated $583,432,400 during July, the highest July total on record, exceeding the figures for July last year by nine per cent.

"Contracts awarded during the first seven months of 1928 aggregated $4,028,299,900, which is greater by eight per cent than the total for the first seven months of 1927.

"Car loadings went over the million mark for the week ending August 4, when 1,048,622 cars of revenue freight were loaded. Bank clearings in large cities for the week ending August 16 aggregated $9,266,427,000, a decrease of 2.4% from the preceding week, and of 7% for the corresponding week of 1927. Commodity prices rose slightly during August."

R. S. Kellogg Speaks at Keene, N. H.

KEENE, N. H., September 5, 1928.—"From the act of Congress authorizing Federal Forest Reserves in 1891 to the McSweeney-McNary law of 1928 is a long advance in forest protection and utilization in the United States," said R. S. Kellogg, Chairman of the National Forestry Program Committee, speaking here last night at the annual meeting of the Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests.

"But the intervening thirty-seven years from Cleveland to Coolidge were fruitful ones," continued Mr. Kellogg, "else we should not this year have obtained Federal provision for fundamental forest research, broad in scope and permanent in character. Intermediate steps were not easy of accomplishment, because the unwillingness of Congress to act was a natural reflection of uninformed or indifferent public sentiment. Yet there were always resolute leaders who knew what must be done and whose efforts were increasingly augmented by the public press. Thus it was that each succeeding measure in the forest conservation program passed more readily than its predecessor.

"The law approved by Roosevelt in 1905 which transferred the control of the forest reserves from the Department of the Interior to the Department of Agriculture and substituted scientific for political management was strongly opposed; it took ten years of persistent effort to secure the enactment of the Weeks law signed by Taft in 1911 enlarged by the Clarke-McNary law and further expanded by the McNary-Woodruff law of 1928, which made possible the purchase of lands for National Forests in the Eastern states; four years of organized effort were required to secure the adoption of the Clarke-McNary law originally endorsed by Harding and signed by Coolidge in 1924, which firmly established the principle of cooperation on the part of the Federal Government with the states and the timberland owners in the protection of forests from fire, their greatest enemy. Contrast with these efforts the fact that within three months of the hearings thereon by Congressional committees and within fifteen months of its first official appearance the McSweeney-McNary bill passed both houses without a dissenting vote or without the elimination of a single paragraph from the original draft. This is conclusive evidence of the awakening of the nation to the importance of protecting its forest resources.

"The necessary basic Federal legislation has now been enacted. The Federal statutes authorize the administration of the National Forests upon a permanent plan for watershed protection, timber production and recreation for the people. There is a nation-wide cooperation with states and timberland owners in the protection and extension of the private forests which must always furnish the bulk of the wood we use. A comprehensive survey of timber supplies and requirements and a longtime program of fundamental forest research by five Bureaus of the Department of Agriculture is set up by the McSweeney-McNary law. This includes the development of forest experiment stations and studies of the properties and uses of forest products by the Forest Service, investigations of tree diseases and the decay of timber by the Bureau of Plant Industry, studies to determine methods of controlling destructive forest insects by the Bureau of Entomology, studies of forest wild life by the Biological Survey, and studies into the relationship between weather conditions and forest fires by the Weather Bureau.

"But we are too prone to assume that the passage of a law automatically brings about the desired result. No law is self-executing. Unless supported by sympathetic public interest, any law quickly becomes inoperative, even though it remains on the statute books. So, having seen the enactment of basic Federal forest legislation, the American public must not assume that the job is done. There is still a long way to go before our timber budget is balanced. There must be increasing annual appropriations and the building up of a larger trained personnel equal to the opportunity for public service. These things are not accomplished without constant effort and watchfulness. A generation ago, our leaders in forestry visioned the time when with a knowledge of how much and what kinds of timber we have, how fast it is now growing and might be made to grow and how fast it is being used up, we might effectively plan our permanent forest supplies. A generation hence we should be far on the road to this goal."

To Oppose Consolidating Paper Cases

ALBANY, N. Y., September 4, 1928.—Traffic manager Joseph A. Quinlan, of the St. Regis Paper Company, has received notice that Earle C. Calhoun, attorney for the New York Central Railroad and representative for all the carriers in rate investigation cases before the Interstate Commerce Commission, has filed a petition asking that the cases of the Harrisville Paper Company and the St. Regis Paper Company be consolidated in the nineteen recently investigated newsprint cases.

The cases of the St. Regis and Harrisville companies were taken up November 21 last at a hearing in Watertown. The hearing was adjourned to December 19 at Washington, D. C., where it was concluded after eleven days during which time 1,975 pages of testimony was taken. The St. Regis hearing is one of the largest ever to come before the commission.

Mr. Quinlan will strenuously oppose the petition to consolidate the cases as he wants them to maintain their identity. They have been fully heard by the commission and briefs were filed March 1, 1928. Mr. Quinlan feels that the cases are entitled to a report instead of being consolidated with the other nineteen complaints comprising the newsprint investigation recently instituted by the Interstate Commerce Commission on its own motion. None of the nineteen complaints have been heard in full or in part and if Mr. Calhoun's petition prevails the Northern New York cases will be treated as though no hearing was held before the commission.

With Liquid Caustic Soda,

"Delivered Cost"

Means delivered into your process

MATHIESON Industrial Chemicals

CAUSTIC SODA
LIQUID CHLORINE
BICARBONATE OF SODA
MODIFIED VIRGINIA SODA
SODA ASH
BLEACHING POWDER
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
AQUA AMMONIA

Warehouse stocks at all distributing centers

NOT long ago one of our representatives was discussing handling costs with a customer whose plant is so located that the delivered costs of solid and liquid caustic are exactly the same. This customer could see no economy in changing to 50% caustic liquor—until he discovered upon investigation that his handling cost on the solid material in drums was around 20 cents a hundred pounds or $4.00 a ton!

In comparing solid and liquid caustic soda, the important thing is the cost of each *delivered into your process.* To consider only works prices and freight rates is to overlook the greatest factor in favor of liquid caustic—the ease and economy of handling it in the plant. Contrast this with the handling of solid caustic—unloading many drums, transferring them to point of use, cutting them open, dissolving the solid caustic, disposing of the worthless, empty drums—at a cost ranging from $2.00 to $6.00 a ton. Is it any wonder that many large consumers prefer liquid caustic because of its great convenience, even where practically no saving is offered?

Mathieson has specialized in the distribution of caustic soda in liquid form and maintains at both Saltville and Niagara Falls plants a fleet of the latest type caustic liquor tank cars. Consumers who are interested in liquid caustic are invited to consult with the Mathieson technical staff as to approved methods of handling, storage, dilution, etc. Our Bulletin No. 270, "Liquid Caustic Soda", also contains much practical data of value to all those who use caustic soda in either liquid or solid form. Let us send you a copy of this valuable eight-page bulletin.

The MATHIESON ALKALI WORKS (Inc.)

250 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

PHILADELPHIA . CHICAGO . PROVIDENCE . CHARLOTTE . CINCINNATI

DEAL DIRECT WITH THE MANUFACTURER

Works: NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. SALTVILLE, VA. • NEWARK, N.J.

Section of the
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry

AN ORGANIZATION FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF ORIGINAL INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH WORK IN MILL ENGINEERING AND THE CHEMISTRY OF PAPER, CELLULOSE AND PAPER-MAKING FIBERS GENERALLY; IT AIMS TO PROVIDE MEANS FOR THE INTERCHANGE OF IDEAS AMONG ITS MEMBERS IN ORDER THAT PROCESSES OF MANUFACTURE MAY BE MADE MORE EFFICIENT AND IMPROVED ALONG TECHNICAL LINES.

Edited by
RONALD G. MACDONALD, Secretary

Trend in Development in Steam Turbine Practice*

By Henry Lewis Guy

Of the tendencies affecting the thermal efficiency of steam plants perhaps the most evident is the pronounced movement toward higher steam pressures. Fig. 1 indicates the savings available and shows that these diminish rapidly at higher pressures.

There can be no real justification for such a variety of pressures as 300, 325, 350, 375 and 400 lb. per sq. in., when the maximum difference in possible thermal efficiency of the extremes from 350 lb. is but 1¼ per cent.

It is doubtful whether at present 350 lb. should be adopted for 50-cycle condensing plants having a lower maximum continuous rating than 10,000 kw., or 550 lb. for less than 20,000 kw.

High-Pressure Turbines Exhausting Into Low-Pressure System

The expedient of installing high-pressure turbines exhausting into an existing low-pressure system is already established. The increased generating capacity is obtained with an increased total coal consumption. If the lower pressure plant is not reasonably efficient, the more economic course would be either to reserve it for peak loads or to scrap it and to install new equipment at an intermediate pressure.

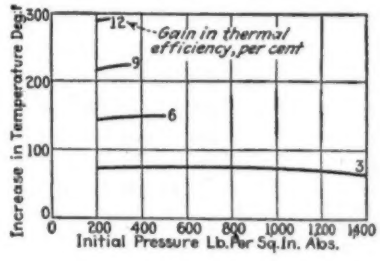


FIG. 1

Gain in efficiency due to increasing initial steam pressure at constant temperature.

Reheating by transfer of heat from steam to steam is attracting attention. If, for example, steam is supplied to a turbine at 525 lb. per sq. in. and 750 deg. F., and if 10.25 per cent is condensed in a steam reheater, the final wetness will be reduced to about 6 per cent, with a maximum thermal gain of about 1.9 per cent. If steam is generated at 850 deg. F. and this additional 100 deg. F. is transferred in a reheater following that just postulated, the maximum thermal gain would be raised to 3.3 per cent and the wetness at exhaust reduced to 3.5 per cent. The thermal gain would be slightly greater with no reheating, but with steam supplied at 850 deg. F. Such a reheating system would be employed, therefore, only on the doubtful assumption that higher-temperature steam can be generated and transmitted than steam turbines can be constructed to employ.

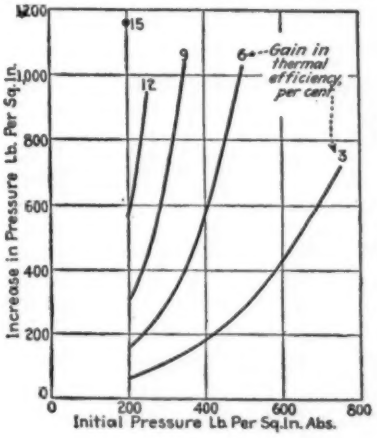


FIG. 2

Gain in efficiency due to increasing initial steam temperature at constant pressure.

Flue-Gas Reheating

There is a decided tendency against reheating by flue gas, at least for pressures below 800 lb. Between 1,000 and 1,500 lb. the disadvantage of flue-gas reheating are minimized and its desirability is increased. The present tendency is to retain flue-gas reheating at such pressures.

Both the advantage and the need of reheating practically disappear if it becomes possible to work at considerably higher temperatures. Thus if 810 deg. F. and 950 deg. F. can be used with initial pressures of 600 and 1,000 lb. per sq. in. respectively, the wetness fraction at exhaust will be the same as with 350 lb. and 700 deg. F.

Unhappily, this recourse of increasing the steam temperature as

* Power—August 7, 1928.

The ratio of stresses at 900 and 700 deg. F. for the same rate of creep is about 0.36. For the same factor of safety, based on the creep limit, a pressure of 350 lb. at 900 deg. F. may be equivalent to a pressure of 1,000 lb. at 700 deg. F., but the higher temperature and lower pressure will yield a thermal efficiency almost 2 per cent higher than the high-pressure and low-temperature condition. In a similar way, 250 lb. at 900 deg. is equivalent to 715 lb. at 700 deg. with an increase of about one-half of one per cent thermal in efficiency.

Although knowledge of creep is not yet extensive or precise, the data used in the foregoing observations are probably accurate enough to justify the conclusion that with equal factors of safety the higher temperature condition will probably give the higher thermal efficiency.

Comparison of Figs. 1 and 2 indicates the relative gains that may be effected by increasing steam pressure with constant temperature. It is evident that much is to be gained through advances in the development of material capable of withstanding higher temperatures.

Regenerative feed-heating has become firmly established. In Great Britain temperatures at the outlets of the feed heaters are being generally raised, and consequently the number of stages is increasing. This is resulting in the addition of air heaters and the retention of the economizer. In some other countries, where elaborations were practiced that were never entertained in Great Britain, the tendency is toward simplification. Feed heaters tend to become fewer, oil and air coolers are being removed from the feed-heating circuit, and economizers show signs of being re-introduced in conjunction with air heaters.

There is a decided tendency to eliminate chemical water treatment and to substitute evaporators, coupled either in parallel with one stage or feed-heating or taking the place of one.

The introduction of feed heaters, evaporators and ejectors introduced a dilemma in the contract definition of performance. It is desirable to give guarantees and to take contract tests with the evaporator cut out or bypassed. The possible systems of stating performance, for given steam conditions and feed temperature, are by steam rate, by heat rate, and by thermal efficiency. The first is perhaps the simplest, whereas the other two will depend upon the steam tables used, and the third also depends on the value adopted for Joule's equivalent. On the other hand, the two latter methods are more closely related to actual coal consumption and have the added advantage that with given variations in steam pressure and temperature and feed temperature, any necessary test corrections are considerably reduced. It is very desirable to reach agreement on the exclusive use of one of these systems.

There is a tendency to return to the system in which the economic rating coincides with the continuous rating, with a much higher rating that may be carried for a short period.

Unfortunately, there is little tendency toward standardization in capacity of units. With interconnection of systems and centralization of control, the necessity for a multitudinous diversity in capacity must surely disappear. The cost of developing a particular size of unit is considerable, and the indefinite multiplication of such charges represents a serious loss. Great advantages would accrue if it could be agreed that one of the following ratings should be standardized for two years for plant extensions: (1) For smaller plants, 20,000 or 25,000 or 30,000 kw. at 3,000 r.p.m. (50-cycle machines) and (2) for the largest stations, 50,000 or 60,000 kw., or larger, at 1,500 r.p.m.

The same would apply if standardization could also be effected for a like period in initial steam pressure and temperature .

To encourage development, some new construction should be deliberately experimental. Stimulated by the example of the purchaser, manufacturers might be induced to pool their resources in order to undertake such experimental plants as a joint effort for the national advantage.

Executives Attention!

Your employees who are members of the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry are identified with an association which is striving to improve your operation, better your product, lower your costs and in general improve the standing of your industry.

They are all benefitted by contacts with their fellow workers and by the stimulation which comes from interchange of ideas and by keeping abreast of the developments in the industry. You will do them a great service and you will profit greatly by having them in attendance at the Fall Meeting to be held in Wausau, Wisconsin, on September 25th, 26th and 27th.

It is hardly necessary to give the program of papers and entertainment as this will appear shortly in the Journal. Enough to say that this meeting is going to be filled with ideas, with mill visits and with opportunities for contacts and discussions which will send your men back to their work with new interest and enthusiasm.

Make arrangements now to have them go to this meeting as it will be the biggest and best the Association has ever had.

E. C. TUCKER, *President.*

P. H. GLATFELTER
R. G. MACDONALD
H. O. KEAY
R. H. LAFTMAN
B. T. MCBAIN
M. A. KRIMMEL
E. R. LOW
ALLEN ABRAMS
W. G. MACNAUGHTON

The Manufacture of Safety Paper

Part 1—Special Paper Structure

By Joseph Rossman[1]

In considering the subject of safety paper it is interesting to note the characteristics of chemical test papers such as litmus, iodo-starch, phenophthalein, etc. These papers are in general sensitive to acids or alkalies or other reagents. A rich source of information concerning indicators is a book by Alfred I. Cohn, entitled "Indicators and Test Papers" (published by John Wiley & Sons, New York). In this connection Cohn describes diphenylamine as an indicator and in U. S. Patent 1,535,862 this same chemical is considered as the active agent in a safety paper.

Safety paper is defined in the recently issued Classification and Definitions of Paper as "a kind of strong writing paper that has been sensitized either by additions of chemicals in the beater or by special printing in a manner to disclose alterations; used for checks, drafts, railroad tickets, premium coupons or any negotiable certificate of value." Over a hundred years ago attempts were made to produce safety paper. An old British patent, No. 4,131, was granted in 1817 entitled "A process or method of manufacturing writing paper in such manner as that it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, afterwards to extract or discharge any writing from such paper." It describes the process as follows: The pulp is to be prepared in the usual manner of preparing pulp for the manufacture of paper, either with or without a mixture of alum and salt, and when the pulp is in the last state of preparation previous to its being converted into paper, the water in which the pulp has been prepared is to be discharged, and the pulp is then to be immersed in a solution of pure prussiate of potash dissolved in pure or distilled water, in the proportion of one ounce of pure prussiate of potash to two gallons and a half, or thereabouts, of water; and when the pulp has been completely saturated the paper is to be made, sized, and finished in the usual manner. Or paper in the water leaf, after it has been dried, and previously to its being sized, may be immersed in a solution of pure prussiate of potash dissolved in pure or distilled water, in the proportions aforesaid, in which case the paper is to remain in the solution (which ought to be kept warm) until the paper is entirely saturated, after which the paper is to be again pressed and dried, and when perfectly dry to be sized and finished in the usual manner.

Many methods have been suggested for producing safety paper such as by water-marking, introducing coloring-matter either into the pulp or into the paper during its transition from pulp, placing letters and figures couched between two or more layers of formed paper, threads also and filaments couched between layers in the same way. Some methods provide for printing the check or draft upon paper tinted or treated so that the colors shall be fugitive or sensitive to acid or mechanical treatment necessary in making alterations. It has also been suggested to conceal numbers or identifying-characters within the body of the paper, or by covering surface characters with a cemented covering. Attempts have been made to combine fibrous material with paper, and among other plans attempted was that of cutting or chopping the fiber into short lengths and incorporating the same with the body of the pulp; also woven fabrics and prepared sheets of various kinds have been introduced between two sheets of paper and the three caused to adhere to each other; also fiber has been applied to the outside surface of a paper sheet, and straight continuous lines of fiber-threads have been introduced into a paper sheet.

Classification of Safety Papers

Safety paper can be grouped into three classes. One class involves a peculiarity in the structure of the paper, such as the incorporating in it of threads, or the like, which will disclose at once, by the destruction of the fiber, any attempt to alter superficial writing by erasure or any action tantamount to erasure. A second class involves the preparation of the surface of the paper either by the employment of a color, glaze or enamel or similar material, so that any attempt to remove the superficial marks thereon will result in the removal of a part of the superficial safety application. A third class involves such a composition of the paper itself that an attempt to act upon superficial marks thereon with a chemical factor, such as chloride of lime, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, etc., will produce a marked change in the color of the paper at the point where the chemical re-agent is applied, thus giving evidence at once of the attempt to remove the mark from the surface.

The following abstracts of U. S. patents deal with the production of safety paper by the incorporation of the materials during the paper making. A separate survey will be made for the methods of producing safety paper in which the finished paper is treated by impregnation or coating.

1. Varnham, 4,143. August 9, 1845

The combination of a colored sheet of test-paper and one or more plain white or lighter or darker or different-colored sheets or surfaces of paper applied to one or both sides of the test-sheet.

The object is to protect the test or colored sheet from being tampered with by chemical agents employed to obliterate writings, and to prevent the using of any sharp instrument or rubbers for scraping or erasing writing, as should any chemical agent be employed, the test or colored sheet would be so changed as to alter conspicuously the former appearance of the paper, and the white or delicate sheet or sheets, surface or surfaces, would likewise be imbued with a stain or color produced by the action of those chemical agents on and thence from the color of the test-sheet.

2. Howell, 28,370. May 22, 1860

The invention relates to the means of preventing the counterfeiting of bank-notes and other paper securities; and consists mainly in the application between the laminae of thin paper of a colorless metal, either in foil or powder, to designate the character or denomination of such particular bill, note, or other security.

3. Hayward, 34,634. March 11, 1862

This invention consists in the employment of continuous lines of fibrous material as a means of designating the denomination or character of a note, coupon, etc., the paper being made in a single sheet, and the threads introduced while in the pulpy state, and worked into and among the fibers of the paper stock, so that they cannot be detached or withdrawn without destroying the paper or surface thereof. The threads or fibrous lines may be of different color or kinds, to designate varieties in the value or character of the sheet. Bright metallic or other particles may also be caused to adhere to the threads, and introduced within the substance of paper, in such condition that they shall permanently change their appearance with any attempt to remove the ink from the sheet.

4. Loewenberg, 53,081. March 6, 1866

The use of prussiate of potash and oxalic acid, or such other alkaline salts or acids, in or on the paper to be used for writing or printing or both, so that when any attempt is made by the use of any chemical agents to remove such writing or printing, or both, the paper will perceptibly change its color, but the writing will be more affixed to the paper.

5. Willcox, 56,650. July 24, 1866

The pulp of the paper is prepared in the ordinary manner, and then there is distributed among this pulp during the stage of its transformation into paper, or while the same passes over the wire-cloth or wire, colored fibers or shreds of any suitable material

[1] Patent Examiner, U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C.

different from the ordinary fibers of the paper in color, texture, or otherwise.

By these means the additional fibers are embodied into the paper or interwoven with the ordinary fibers thereof, and they cannot be embodied in a similar manner in the paper except during its process of transformation, so that an imitation of the sheets is almost impossible; and by producing sheets with one or more lines or stripes running lengthwise different denominations of bank-notes or bonds can be indicated, and the alteration of one denomination to another is effectually prevented.

6. Shaffner, 59,281. October 30, 1866

The manufacturing of paper by placing upon an inner surface thereof a coating of dissolved india-rubber or caoutchouc, either mixed or unmixed with metallic powder, or by spreading the powder over the surface of the india-rubber coating, contemplating the covering of said metallized surface with a film of paper woven thereon from pulp, or by pressing another sheet of paper in such manner as will unite the whole practically as one body of paper.

7. Crane, 61,321. January 22, 1867

This invention consists in inserting in the paper pulp and incorporating with it, during the process of manufacturing the paper, one or more threads or strips of gutta percha or other material which will soften under the heat of the drying-cylinder of the paper-making machine and become inseparably united with the paper so as to be incapable of being removed or detached without destroying the latter.

8. Thomae, 101,786. April 12, 1870

The invention consists in the introduction in or combination with the pulp or mash of which the paper is to be made, of aniline or other coloring-matter or dye, which is fugitive on the application of any solution which will remove the various inks or writing-fluids ordinarily used.

9. Willcox, 115,005. May 16, 1871

The paper is colored or tinted with two or more coloring or tinting substances, of which at least one color or tint is differently sensitive to some chemicals from one or more of the outer coloring or tinting substances. The coloring or tinting substances are applied by saturating the paper with them, or by coloring or tinting its surface, or (which is preferable) by mixing them with the paper pulp before making it into paper. If desired, one or more of the colors or tints may be in the body of the paper and one or more upon its surface. For example, if the tint is made by combining in the paper-pulp a red color that is sensitive to acids and alkalies, and scarcely at all sensitive to aqua ammonia, and a blue color that is not sensitive to acids, but is sensitive to alkalies and ammonia and differently sensitive to each, and the paper thus prepared is subjected to acid, alkalies, or ammonia to discharge a figure, letter, or work to effect a fraud, or is subjected to any other chemical agent likely to be used for such a purpose, the original tint of the paper will be changed so as to betray the attempt.

10. Casilear, 167,223. August 31, 1875

A safety-paper having embedded in its face side a woven fabric or warp, in such manner that both the paper stock and embedded fabric or warp shall lie, practically, in the same plane, exposed to view, and be capable of separation. The paper thus prepared with a textile-fabric face or upper surface may be readily printed upon either by type or plate, and may also be written upon with a pen; and any effort made to erase any of the printing or writing from the face of the paper by the use of a knife will necessarily result in the destruction of the lace-work or fabric-covering.

11. Syms, 177,896. May 23, 1876

The process of manufacturing safety-paper, which consists in applying the coloring material directly to but a portion of the surface of the pulp web before pressing or calendering, whereby the coloring material is permitted to partially penetrate and spread in the pulp web, clouding or irregularly coloring its surface.

12. Brooks, 202,515. April 16, 1878

A blank for checks or other evidences of value containing one or more distinguishing numbers or other characters incorporated within its body in the process of manufacturing the paper, and concealed from view by a suitable design printed on the blank opposite the place where the distinguishing-mark is applied, said paper being also coated or impregnated with chemical or coloring matter of such a character as to change on the application of chemicals or moisture.

13. Brooks, 210,089. November 19, 1878

A bank-check, draft, or other evidence of value printed or formed upon paper having at one or more localities, between the layers of pulp of which the paper is formed, a concealed incorporated piece or film of carbon-paper or other coloring matter or metal foil capable of receiving or transferring impressions made exteriorly.

14. Casilear, 210,497. December 3, 1878

The process of making paper of two or more distinctive colors, by using different coloring-matter in separate compartments of paper-pulp, which is afterward united in one continuous sheet side by side.

15. Anderson, 211,207. January 7, 1879

In the manufacture of paper, the process of embedding fibers in the pulp, raising the ends of the same from the rolled sheet in the form of an upright nap, brushing the fiber ends down in different directions in a confused manner, and sizing the surface thus formed.

16. Hayward, 225,279. March 9, 1880

A safety-paper made by introducing into the pulp, during the process of manufacturing the paper, one or more threads or strands of silk or other fiber, placing the same in a fixed and definite position, preferably at or near the top of the note, the thread or strand being previously printed or colored at one or more points in its length to indicate the value of the note, one colored space indicating one dollar, two spaces two dollars, and so on.

17. Heckmann, 225,282. March 9, 1880

The process of preparing detective-paper by placing in the finishing-size prussiate of potash and sulphuret of ammonia.

18. Hayward, 226,660. April 20, 1880

The method of manufacturing paper, consisting in producing a sheet or layer of pulp, applying a continuous webbing of crossed and tangled fiber thereon, and finally applying a second layer or film of pulp upon the fiber and uniting the whole in one sheet.

19. Dupre and Hehner, 246,100. August 23, 1881

Paper treated with a protective mixture comprising metallic sulphide or sulphides, in combination with metallic salt or salts, and which, when acted upon by dilute or weak acid, or by an alkali, or by cyanide of an alkali, will produce on or in the paper a stain or dark mark or marks not removable by means of dilute acid, or by alkaline sulphide, thus indicating any attempt to fraudulently alter writing or printing contained on such paper.

20. Musil, 282,106. July 31, 1883

A fiber ingredient for admixture with the paper-pulp in the vat for the manufacture of a paper for value-papers, bank-notes, bonds, etc., the described fiber containing albumen and treated with diluted nitric acid, and whereby, with the paper fabricated from such mixture, the taking off of a clear picture by way of photography, and the further preparation of a suitable printing-plate from such photographic copy will be rendered impossible.

21. Menzies, 302,758. July 29, 1884

There is added to the paper at any convenient stage in the manufacture a mixture of iodide and iodate of potassium, starch, and carbonate or sulphate of manganese, and carbonate or sulphate of lead. The proportions of these agents may be varied. For example, potassium iodide, three-fourths of one per cent in finished paper; starch, one per cent in finished paper; sulphate or carbonate of manganese, two per cent in finished paper; carbonate or sulphate of lead, two per cent in finished paper.

22. JONES, 307,956. NOVEMBER 11, 1884

The invention consists in the manufacture of paper for bank-notes, bonds, and other securities, by combining a sufficient quantity of asbestos to prevent the entire destruction of the paper by fire, with palmetto, hemp, or its equivalent, having long fiber to impart greater strength. The second part of the invention consists in the manufacture of paper with the denomination of the note or other security designated by means of silk fiber of different colors introduced within the body of the paper in the course of manufacture.

23. SCHREIBER, 322,131. JULY 14, 1885

The process of producing safety-paper, wherein the paper material or the finished paper is treated with ferric-oxide salts and with ferro-cyanides insoluble in water but soluble in acids—such as ferro-cyanide of lead or the like on the one hand, or ferric-oxide saccharate and ferro-cyanides soluble in water on the other hand—the paper being afterward treated with indigo or acid fuchsine.

24. HILL, 330,894. NOVEMBER 24, 1885

A mixture of ferro-cyanide of manganese and hydrated peroxide of iron are mixed with the pulp of the paper, or the mixture is put partly in the pulp and partly in the sizing of the paper. The ferro-cyanide of manganese is turned blue by most acids and brown by caustic alkalies, so that an attempt to alter the writing or change the paper by chemical action produces discolorations in and on the paper.

25. SCHLUMBERGER, 443,116. DECEMBER 23, 1890

A white safety-paper impregnated with a resinated ferrous salt, a resin compound of plumbic ferro-cyanide, and a resin compound of ferro-cyanide of manganese, in combination with a salt of molybdenum and a resin of zinc sulphide.

26. MACDONOUGH, 447,336. MARCH 3, 1891

A distinctive paper for bonds, notes, checks, or other securities, consisting of a sheet of paper having incorporated therein a multiplicity of planchets of a color differing from said sheet.

27. SCHLUMBERGER, 491,858. FEBRUARY 14, 1893

The process which consists in dyeing splash-fibers with indigo, then mixing them with paper-pulp and making paper from the resulting mixture, then applying to a portion of the paper a solution of citric acid and alum to remove the dye from the splash-fibers and finally rinsing the paper.

28. HOSKINS AND WEIS, 511,271. DECEMBER 19, 1893

A safety paper having added thereto a ferro-cyanide soluble in water, a per-salt of iron insoluble in water but easily decomposed by weak acids in the presence of a ferro-cyanide soluble in water, and a salt of manganese easily decomposed by alkalies or bleaching agents.

29. GERNAERT, 964,014. JULY 12, 1910

A process of forming paper that cannot be imitated, which consists in providing, on an endless machine, a layer of paper pulp, placing thereon, at predetermined intervals a plurality of very thin and ductile printed and perforated bands of colored or colorless paper, superposing mechanically a second layer of paper pulp, upon the first layer and upon said bands, and causing the pulp to pass between the perforations so to produce a homogeneous whole body, cutting the paper so formed, into sheets, each of which will contain an identical portion, with identical configurations, printings and perforations, and will occupy the same relative position, and finally printing on one or both faces of the paper so produced, all kinds of figures which must exactly join with the printings and perforations of the inner bands.

30. MENZIES AND AITKEN, 1,086,386. FEBRUARY 10, 1914

According to the invention, there is incorporated in the paper pulp, or the partially or completely manufactured paper is impregnated with, a soluble thiocyanate, preferably thiocyanate of ammonium, and a soluble salt of lead, desirably in such proportions that the insoluble thiocyanate of lead produced by the combination, will amount to 5 to 20 per cent of the weight of the paper more or less; or there may be added directly to the pulp or paper thiocyanate of lead, desirably in the proportion of 5 to 20 per cent of the weight of the paper more or less.

31. WEIS, 1,172,414. FEBRUARY 22, 1916

The pulp of the paper is prepared in any usual or suitable way. A mixture of a soluble ferro-cyanid and an anilin or an anilin salt such as anilin chlorid is then introduced into the pulp in the proportion of about one-half per cent of soluble ferrocyanid, and one per cent of anilin or anilin salt, to ninety-eight and one-half per cent of pulp. The anilin or anilin salt being white or colorless does not color the paper. Instead of introducing this mixture into the pulp it may be incorporated with or added to the sizing which is applied to the paper. This process gives a safety paper containing iron and anilin or a white or colorless anilin salt, capable of producing blue and brown stains on the paper when treated with acid and bleaching agents. Where an attempt is made to change or obliterate a mark, or to remove it from the surface of such a paper, acid is first employed for the purpose of softening the ink, after which a bleaching compound is used such as chlorid of lime or similar chlorin compound. The soluble ferrocyanid acts to fix the ink when it is first applied to the paper. If acid is applied to the surface of the paper for the purpose of softening the ink, a reaction takes place between the soluble ferrocyanid and the persalt of iron, which causes a blue stain upon the paper. This blue stain is produced by the formation of Prussian blue. The anilin or anilin salt is introduced for the purpose of causing a brown stain in the paper when the bleaching agent, such as chlorid of lime or any other agent the active principle of which is chloring, is applied to the paper. This brown stain results from the compounds formed by the combination of anilin and chlorin. The presence of the salt of manganese aids in the production of the brown stain. When it is subjected to the action of the chlorin in the bleaching agent, it is oxidized and also forms a brown stain. It is better to use an insoluble salt of manganese such, for example, as manganese ferro-cyanid or a manganese phosphate.

32. HARPER, 1,281,951. OCTOBER 15, 1918

The invention consists in applying coloring material to the pulpy paper web, during the manufacturing process and while such web is in a moist condition, but not until a considerable amount of the water has been extracted therefrom, such coloring material being applied without compressing the web or disturbing its fibers, and being of a nature which insures penetration of the web structure uniformly and evenly, that is, without running or spreading in said structure, so that the integrity of the color design is maintained beneath the surface upon which such design is impressed, as well as on such surface, whereby a paper is produced that has therein a distinct color design or a color body having depth and area.

33. SAMMET, 1,535,861. APRIL 28, 1925

The process of making safety paper which consists in adding to the paper benzidine sulphate in substantially the following proportions—100 parts by weight of pulp to 5 parts by weight of benzidine salt.

34. SAMMET, 1,535,862. APRIL 28, 1925

The essential feature of the invention consists in the incorporation therewith at any desirable stage in the manufacture of the paper, of a member of the diphenylamin group, such as diphenylamin or its homologues, substitution products, derivatives or salts. The following proportions give the best results, viz.: 100 parts by weight of pulp to 5 parts of the diphenylamin salt. The substances of the class named, and especially those substances mentioned, are discolored upon treatment with ink eradicators, which usually contain oxidizing agents, the change being due to the oxidizing effect of the eradicator, although other ingredients thereof may also produce a color change in the safety material. A dirty brown spot is usually produced upon the paper with which they are in contact, which spot cannot be obliterated by treatment with acids, alkalies, reducing agents or other chemicals.

35. CONE, 1,584,850. MAY 18, 1926

The process of making a safety paper by incorporating in the pulp mercurous sulphanilate and impregnating the paper with

sulphanilic acid or a soluble salt of sulphanilic acid. A paper thus made with mercurous sulphanilate will develop with alkalies a brown or black color; with chlorine or hypochlorites a brownish-red color develops; with thiosulphate (hyposulphite), sulphite, bisulphite, or ammonia, a brownish to black color will develop; if an iodide solution is applied to the paper in an attempt to wash out any contained chemicals, the mercury sulphanilate will produce a yellow to black discoloration.

Determination of Opacity of Paper

TAPPI Official Method

I. Apparatus

The essential principle of the contrast method of determining the opacity of paper, herein specified, is as follows: When translucent paper is placed over a white surface, the luminosity observed is that of the light reflected from the paper plus that which is reflected from the white surface underneath. When paper is placed on a perfectly black surface the luminosity is that of the light reflected from the paper only, as the transmitted light has been absorbed by the black background. The ratio between these two luminosities, determined by means of a photometer, represents therefore the opacity of the paper, this being 100 per cent for perfectly opaque paper and zero for perfectly transparent paper. The apparatus shall consist of a light chamber, a photometer, a standard white surface, a standard black surface and a test-specimen holder. A particular design of light chamber or box is not essential. It is essential that the light box be so designed that the test surface of the specimen is illuminated evenly from all directions, and that the illumination over the black and the white standard surfaces be equal. The apparatus must be so designed that only the light reflected from the surfaces of the paper covering the black and white standards can enter the photometer. The white standard surface must not touch the surface of the test specimen but must be so near it that a further decrease in distance will not affect the test results. (In the instrument mentioned below less than 2 mm. was found suitable.) The white standard shall consist of a block of chemically pure magnesium carbonate of high reflecting power. The surface used shall be smooth and plane, and shall be covered with a thin (1 mm. or less thick), clear and colorless glass disk. The black standard shall consist of a box or cavity of such depth and lined with such material that all light entering the cavity will be absorbed. The box may be lined with black plush, or smoked with acetylene or other soot. A specified make or design of photometer is not essential, but a Martens photometer or similar type is preferred. Both halves of the photometric field shall be perfectly uniform in brightness over their entire surfaces, and, when matched, the dividing line shall disappear along its entire length simultaneously. The specimen holder shall be so constructed that the sample is held perfectly flat; otherwise the photometric field will not be uniform and the precision of setting will be poor. The apparatus shall be capable of giving results reproducible within 1 per cent for nearly opaque papers and within 2 per cent for nearly transparent papers. A suitable type of apparatus is described in the Bureau of Standards publication mentioned under *References*.

II. Calibration

The requirement that the black and white areas must receive equal illumination is tested as follows:

Both areas are covered with a uniform, opaque, mat, white material. The photometer is turned so that one-half of the field is illuminated by light from the part of the material over the black standard, while the other half is illuminated by the light from the part over the white standard. The two halves of the photometric field must then show even illumination. In using a Martens type of photometer the fields are matched and the whole photometer is then rotated about its optic axis through 180 degrees. If the two halves of the field are still matched, the condition of equal illumination is satisfied.

III. Test Specimen

Specimens for test shall consist of not less than three pieces of paper so selected as to be representative of a test sample secured by the official sampling method, and shall be of sufficient size to fit the sample holder and completely cover the standard test surfaces. They shall be kept perfectly clean and free from folds and wrinkles; and the areas to be tested shall not be touched with the fingers.

IV. Procedure

Not less than three representative test specimens shall be tested in the following manner: One of the test specimens shall be placed in the specimen holder which shall then be placed in position in the apparatus so that the test specimen covers the black and the white standard test areas. The observer shall then match for brightness the two halves of the photometric field. Not less than 12 observations shall be made. Following is the procedure if the Martens type of photometer is used: The observer shall first match the two halves of the photometric field, using the scale interval between 0 and 45 degrees. A second or check observation shall then be made, and the two observations recorded. The whole photometer shall now be rotated through 180 degrees, and two more observations shall be made as before, using the scale interval between 45 and 90 degrees. After these four observations have been made and recorded, the test specimen shall be removed and a second specimen shall be placed in position, and four more observations made and recorded as before. The second specimen shall then be removed and a third substituted and tested as before. The twelve readings shall be recorded and computed as in the following example. The readings for the three specimens are in consecutive numerical order, Nos. 1 to 4, inclusive, being for one specimen, Nos. 5 to 8 for another, and 9 to 12 for the third.

	α_1		α_2
1	34.6°	3	55.4°
2	34.8	4	55.2
5	34.5	7	55.4
6	34.6	8	55.5
9	34.4	11	55.6
10	34.5	12	55.4
Means	34°—34′		55°—25′

$\tan \alpha_1 = 0.6890$, $\cot \alpha_2 = 0.6894$

Contrast ratio $= \tan \alpha_1 \times \cot \alpha_2 = 0.475 = 47.5\%$ opacity.

V. Report

The results shall be reported in per cent opacity to one decimal place. The average maximum and minimum opacity shall be reported.

VI. Additional Information

REFERENCES

"A Measurement of the Translucency of Paper," U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Chemistry Circular No. 96; Paper 7, No. 7, 22 (May 1, 1912).

"Specification of the Transparency of Paper and Tracing Cloth," Bureau of Standards Circular No. 63. Copies of these publications may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., at 5 cents (cash) per copy.

TAPPI Fall Meeting Technical Program

About twenty-five technical papers will be presented at the Wausau meeting of the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry on September 25, 26 and 27, 1928.

Although this is an unusually large number of papers for a Fall Meeting of TAPPI, it will be run on a time schedule as indicated below and will not interfere with the elaborate program of mill visits, recreational activities and banquets that is being prepared.

The papers will be presented in symposiums so that all of the contributions to a major subject will be grouped together and the discussion may center on the papers as read or on the general subject being considered.

Forest Products Laboratory Symposium

The Tuesday afternoon symposium will be conducted by C. C. Heritage and the members of the staff of the Forest Products Laboratory and will consist of the presentation of papers relating to the important projects now in operation in the Madison Laboratory. As a result of this symposium those in attendance at the meeting will have an opportunity to decide upon which laboratory procedure they desire to see carried out during the "open house" program of the laboratory on Friday and Saturday, September 28 and 29, to which all who attend the TAPPI meeting are invited.

Waste

The Wednesday morning symposium will be conducted by Dr. H. L. Joachim, of the Container Corporation, of Philadelphia, and the TAPPI Committee on Waste and Corrosion Problems. In this meeting a group of papers will be presented relating to the subject of white water and stock losses in the paper mill.

Mill Control

The Thursday morning symposium deals with the general subject of technical control in pulp and paper mills and covers this subject with particular attention to chemical pulp and paper board mills.

Other Papers

In addition to the contributions to the group subjects several papers will be presented covering other engineering and production topics. Among the most interesting of these is a paper by E. V. Hulbert, chief engineer of the Cornstalk Products Company, of Danville, Illinois, who will outline the present status of the subject of cornstalk pulping. It is expected that Bela Dorner, of Hungary, the inventor of the process, Richard Glassner, Maximilian Schiffer and others interested in the development of the process, will attend the meeting.

S. R. Olsen and R. A. Gortner will outline their findings as a result of studying the subject of rosin sizing of paper at the University of Minnesota.

Late September Weather at Wausau

Although the subject of weather is discussed when there is little else to talk about, it is not amiss to recommend to TAPPI members planning to attend the meeting at Wausau to be prepared for very cool weather.

Final Program of Tappi Fall Meeting

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 25

8:00 a.m. Registration at Elks' Club (all day).
9:30 General Session: Reports of Standing Committees.
11:20 Utilization of Cornstalks for Pulp by E. F. Hulbert, Chief Engineer, Cornstalk Products Co., Danville, Ill.
12:30 p.m. Lunch at Hotel Wausau (ladies included).
1:30 Forest Products Laboratory Symposium.

A. *Fundamental Research*—
Section Chief C. C. Heritage

1:40 The Determination of Opacity Using the Ives Tint Photometer Particularly Relative to News Print—R. H. Doughty.
1:50 The Microstructure of a Wood Pulp Fiber—G. J. Ritter.
The Significance of Fiber Microstructure in Chemical Pulping—G. J. Ritter and G. H. Chidester.
2:40 Methods of Analyses Used at the Forest Products Laboratory for Pulps and Pulpwoods—M. W. Bray.
2:50 Tentative Forest Products Laboratory Method of Recording and Evaluating the Quality of Pulpwood—C. C. Heritage and W. H. Monsson.
3:00 The Bleaching of Wood Pulp—P. K. Baird.
3:10 The Effect of Temperature on the Rate of Hydrolysis of Spruce Wood with Sodium Hydroxide—M. W. Bray.
3:20 The Effect of Varying the Time and Temperature of Impregnation on the Yield and Quality of Sulphite Pulp from Eastern Hemlock—W. H. Monsson and G. H. Chidester.

B. *Applied Research and Development*—
Section Chief C. C. Heritage

3:40 The Utilization of the Hardwoods for Pulp and Paper—C. E. Curran.
3:50 Preliminary Study of a Semi Sulphite Pulping Process by C. C. Heritage, C. E. Curran, W. H. Monsson and G. H. Chidester.
4:00 Recent Experiments in the Utilization of Mill Waste by Semi-Chemical Pulping—C. E. Curran.
4:10 Pulping Flax Straw—E. R. Schafer and C. E. Peterson.
4:20 Dinner, entertainment and dance at Elks' Club (ladies included).

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 26

9:00 a.m. Introduction by Chairman H. L. Joachim, Container Corporation, Philadelphia, Pa.
9:20 Control of Stock Losses in the Paper Mill—A. T. Gardner, Combined Locks Paper Co., Combined Locks, Wis.
9:40 Surveying the Mill for Whitewater Losses—E. R. Schafer, Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis.
10:00 Whitewater Re-Use—L. M. Booth, Booth Chemical Co., Elizabeth, N. J.
10:20 Sanitary Analysis in the Pulp and Paper Industry—W. F. Warrick, State Sanitary Engineer, State Board of Health, Madison, Wis.
10:40 The Rosin Sizing of Paper—S. R. Olsen and R. A. Gortner.
11:00 Improving Paper Drying by Atmospheric Control—R. Skagerberg, Consulting Engineer, St. Paul, Minn.
11:20 Application of Piping Materials in the Paper Industry by T. H. Ireland, Crane Co., New York, N. Y.
12:00 p.m. Cars leave Elks' Club for Wausau Country Club.
12:30 Buffet Luncheon at Wausau Country Club (ladies included).
1:30 Automobiles leave for visit to Marathon Paper Mills Company, Rothschild; Mosinee Paper Mills Company, Mosinee; Return to Country Club, Alexander Airport or Hotel Wausau as desired.
Golfers will remain at Country Club to play for the D. J. Murray trophy.
Those who wish to take an airplane ride will be taken to Alexander Airport between 3:30 and 5:00 p.m.
7:00 Past Presidents' Dinner at Elks' Club (special program).

Award of the TAPPI Gold Medals.
Ladies will dine at Wausau Club, followed by a special movie party.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 27
Technical Control Symposium

9:00 a.m. Technical Control for Paperboard Mills—E. F. Whittington, Chief Chemist, Sutherland Paper Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
9:20 A Mill Scale Demonstration of Sulphite Pulping Control—G. H. Chidester, Forest Products Laboratory.
9:40 Technical Control in the Soda Pulp Mill—E. S. Hinman, P. H. Glatfelter Co., Spring Grove, Pa.
10:00 Alkaline Pulp Mill Control Methods—C. K. Textor, Northwest Paper Co., Cloquet, Minn.
10:20 Use of the Bronze Rod Mill for Pulp Strength Testing—W. F. Moore, U. S. Testing Co., New York, N. Y.
10:40 A Rotating Disk Machine for Measuring Pulp Color—C. G. Landes, Mead Fibre Co., Kingsport, Tenn.
11:00 Application of Meters and Instruments to the Pulp and Paper Industry—R. V. Knapp, Bailey Meter Co., Chicago, Ill.
11:20 Standard Control Apparatus in the Paper Industry—R. T. Kurtzing, Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
12:15 p.m. Lunch at Elks' Club (ladies included).
1:00 Autos leave Elks' Club for visits to D. J. Murray Mfg. Company, Wausau; Wausau Paper Mills, Brokaw; Wausau Pail & Carton Division, Marathon Paper Mills.
3:00 Autos leave Elks' Club for Rothchild Park (ladies included).
4:00 "North Woods" outdoor program, including log rolling, Indian dances, lumbermen's songs, landing human fish, and boxing.
5:30 Supper in Rothchild Pavilion.
6:30 Paper Making Up To Date.
7:00 Autos leave for Hotel Wausau.
8:50 Leave C., M., St. P. & P. Depot for Wisconsin Rapids, Madison, Chicago, or Minneapolis.

New Bronze Valve

Jenkins Bros., valve manufacturer, announces a new line of bronze valve with renewable resilient disc for 250 pounds steam working pressures. The disc, being more resilient than the metal, readily conforms to the seat, and insures a tight valve without regrinding.

The line comprises globe, angle, cross and horizontal and angle check patterns furnished screwed or flanged in sizes ranging from ¼ inch to 2 inch. The globe, angle and cross patterns are furnished with renewable seat rings. The bonnet screws over the body, a construction which adds strength. The bonnet seat joint is rounded, a feature which also provides strength and at the same time allows easy removal of the bonnet.

Other features of the globe, angle and cross patterns include: non-heat hand wheel of malleable iron; bronze gland which aids in preventing leakage around the spindle; deep stuffing box generously packed with asbestos ring packing; and manganese bronze spindle with large, powerful threads, all of which are in contact with bonnet threads when valve is closed.

Oysters Thrive on Sulphite Waste Liquor

A report prepared by Professor H. K. Benson and Robert Benson, of the University of Washington, relative to the effect of the presence of sulphite waste liquor in the stream below a pulp mill. They found the standard of living of the oysters in this river to be high, as the acid waste of the mill appeared to combine with the water and its other contents and was very beneficial to the bivalves.

Pycnograph

The Hays Corporation of Michigan City, Ind., has recently perfected a continuous specific gravity recorder called a pycnograph.

It is capable of giving a record of the gravity of sulphite cooking liquor, waste liquor, sulphate cooking liquor, and black liquor, glue solutions for tub sizing and of any other liquids for which a continuous record of the gravity would assist in controlling the operation of the processes.

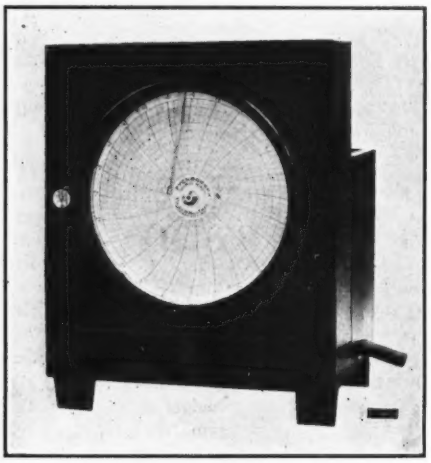


FIG. 1

Fig. (1) shows a view of the front of the machine. Fig. (2) shows a view of the balance chamber removed from the clock case. You will see that the balance chamber is separate from the clock case whereby fumes from the acid are prevented from interfering with the clock movement.

The pipe conveying the acid to the glass bulb and the trough carrying it away, therefrom, are made of acid proof material. The glass bulb, of course, is also not affected by the acid and on account of being transparent its condition at any time can be readily seen. Stainless steel is used for the chamber walls so that there is no corrosion from the fumes or vapor.

The cover of the balance chamber may be removed without breaking any pipe connection. The scale of this instrument is from 0 to 10 Bé. The instrument could be simply adjusted for any other scale or range by moving the weights on the balance. The workmanship is of the best and of the same quality as the Hays CO_2 recorders and other instruments made by the Hays Corporation.

The price for the instrument made specially to handle sulphite liquors, is $200 f.o.b. Michigan City, Indiana. Delivery can be made 30 days after receipt of order.

Inspect New Plants at Oswego

OSWEGO, N. Y., September 4, 1928.—Officials of the St. Regis Paper Company were hosts this week to the second large party of visitors to come here recently to inspect the new plants of the Taggart-Oswego Paper and Bag Corporation, and the Oswego Bag Corporation. The party included thirty men representing the Buffalo investment banking firm of Schoellkopf, Hutton & Pomeroy, and the Niagara, Lockport & Ontario Power Company. The party inspected the bag and paper mills and the new power plant completed recently. After a stay of several hours here the visitors were taken by special bus to Watertown where they were the guests of John N. Carlisle at a dinner at the Black River Valley Club. The party later visited the St. Regis paper plants along the Black River.

Section of the

COST ASSOCIATION OF THE PAPER INDUSTRY

Affiliated with

THE AMERICAN PAPER AND PULP ASSOCIATION

Conducted by THOS. J. BURKE, C.A., Sec-Treas

Understanding Budget Preparation*

By C. Y. Colgan

It is the purpose of this article to restate the fundamentals of budget preparation and control rather than to outline reasons for installing a budget system. Most companies, large and small, have realized the necessity of a budget and are willing to testify in favor of its use. But in observing the practical operation of a budget by many corporations, one is impressed with an apparent misunderstanding, by those most interested, of the use of certain terms in the assembling of figures. For example, one frequently reads articles on the subject of budget which are seemingly paradoxical. Consequently confusion often exists between the members of the accounting department and the operating or financial executives. One such statement is worded as follows:

"The real underlying basis for budget control is the undeniable fact that a sale is not a sale until the account has actually been paid in cash."

Compare this strictly cash picture with the following statement taken from the same article.

"The budget should operate so that the executives of the company could withdraw from the business at any time and know exactly what money they could take with them. They should know that no unexpected obligations could arise which would call for the return of part of that money. It is not enough that the budget serve as a means of determining the present status of a business——it must actually insure profits."

In the last quotation one observes that unexpected obligations and profits must include unpaid bills or obligations. The result is an accrual basis and not a cash basis.

If an accounting department attempted literally to follow a strictly cash basis in assembling expenditures, the treasurer would be apt to be misled, as certain bills payable would be omitted from the figures and he would not have the so-called "Cash surplus" entirely free to disburse for additions to plant, dividends, etc. Furthermore, to exclude bills payable would confuse the operating executives when they attempted to match expenditures against their original estimate (budget), as it is conceded and understood that an operating executive estimates the budget at the beginning of the year without consideration of the actual date of disbursements or receipts.

Between these two groups of executives (operating and financial) we find the accounting department confused because of the misuse of terms on the one hand and the lack of knowledge as to what is required on the other. To maintain a budget which can be analyzed monthly or quarterly and can be controlled by the books, and at the same time serve the operating and financial executives there must be a basic formula and a clear understanding by all concerned of the proper use of terms. This result can only be attained by proper internal corporate education so that everyone may converse in the same language.

Terminology

The term "Cash basis" is of interest only to the treasurer and should have no place in the original budget prepared at the beginning of each year. Monthly or quarterly statements should be prepared, showing actual receipts and expenditures taken from the books on an accrual basis and converted to a cash basis by reconciliation if necessary. In some businesses this conversion would not be necessary as the amount of unpaid liabilities and uncollected receipts carried over from the previous month practically balances with similar items in the current month carried over to the subsequent month. Statements thus prepared can be controlled by the books, and unsettled receivables and payables may be shown as a footnote to guide the treasurer in his use of the figures.

"Accrual basis" is a term of interest both to operating executives and to the accounting department. It is the formula on which the budget is originally prepared by the operating executive and is the basic formula for all corporate accounting records. Statements of expenditure and revenue taken from the books monthly or quarterly are comparable with the budget for the same period and also form the basis of profit-and-loss calculations by the treasurer, after taking into consideration depreciation and other book "Write-offs" which have no part in the budget program.

The item of bills or accounts payable represents liabilities incurred for which the company is responsible and makes entry during the current month, although the treasurer does not actually pay them until the subsequent month. While payment is not made until the subsequent month, the treasurer must reserve a portion of his surplus cash to meet these obligations, or if necessary, borrow funds for the purpose. If it is necessary to borrow, the treasurer should have as much advance notice as possible.

"Bills or accounts receivable" represents sales entered on the books in the current month for which the treasurer will not receive cash until subsequent months. This item is of interest only to the treasurer who must have foreknowledge concerning credits and collections. In businesses where credits are granted for long terms, such as three or six months, the treasurer must frequently arrange for outside financing.

The term "commitments" is applied principally to capital expenditures which frequently involve large items for which the company is committed as soon as executive authority is granted for proceeding with the work involved, even though actual payments may be spread over the entire period of construction. Fig-

* The Journal of Accountancy, August, 1928.

ures to which this term applies are not taken directly from the books of account but are usually gathered from supplemental records. They are used by the operating executives to determine the maximum limit of present activity as compared with the budget, which reflects the danger line beyond which they can not go, and by the treasurer for exercising control over the operating executives to keep them from over-spending their allotment and thus impairing or embarrassing the treasury.

Budget is the word that represents the foundation stone of the entire structure. The budget is prepared annually at the beginning of each year (calendar or fiscal as preferred) and usually is sub-divided on a quarterly basis for convenience. The budget should be revised monthly and/or quarterly, such revisions being governed by unforeseen fluctuations. In some businesses, one can readily understand, revision is unnecessary, while in other cases, such as oil producing, mining, etc., it is essential because of new discoveries, offset drilling and similar factors. If revisions were not made, the operating executives as well as the treasurer would be attempting to guide the business from their various stations of authority by an erroneous chart, leading to disastrous results by the close of the year. Receipts and expenditures by periods (taken from the books on an accrual basis) are matched with the budget in order to determine the progress of the company. Division by departments should be arranged where a company is so sub-divided. If the departmental division is justified but not made, one or more departments may operate at a loss even though the company as a whole shows a profit. The figures gathered represent gross anticipated expenditures and revenue and should portray the following:

Revenue	$000,000
Less: Operating expenses and overhead	$000,000
Balance available for capital expenditures and dividends	$000,000
Less: Capital expenditures	$000,000
Balance available for dividends	$000,000

Depreciation and other book "write-offs" should not be considered in this schedule. Such items belong only to a profit-and-loss picture and it must be understood that the budget is not a profit-and-loss statement, although it utilizes essentially the same figures.

The expenditure and revenue statement is a monthly schedule taken from the books of account on an accrual basis by departments and it is matched with the budget in order to determine the progress of the operating departments. It is also used by the treasurer, after being reconciled to a cash basis by the addition and elimination of receivables and payables as of the beginning and end of the month, if necessary. As previously stated, this adjustment to a cash basis is more or less complicated and is most frequently not justified, since the "carry over" at the beginning and end of the month is usually an equal factor which permits the treasurer to use the expenditure-and-revenue schedule on an accrual basis as a cash picture. Occasionally, extraordinary items creep in which make it necessary to adjust the accrual basis to a cash basis before the treasurer can utilize the figures, but this is the exception rather than the rule.

It should be remembered that the entire budget procedure must be accomplished quickly in all its aspects. Otherwise, it will have no value as a guiding factor. In endeavoring to accomplish this, it is necessary occasionally to estimate certain figures, especially where operations are many miles removed from the controlling office. It should therefore be understood that the current monthly results, while controlled by the books, will not exactly check with them. However, cumulative totals brought forward should be adjusted to a strictly book basis.

One can readily see the simplicity, accuracy and celerity with which the accounting department can currently gather expenditures and revenue from the books on an accrual basis. To attempt to gather such items on a strictly cash basis according to the full meaning of this term represents an undertaking whose difficulty is not justified by results, and it should not be attempted. To attempt to meet the situation half way and devise a condensed separate distribution on a cash basis, independent of the books, would result in figures which could not be properly controlled and would be less accurate for the treasurer's use than the expenditure-and-revenue statement taken as compiled.

The profit-and-loss schedule requires little explanation to those familiar with accounting. It is composed of the operating and overhead items shown on the expenditure-and-revenue schedule, but it excludes all capital expenditures. In lieu thereof the items of depreciation and other book "write-offs" are inserted. The result represents the net profit or loss of the company sub-divided by departments if desirable. This schedule is entirely different from the budget or the expenditure-and-revenue schedule and should enjoy clear distinction, as it is analyzed on a different plane of reasoning. Operating executives frequently misunderstand the profit-and-loss statement by expecting it to agree with the budget or the expenditure-and-revenue schedule without reconciliation.

A budget committee or its equivalent should be formed, vested with full power to control and administer the budget program. It should have frequent meetings and its membership should consist of the operating executives of the company, including the treasurer and the comptroller. In addition, the individual person in charge of the budget department (a branch of the accounting department) should be in attendance at all meetings and act in the capacity of conferee. This committee should exercise full control over the approval of authorizations covering capital expenditures.

Operating Procedure

1—As the first step in budget procedure, the operating executive of each department should prepare, at the beginning of the year, an estimate of the probable revenue and expenditure of his department for the year. This estimate should be subdivided by quarters. These data become the basis for the annual budget and are turned over to the budget division of the accounting department for assembling. The figures are based upon business done and not upon cash, as the operating executive is not mindful of the treasurer's cash disbursements and collections.

2—The second step occurs monthly when the accounting department prepares a monthly schedule of expenditures and revenue taken from the books of account on an accrual basis. This schedule excludes items ordinarily distributed to the company's accounts resulting from exchanges, transfers, depreciation and other entries not involving the expenditure of cash, with the exception of warehouse supplies. This latter item should be included as an expenditure the same as cash. It should be understood that some companies consider warehouse material the same as cash in the bank and do not treat the expenditure of funds for warehouse stock as budget items, but wait until the supplies have been consumed, when the transfers are picked up as budget expenditures. Other companies assign supplies when purchased directly against departments and operations.

In order to simplify the gathering of these data by the accounting department without re-analyzing the entire month's distribution, it is necessary to distribute cash vouchers separately from journal vouchers (transfer entries). The journal-voucher distribution should then be further analyzed in order to pick out warehouse transfers and other exceptional items. These should be added to the cash-voucher distribution in total, thus giving a quick result of expenditures for budget purposes.

The revenue is gathered from the bill register and/or cashbook according to the particular system operated by each company.

This monthly schedule of expenditures and revenue should be prepared simultaneously with the monthly trial balance and before any other financial-statement work is accomplished. It is necessary to have this schedule in the hands of the budget committee for review as soon after the close of the current month as possible. Any delay detracts from the usefulness of the statement, as the figures lose importance and vitality when submitted to executive officers long after the events occur, and prompt and effective remedy is retarded. After the schedule has been pre-

pared it is given to the chief of the budget division for assembling into a comparative statement with the budget for a similar period. The comparative statement is then submitted to the budget committee at its next meeting for review and discussion.

3—Simultaneously with the preparation of the operating schedules for review by the budget committee, the accounting department should supply figures to the budget division by which the expenditure-and-revenue schedule can be converted to a cash basis for use by the treasurer.

Conclusion

When first installing a budget system anything of an elaborate nature should be avoided. While occasionally a complex system is essential, the better method is to make the beginning on a simple basis and evolve gradually. The elaborate procedure should not be continued unless the expense of maintenance is fully justified. It must be remembered that the more complex the system, the greater the red tape and delay if emergencies require an overstepping of the set requirements. It is also most impractical to hamper by a complex budget system those operations requiring immediate action and decision.

Finally, it is essential to study and learn the best manner in which to present the budget story to the company's executives, for requirements are different in every case and no stock form of setting forth the information can be adopted for all companies. The supervisor of the budget division must assume the responsibility of instructor, as the executives and accounting department should have the same understanding of the meaning of terms and of composition of schedules in the budget system.

Payroll and Payroll Methods*

By Neal S. Doran [1]

"Payroll and Payroll Methods" is a large subject and an important one, in that it represents so large a proportion of the disbursements of all business concerns. I will not attempt an appraisal of the different methods, but will limit my remarks to the methods employed by the company which I represent. The Kansas City Public Service Company is a large employer, perhaps the largest in the city or vicinity and our payrolls carry some 3,000 to 3,600 employees, and amounted in the year 1927 to $5,730,000. The number of employees varies with the season of the year, being greatest during the summer, when track construction and maintenance are at their heights, and least in the winter, when outdoor work and maintenance are limited to absolute necessity.

Character of Employment Diversified

The character of employment is so diversified with us that different methods of timekeeping and assembling of payrolls are found necessary for different departments. First in importance is the Transportation Department, which employs approximately 1,500 trainmen and bus operators, operating out of eight different divisions and covering 51 different transportation lines. In addition to the 1,500 trainmen, there are also employed, by the Transportation Department, some 400 employees covering inspectors, flagmen, division superintendents, division clerks, car placers and switchmen, etc. Our problem is to assemble the payrolls and distribute the number of hours and wages earned to each of the 51 lines operated and to divide the total cost of transportation into 15 major accounts required by the Interstate Commerce Commission, which body provides rules of accounting for street railways as well as for steam railroads. For our own purposes and information, many of these major accounts are subdivided.

Detailed methods of acquiring these results will now be described. Each employee of the Transportation Department is assigned a badge number, which is worn at all times when on duty, and the badge is used on all occasions for purposes of identification. Operating schedules are prepared for each of the 51 lines. The trips or runs, and the time allowed for each, are shown on the schedule. As the conditions vary according to the day of the week, distinctly separate schedules must be prepared for Saturdays and Sundays from those of the remaining days of the week. The trainmen, upon reporting, sign what is called a "Sign-up" sheet and upon completion of the run, sign off on the same sheet and turn into the division office a trip report showing time in and out of the division for each trip made on each run, number of transfers collected, and other information not necessary for payroll purposes, but required for statistical purposes. The time clerk at the division makes up a daily report for each line from the sign-up sheet and the trip reports of the operators. These time reports are columnar and have columns; (1) for regular time allowance, which is balanced with total number of hours allowed on the schedule in use for that day; (2) a column for extra time allowed for delays; and (3) one for any other allowances. These daily time sheets are received on the following day in the payroll division of the Comptroller's Office, where the payroll is assembled. Blank payrolls have already been prepared for each division by the use of machines, which print on the payroll the name, badge number, hourly rate and date employee entered service. This last is necessary, as all trainmen are paid a minimum rate for the first 90 days of service, advanced 2 cents per hour for the next 9 months, 2 cents per hour for the next year, and a final 2 cents per hour for the third and successive years. Added to this is a differential of 8 cents per hour paid to all men operating one-man cars or busses, so that it is necessary that the hourly rates be constantly revised. The payroll sheet carries a column for each day of the period, for the number of hours worked. In the event that more than one account is chargeable with the time, it is split to show the number of hours charged to each different account. At the end of the period covered by the payroll, they are passed to calculating machine operators and extended as to hours and distribution of charges and at the rate of the employee, and the result entered in a column provided for the amount earned.

Deductions from Pay

The next column on the sheet covers deductions from pay. As deductions are made from approximately all employees for Brotherhood dues, extra insurance carried, uniform account, saving and loan association, and charity subscriptions, no small amount of work is necessary to keep a record of such deductions. Finally, the amount due to the employee is shown in a final column, and all cross footing and totals verified.

Next employees' envelopes are prepared, showing the name, badge number, amount earned, deductions and amount due, the total of the amounts on the envelope being verified with the total on the payroll. Next, identification slips, familiarly known as "Identies" are prepared, showing the badge number and amount earned. These are sent to each division for delivery to employees for use in claiming their pay. Next, change lists are drawn off for the use of the Paymaster in drawing money for the payroll, and these show the amount of each denomination of currency or change he will require to fill the envelopes. The payroll now passes from the Comptroller's office to the Paymaster's office for payment.

Before proceeding with the actual payment of the rolls, let me outline briefly the methods governing preparation of payrolls of other departments.

Mechanical Department

The next department in line of importance and number of employees is the Mechanical Department, employing about 475 men, to which department falls the construction and maintenance of all

[1] Compt., Kansas City Public Service Company, Kansas City, Mo.
* From N. A. C. A. Bulletin

equipment, passenger, service, and work cars. The main body of the Mechanical Department is employed in the shops, where the repairing and maintenance of all street cars is done. In the garage about 50 employees are similarly engaged on our busses, and at each division small forces of mechanics are engaged in inspection, minor repairs, cleaning and sweeping of cars.

At the shops, clock numbers are assigned to all employees. All work is done under production or shop orders. Time cards are issued to each individual employee, bearing his name, clock number and description of work upon which he is engaged. At the end of each day his time card is given to his foreman, checked by the foreman, signed and forwarded to the timekeeper in the shop office, where the payroll is prepared in practically the same form as described in connection with the Transportation Department, except that the total hours allowed employees upon the payroll, is checked with the clock tape, which is punched when employees go to work and punched when leaving work. Distribution of charges upon the payrolls, is made from the time cards as approved by the foreman, assembled by the Timekeeper and reported to the Comptroller's office for final record. Interstate Commerce Commission classification require for expenditures for maintenance of equipment some 15 major accounts which are very much amplified for our own purposes, records, and information. The payrolls for each period are sent to the Comptroller's office, where final check is made, envelopes prepared, identies issued and sent to the shop for distribution to employees, change list prepared and delivered to the Treasurer for payment.

Next in importance, at least at this time, is the Construction Department, which is engaged in the gigantic task of rebuilding tracks, bridges and buildings on a very large scale. The extent of this rebuilding program may be realized when I inform you that during the year 1927 in excess of $4,000,000 had been spent on new construction and rehabilitation, and that our budget for this year provides for a further expenditure of $2,500,000 for the same purpose. As the construction forces are generally engaged in large numbers for a considerable length of time at one location, Timekeepers are employed to keep the time and make the distribution on the job. All new or rehabilitation work is covered by authorities, which are issued in serial numbers to which the original cost is assigned, which is later analyzed by engineering and accounting departments, and distributed between maintenance and capital expenditures. Timekeepers' books or statements are sent daily to the Construction Department office, where the payrolls are assembled in much the same manner as heretofore described, aside from the fact that the Construction Department rolls are closed and paid weekly. The method of handling through the Comptroller's office to the Treasurer, is exactly similar to that of the other departments heretofore described.

Maintenance and Electrical Departments

We have next the Maintenance and Electrical Departments, to which fall the ordinary track building, bridge and paving maintenance and repairing, and to the Electrical Department the overhead and electric line maintenance. As these departments employ small groups scattered throughout the city, each under a foreman, the time and distribution of the time is made by the foreman daily to the Maintenance Department office, where payroll is assembled as in the case of Mechanical and Construction Departments.

We have next the Store Department, handling the receipt and issuance of all materials purchased for all departments. Employees of this Department report to the General Storekeeper. Stores Office payroll is prepared and sent to the Comptroller's office for handling as in all other cases.

This brings us down to the final payrolls, that of General office employees, whose time is kept and payrolls made in the office of the Comptroller, and turned in to the Treasurer's office for payment as in all other cases.

It is obvious that so large a payroll as we have, and payable in all sections of the city, could not, without a very large Paymaster's force and with great hazard be paid in its entirety at one time. A convenient schedule therefore is arranged extending over a period of five days semi-monthly, during which all the Division and Shop rolls are paid by cash system twice each month. Track rolls are paid by cash system each Saturday for the week ending Wednesday. All office forces are paid by check system semi-monthly.

Upon receipt of payroll from the Comptroller's office, check is made to the Paymaster for the amount payable. The Paymaster takes the company automobile with armed guard to the bank and secures the money in denominations to agree with his change list. From now until the payment of the rolls is complete, the money is in charge of the Paymaster and his assistants who are continually accompanied by armed guard or guards furnished by the company's Police Department. The first duty of the Paymaster is to verify the correctness of the amount secured from the Bank. Then the filling of the envelopes is done by two of the Paymaster's clerks. The first counts out the amount shown on the envelope, turns the envelope over and passes it with the money to the second clerk, who counts the money, notes the amount on the reverse side of the envelope, which he now picks up, and places in it the money, comparing at the same time his notation with the amount on the face and if agreed, places it in a tray unsealed. When the entire roll is thus completed, if it checks correctly the envelopes are sealed and ready to go to the Division for payment. A Paymaster's car, a small two-truck street car, is used for this purpose, arranged for convenience and facility. Accompanying the Paymaster are two guards and the motorman, all of whom are deputized as special officers and plentifully armed for protection. All employees know when the Pay Car is due and not much time is lost in covering the entire number of employees, who of course constantly look forward to pay day. The employee is required to show his badge or give his clock number, which is checked with the number on the envelope. Then he is required to produce his "Identy" properly endorsed, which is taken up by the Paymaster, compared with name and amount on the envelope, and if agreed, he is handed his envelope and moves on. Very seldom indeed is any claim made of a shortage in the amount received. In fact, I can remember but once in 8 years' experience when he had to make up an amount claimed short and we could not prove that the amount had been in the envelope. We were either beaten out of the amount or the bill may have been destroyed in the opening of the envelope.

The unclaimed envelopes are brought back to the office and held for two or three weeks, during which time the most of them have been claimed. Then Comptroller's office checks and stamps on the rolls all paid amounts, and what is left is removed from the envelopes, a record of unclaimed wages made in detail, and the amount charged to cashier's fund. From this subsequent claims are paid until items become six months old, when they are cleared from Cashier's account, and deposited to the company's credit in an unclaimed wage account, from which any subsequent claims are paid by regular voucher.

Construction Department and Maintenance Department rolls are paid in same manner except by company automobile, which is more convenient and efficient because of the smaller units of forces to be reached and the widely scattered locations of such groups. The Paymaster as usual, is accompanied by armed guard and when the rolls are for large construction forces involving large amounts, the Paymaster's auto is followed by another car with one or two armed guards.

Any employee missing the Pay Car must call at the office for his pay and prove his identity in the same manner as before described. No employee is permitted to assign his pay or permit another to draw his pay for him except in case of physical disability due to sickness or accident, so that we are fairly well insured against "straw" men.

END-OF-GRAIN SUCTION BOX COVERS

A Trial Installation Will Demonstrate Operative Economy and Better Product.

This improvement consists of 2 aluminum side-rails, which are permanently screwed to top flange of the suction box. Between these rails are diagonally inserted wooden sections of select green Vermont maple, with the grain of wood UPRIGHT. Write for prices and list of prominent users.

EMERSON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, LAWRENCE, MASS.

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company

Manufacturers of

SUPERCALENDERED and MACHINE FINISHED BOOK and LITHOGRAPHIC PAPERS

Offset, Envelope, Bond, Writing, Cover and Music Paper, High Grade Coated Book, Index Bristol, Post Card, Kraft and Label Papers.

also

Bleached Spruce Sulphite and Soda, Kraft Pulp

200 Fifth Avenue New York — 732 Sherman Street Chicago

503 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

122 East 7th St., Los Angeles, Cal.

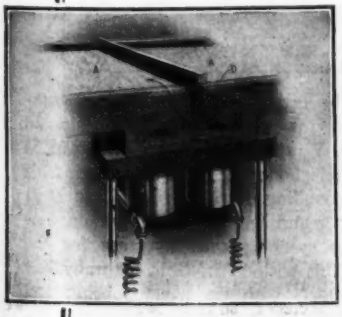
Sixth and Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

WOODPULP AGENTS

PRICE & PIERCE, Ltd,.

17 EAST 42ND ST.

NEW YORK



INSULATING PAPERS

Are you making paper for insulating purposes? If so, our *Type B Iron Extractors* are a necessary part of your equipment.

Hundreds of these extractors are in use in the United States, Canada, and Europe. Write us for Bulletins and full data.

THE ROLAND T. OAKES CO., Holyoke, Mass.

Electrical Specialists ***Established 1885***

All payrolls are paid on the cash plan as explained, except officers, division superintendents and assistants, and general office clerks, who are paid by check on semi-monthly rolls.

In many respects I favor the check system for all payrolls, particularly because of reducing the hazard of hold-ups, and avoiding the handling of funds, but we find it impractical for many reasons. Our division points are generally at places well out from the center of the city where banking facilities are very limited. At no point is there more than one bank and then only a small one not equipped to handle a payroll of $35,000 or $40,000 in one day's business. Several years ago we experimented at one of our large divisions and the result was far from satisfactory. The small neighborhood bank whose cooperation we sought required us to deposit with them sufficient funds to meet the roll. The men were disappointed and dissatisfied on receiving a check instead of cash, as they found it difficult without losing time to get the check cashed. Then when the payroll was completed we received a bill from the bank at the rate of 25 cents for each check cashed, which of course brought forth a howl from us. It was compromised and paid at the rate of 12½ cents per check. This experiment was far from satisfactory to either the company or the employees, and we went back to the cash system, which seems best adapted, under conditions prevailing, for our purposes.

A Disagreeable Necessity

In conclusion, one annoying and disagreeable necessity thrust on us is that of answering garnishments. During the receivership employees were exempt from garnishment, but immediately following the receivership, loan sharks and installment houses jumped on us like vultures and in less than a month we were required to answer no less than four or five hundred garnishment notices, fully half of which were run against parties not on our payroll and employees who had left service. It looked as if these people may have gone through our files and run a notice against us on every bad account they had in the hope perhaps of locating their man. Everything is done to discourage the employees from permitting garnishments to be filed against him, but notwithstanding, there are from 50 to 100 or more served against us every month.

Preparing to Build Paper Mill at Chico

CHICO, Cal., August 23, 1928.—Work was begun in Richvale on the draining of water and the leveling of land east of the depot, preparatory to building a spur track which will be used for the proposed $1,000,000 rice straw paper mill.

County Engineer Harry H. Hume is seeking the authority of the state railroad commission to construct a public crossing over the Southern Pacific tracks there, in order to provide entrance from the state highway to the proposed site of the new mill.

Sentney Paper Service Incorporates

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., August 27, 1928.—Articles of incorporation have been filed with the secretary of state of Indiana by the Sentney Paper Service, Inc., of Indianapolis. The corporation has an initial capital stock of $10,000 and is formed to make tion." The incorporators are John R. Sentney, Ernest E. Owens "paper specialties and paper products of every kind and descripand Charles H. Heaton.

Berkshire Paper Co. Chartered

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

BOSTON, Mass., August 27, 1928.—The Berkshire Paper Company, Adams, Mass., manufacturers and general dealers in writing papers, etc., has been incorporated. The capitalization is 10,000 shares no par stock. The incorporators are Henry L. Harrington, Earl H. Davenport and Perley W. Aldrich, all of Adams.

Brown-Bridge Mills Busy

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

DAYTON, Ohio, August 20, 1928.—The Brown-Bridge Mills, Inc., the newest industry in Troy, 20 miles north of this city, is busy filling orders and night operations are in progress. The company has not been established long and its record to date is unusual. In fact, when remodeling work of the old Hayner distillery buildings which the company acquired and rebuilt was in progress, traveling men were scouring the country in quest of orders. Consequently, when the plant was ready for operation there was a goodly supply of orders on hand and the mills have been busy on gummed paper and cloth since the wheels first started.

The new plant, which is located on East Water street, is the last-word in up-to-date machinery and methods for gumming all kinds of paper and cloth. Numerous labor-saving devices have been installed with a view to producing a superior product at low cost.

It is expected that by September 1, the plant will be producing a large volume of gummed paper goods and giving employment to a substantial force of men and women. This will result in a large payroll with its consequent effect on the prosperity of Troy.

C. W. Shartle was elected president of the company at a recent organization meeting. Other officers chosen were:—P. H. Bridge, first vice-president and treasurer; Clay D. Geisinger, second vice-president; Herbert S. Brown, secretary; and Scott Bridge, assistant secretary-treasurer.

The Board of Directors consists of C. W. Shartle, H. S. Brown, C. C. Willard, Clay Geisinger, Frank Mayo, Kenneth Hoffman, John Renahan, J. A. Shartle, Scott Bridge and P. H. Bridge.

The Brown-Bridge Mills Company is incorporated with a capital of $200,000 and it is stated that much of the stock has been taken by Troy residents attesting to the confidence held in the promoters of the enterprise and in the management.

Hoped to Defeat Tunney

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., August 17, 1928.—Steve Haydu, a paper mill worker, who charged that he paid two youths $1,200 on their promise to get him a match with Gene Tunney for the championship and a purse of $1,000,000, providing he would follow their training directions, drew scant sympathy from Judge Buckley in City Court today when he told his story. The Judge dismissed the charges of obtaining money under false pretenses which Haydu had brought against Sam Baker and Frank Weres.

Haydu said he had placed himself and his bankroll in the keeping of Weres and Baker a year ago. They prescribed diet and exercise for the pugilistic aspirant. A sandwich a day and some wine with a hard-boiled egg on Sunday constituted his rations, Haydu testified. In a year his weight dropped from 165 to 130 pounds.

"Do you still want to fight Tunney?" asked Prosecutor Thomas Finn.

"No, I'm through," said Haydu. "I'm going to stay in the paper mill."

Julius Gold Exclusive Dexter Selling Agent

Julius Gold, who is now the exclusive selling agent for the metropolitan district and vicinity for the Dexter Sulphite Pulp and Paper Company, of Dexter, N. Y., making his headquarters at 55 West 42nd street, New York, telephone Longacre 3451, begins his new field of operations after rounding out a service of nearly 31 years with the Continental Paper and Bag Mills Corporation, sixteen years of which time was spent as sales manager for the metropolitan district. During this period Mr. Gold naturally had opportunity of developing contacts with the paper jobbing and converting trade. He is now prepared to undertake representation on non-competitive lines in any branch of the paper industry.

BOLTON QUALITY

JOHN W. BOLTON & SONS, INC.

EAGLE KNIFE & BAR WORKS

Lawrence, Mass.

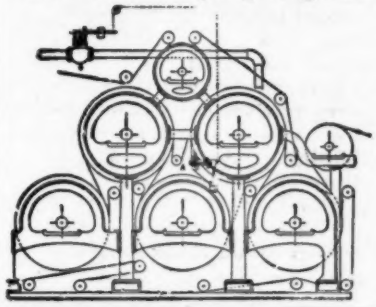
The only firm making KNIVES for every machine from wood pile to finishing room.

It's the KNIVES that do the work!

The Pickles Drying Regulator

WE ARE SAFE IN OUR PROPOSITION

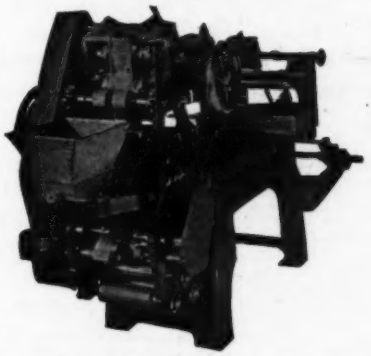
YOU'LL MAKE NO MISTAKE IN ACCEPTING IT



Pickles Drying Regulator

will do everything we claim for it and more. The test costs you nothing until you are satisfied. Many mills tried one and now have every machine equipped. Write for list of users and other information.

W. F. PICKLES **Buckland, Conn.**



HIGHEST SPEED

Paper Bag Machinery

Get My Quotations Before Placing Your Orders

Special Machinery Designed and Built

A. L. PARRISH.

1702 Robinson St., South Bend, Ind.

Cotton and Paper Rolls
Super Calenders
Friction Calenders
Embossing Calenders
Hydraulic Presses and Pumps

Successors to the Granger Foundry & Machine Co.

The Textile-Finishing Machinery Company

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Imports of Paper and Paper Stock

NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA AND OTHER PORTS

NEW YORK IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

SUMMARY

Cigarette paper .....633 cs.
Wall paper .....27 bls., 53 cs.
Paper hangings .....17 bls., 13 cs.
Hanging paper .....4 cs.
News print .....3,169 rolls
Printing paper .....116 rolls, 370 cs.
Wrapping paper .....7 cs.
Packing paper .....1 cs.
Writing paper .....17 cs.
Cellophane paper .....1 cs.
Surface coated paper .....121 cs.
Baryta coated paper .....220 cs.
Gold coated paper .....11 cs.
Metal paper .....31 cs.
Greaseproof paper .....18 cs.
Bowl paper .....23 cs.
Decalcomania paper .....58 cs.
Silk paper .....20 cs.
Drawing paper .....57 cs.
Filter paper .....27 cs.
Tracing paper .....5 rolls
Tissue paper .....122 cs.
Colored paper .....219 cs.
Crepe paper .....12 cs.
Stencil paper and ink .....40 cs.
Cover paper .....8 cs.
Sulphate paper .....419 rolls
Cardboard .....125 cs.
Pasteboards .....11 cs.
Straw board .....630 rolls
Miscellaneous paper...2,364 rolls, 365 bls., 202 cs.

CIGARETTE PAPER

De Manduit Paper Corp., Waukegan, Havre, 268 cs.
De Manduit Paper Corp., Liberty, Havre, 324 cs.
Standard Products Corp., De Grasse, Havre, 40 cs.
H. H. Straus, La Bourdonnais, Havre, 1 cs.

WALL PAPER

Smith & Pritchard, Mauretania, Southampton, 1 cs.
G. W. Sheldon & Co., Waukegan, Havre, 2 cs.
F. J. Emmerich, Berengaria, Southampton, 1 ble.
F. J. Emmerich, Adriatic, Liverpool, 3 bls.
F. A. Binder, Dresden, Bremen, 9 bls.
Bendix Paper Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 8 cs.
Downings, Inc., Hamburg, Hamburg, 1 ble.
A. C. Dodman, Jr., Inc., Hamburg, Hamburg, 1 cs.
Globe Shipping Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 6 cs., 1 ble.
C. Grimmer & Son, Hamburg, Hamburg, 1 ble.
Globe Shipping Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 2 cs.
J. E. Bernard & Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 11 bls.
American Exchange Irving Trust Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 33 cs.

PAPER HANGINGS

W. H. S. Lloyd & Co., Caronia, London, 17 bls., 3 cs.
Whiting & Patterson Co., Inc., Olympic, Southampton, 3 cs.
Whiting & Patterson Co., Inc., Mauretania, Southampton, 7 cs.

HANGING PAPER

R. F. Downing & Co., Paris, Havre, 1 cs.
Tice & Lynch, Paris, Havre, 1 cs.
C. F. Samalle, Paris, Havre, 2 cs.

NEWS PRINT

Parsons & Whittemore, Inc., Sparreholm, Kotka, 616 rolls.
Parsons & Whittemore, Inc., Malaren, Kotka, 616 rolls.
H. Reeve Angel & Co., Inc., Malaren, Kotka, 527 rolls.
Parsons & Whittemore, Inc., Dresden, Bremen, 180 rolls.
Guaranty Trust Co., Bergensfjord, Follum, 328 rolls.
Gilman Paper Co., Korsholm, Norrkoping, 509 rolls.
Perkins Goodwin & Co., Thuringia, Hamburg, 393 rolls.

PRINTING PAPER

C. Steiner, N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 7 cs.
Lincoln Paper Co., Dresden, Bremen, 69 rolls, 65 cs.
Walker, Goulard, Plehn Co., Dresden, Bremen, 40 cs.
Judson Freight Forwarding Co., Dresden, Bremen, 25 cs.
F. J. Emmerich, De Grasse, Havre, 2 bls.
E. Dietzgen & Co., Inc., Hamburg, Hamburg, 44 cs.
Perkins Goodwin & Co., Thuringia, Hamburg, 102 cs.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 47 rolls.
J. I. Bernitz, Brazil Maru, Hamburg, 65 cs.
E. Dietzgen & Co., Inc., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 5 cs.
Hensel, Bruckman & Lorbacher, Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 17 cs.

WRAPPING PAPER

Birn & Wachenheim, Belgenland, Antwerp, 7 cs.

PACKING PAPER

International Forwarding Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 1 cs.

WRITING PAPER

Coenca Morrison & Co., De Grasse, Havre, 9 cs.
The Eleto Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 2 cs.
J. E. Bernard & Co., Mauretania, Southampton, 5 cs.
American Express Co., Liberty, Havre, 1 cs.

CELLOPHANE PAPER

M. J. Corbett & Co., Mauretania, Southampton, 1 cs.

SURFACE COATED PAPER

P. C. Zuhlke, Belgenland, Antwerp, 85 cs.
Gevaert Co. of America, Belgenland, Antwerp, 35 cs.
Phoenix Shipping Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 1 cs.

BARYTA COATED PAPER

Globe Shipping Co., America, Bremen, 50 cs.
J. H. Schroeder Banking Corp., America, Bremen, 30 cs.
J. H. Schroeder Banking Corp., Pres. Harding, Bremen, 60 cs.
Globe Shipping Co., Pres. Harding, Bremen, 80 cs.

GOLD COATED PAPER

F. Murray Hill, Dresden, Bremen, 11 cs.

METAL PAPER

Hensel, Bruckman & Lorbacher, Dresden, Bremen, 31 cs.

GREASEPROOF PAPER

Central Union Trust Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 18 cs.

BOWL PAPER

Hurley Johnson Corp., Laconia, Liverpool, 23 bls.

DECALCOMANIA PAPER

B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., Adriatic, Liverpool, 12 cs. (duplex).
L. A. Consmiller, Hamburg, Hamburg, 8 cs.
C. W. Sellers, Hamburg, Hamburg, 10 cs.
C. W. Sellers, America, Bremen, 6 cs.
C. W. Sellers, Pres. Harding, Bremen, 10 cs.
C. W. Sellers, Resolute, Hamburg, 4 cs.
L. A. Consmiller, Resolute, Hamburg, 8 cs.

SILK PAPER

Whiting & Patterson Co., Inc., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 6 cs.
Whiting & Patterson Co., Inc., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 6 cs.
Meadows, Wye & Co., Bellepline, Rotterdam, 18 cs.

DRAWING PAPER

H. Reeve Angel & Co., Inc., Caronia, London, 2 cs.
Keuffel & Esser Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 55 cs.

FILTER PAPER

H. Reeve Angel & Co., Inc., Caronia, London, 22 cs.
Phoenix Shipping Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 5 cs.

TRACING PAPER

Keuffel & Esser Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 5 rolls.

TISSUE PAPER

Van Vlaasteren Machine Co., Waukegan, Havre, 10 cs.
G. W. Sheldon & Co., American Banker, London, 8 cs.
B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., Adriatic, Liverpool, 5 cs.
Old Master Paper & Pulp Corp., Hamburg, Hamburg, 89 cs.
F. B. Vandegrift & Co., Laconia, Liverpool, 4 cs.
Standard Products Corp., Minnekahda, London, 6 cs.

COLORED PAPER

Borden Riley Paper Co., Belgenland, Antwerp, 7 cs.
J. Beckhard & Co., America, Bremen, 1 cs.
W. Bersch, Dresden, Bremen, 2 cs.
L. Schulman & Co., Dresden, Bremen, 14 cs.
E. Dietzgen & Co., Inc., Hamburg, Hamburg, 132 cs.
E. Dietzgen & Co., Inc., Brazil Maru, Hamburg, 40 cs.
S. Gilbert, Pres. Harding, Bremen, 20 cs.
F. L. Kramer & Co., Pres. Harding, Bremen 3 cs.

CREPE PAPER

J. Beckhard & Co., America, Bremen, 12 cs.

STENCIL PAPER AND INK

Arlac Dry Stencil Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 35 cs.
Globe Shipping Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 5 cs.

COVER PAPER

International Forwarding Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 8 cs.

SULPHATE PAPER

Insight Paper Co., Bergensfjord, Oslo, 419 rolls.

CARDBOARD

American Express Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 125 cs.

PASTEBOARDS

Japan Paper Co., Conte Grande, Genoa, 11 cs.

STRAWBOARD

C. H. Powell & Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 110 rolls.
Grand Corrugated Paper Co., Inc., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 96 rolls.
C. H. Powell & Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 174 rolls.
A. Vuyk, Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 250 rolls.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPER

Globe Shipping Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 39 cs.
International Forwarding Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 17 cs.
The Borregaard Co., Inc., Bird City, Gothenburg, 172 bls.
Pratt Paper Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 2,090 rolls, 10 bls.
Union Paper & Twine Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 38 rolls, 30 bls.
Arkell Safety Bag Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 30 rolls.
Messinger Paper Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 50 rolls, 62 bls.
Mugler & Umlauf, Bird City, Gothenburg, 35 bls.
R. F. Fitzgerald, Hamburg, Hamburg, 12 bls.
Wilkinson Bros. & Co., Inc., Korsholm, Norrkoping, 36 bls., 156 rolls.
Standard Products Corp., Paris, Havre, 40 cs.
Perry Ryer & Co., Paris, Havre, 5 cs.
F. C. Strype, Paris, Havre, 18 cs.
Canson & Montgolfier, Paris, Havre, 14 cs.
Japan Paper Co., Conte Grande, Genoa, 20 cs.
Globe Shipping Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 21 cs.
J. Beckhard & Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 12 cs.
Steffens, Jones & Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 16 cs.
Walker, Goulard, Plehn Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 8 bls.

RAGS, BAGGINGS, ETC.

W. Schall & Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 170 bls. bagging.
Standard Bank of South Africa, N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 90 bls. cotton waste.
W. Steck & Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 24 bls. cotton waste.
Chemical National Bank, N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 119 bls. rags.
Brown Bros. & Co., Gourko, Manchester, 57 bls. bagging.
G. W. Millar & Co., Gourko, Manchester, 214 bls. rags.
G. W. Millar & Co., Gourko, Manchester, 122 bls. bagging.
E. J. Keller Co., Inc., Gourko, ——, 43 bls. rags.
Guaranty Trust Co., Sorvard, Genoa, 45 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Sorvard, Genoa, 53 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Sorvard, Barcelona, 236 bls. rags.
Warren Manfg. Co., Sorvard, Barcelona, 178 bls. bagging.
The Barrett Co., Denmark Maru, Genoa, 82 bls. rags.
J. Cohen & Son Co., Caronia, London, 3 bls. rags.
B. D. Kaplan, Waukegan, Havre, 29 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Waukegan, Havre, 120 bls. rags.
W. Schall & Co., Waukegan, Havre, 186 bls. rags.
Katzenstein & Keene, Inc., Waukegan, Havre, 160 bls. rags.
Katzenstein & Keene, Inc., Waukegan, Havre, 183 bls. bagging.
Bank of Commerce & Trust Co., Waukegan, Dunkirk, 90 bls. rags.
Van Oppen & Co., America, Bremen, 11 bls. rags.
A. W. Fenton, Inc., Dresden, Bremen, 137 bls. rags.

(Continued on page 76)

THE NEW FLATHER MACHINE

of Nashua, New Hampshire, for

Waxing - Oiling - Coating

and

Saturating

is guaranteed to give you the best finish, biggest production, least trouble and most satisfaction of any equipment on the market today.

Let us prove it to you.

Gibbs-Brower Co., Inc.
Sole Agents
261 Broadway, New York City

Time Outs!

There's the hitch! So many minutes to get the job done—minutes that represent money. Suddenly a belt breaks—then where does "time out" fit in?

Crescent Belt Fasteners join a belt for the life of the belt. There's no "time out" when Crescents are used—simply "cash in." Ask the manufacturer who uses them.

CRESCENT BELT FASTENER CO.
247 Park Avenue New York, N. Y.

C. K. WILLIAMS & CO. ANCHOR BRAND DRY COLORS AND FILLERS EASTON, PA. U.S.A.

Red
Brown
Yellow
} Oxides

Talc
Yellow Ochres,
Umbers, Agalite

C. K. Williams & Company
EASTON, PA.

SKID-EM-ON TRUCKS

Now you can avoid all danger of damage to men or merchandise, when paper rolls are handled with SKID-EM-ON trucks. Made in two types. END LOADER for Short Rolls where aisle and doorways are amply wide. SIDE LOADER for Long Rolls in close quarters, narrow aisles and doorways. 30 Days Free trial. If not satisfied, we pay return freight. State diameter, length and weight of largest rolls you wish to handle and which style truck you prefer—END LOADER or SIDE LOADER. Order one today.

CENTRAL MACHINE WORKS
437 SOUTH SENATE AVE INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

TANKS

Blow Pits
Acid Storage
Tanks, Vats,
Etc.

Send us your specifications for prompt shipment.

Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.
Kalamazoo, Michigan

Imports of Paper and Paper Stock

(Continued from page 74)

Chase National Bank, Dresden, Bremen, 169 bls. rags.
Bank of The Manhattan Co., Dresden, Bremen, 73 bls. rags.
Union Bank & Trust Co., Dresden, Bremen, 119 bls. rags.
Union Bank & Trust Co., Dresden, Bremen, 140 bls. bagging.
C. B. Richard & Co., Luxpalile, Leghorn, 528 bls. rags.
The Barrett Co., Luxpalile, Leghorn, 114 bls. rags.
Guaranty Trust Co., Luxpalile, Leghorn, 127 bls. rags.
Banco Com'l Italiane Trust Co., Luxpalile, Leghorn, 86 bls. rags.
C. B. Richard & Co., Luxpalile, Naples, 48 bls. rags.
American Exchange Irving Trust Co., Luxpalile, Naples, 10 bls. rags.
Chase National Bank, Carlier, Antwerp, 39 bls. rags.
A. W. Fenton, Inc., Hamburg, Hamburg, 165 bls. rags.
Chase National Bank, Hamburg, Hamburg, 69 bls. rags.
Bank of The Manhattan Co., Bristol City, Bristol, 92 bls. bagging.
National City Bank, Minnekahda, London, 16 bls. paper stock.
National City Bank, Estonia, Danzig, 280 bls. rags.
Chase National Bank, Estonia, Danzig, 166 bls. rags.
E. Mayer, Coahoma County, Antwerp, 2 bls. rags.
A. W. Fenton, Inc., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 285 bls. rags.
A. W. Fenton, Inc., Thuringia, Hamburg, 4 bls. rags.
E. Mayer, Thuringia, Hamburg, 37 bls. rags.
Brown Bros. & Co., Thuringia, Hamburg, 40 bls. rags.
National City Bank, Thuringia, Hamburg, 17 bls. rags.
Chase National Bank, Thuringia, Hamburg, 21 bls. rags.
American Express Co., Resolute, Hamburg, 43 bags rags.
C. B. Richard & Co., Brazil Maru, Hamburg, 392 bls. rags.
E. Mayer, Pres. Harding, Bremen, 83 bls. rags.
American Exchange Irving Trust Co., Pres. Harding, Bremen, 143 bls. cotton waste.
P. Berlowitz, Hog Island, Alexandria, 180 bls. rags.
E. J. Keller Co., Inc., Hog Island, ——, 169 bls. rags.
E. J. Keller Co., Inc., Manchurian Prince, ——, 77 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Manchurian Prince, Dundee, 19 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Bellepline, Rotterdam, 304 bls. rags.
General Fibre Co., Bellepline, Rotterdam, 78 bls. rags.
E. J. Keller Co., Inc., Balsam, ——, 71 bls. rags.
Leigh Textile Co., Balsam, Manchester, 152 bls. cotton waste.
International By-Products Co., Balsam, Manchester, 16 bls. rags.
J. Cohen & Son Co., Balsam, Manchester, 10 bls. rags.
E. Butterworth & Co., Inc., Balsam, Manchester, 73 bls. bagging.
Royal Manfg. Co., Balsam, Manchester, 20 bls. cotton waste.
Goldman Sachs & Co., Liberty, Havre, 134 bls. rags.
Star Woolen Co., Liberty, Havre, 45 bls. rags.
V. Galaup, Liberty, Havre, 190 bls. rags.
Darmstadt, Scott & Courtney, Liberty, Dunkirk, 53 bls. rags.
Salomon Bros. & Co., Liberty, Dunkirk, 63 bls. thread waste.
Salomon Bros. & Co., Liberty, Dunkirk, 15 bls. rags.
Chase National Bank, Half Moon, Algiers, 170 bls. rags.
Van Oppen Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 23 bls. rags.

OLD ROPE

New York Trust Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 47 coils.
W. Steck & Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 85 coils.
Brown Bros. & Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 95 coils.
American Exchange Irving Trust Co., N. Amsterdam, Rotterdam, 56 coils.
Brown Bros. & Co., Gourko, Manchester, 91 coils.
Brown Bros. & Co., Sorvard, Huelva, 345 rolls, 18 bales.
Brown Bros. & Co., Rotterdam, Rotterdam, 33 coils, 37 bales.
International Purchasing Co., Bergensfjord, Oslo. 60 coils.
Bank of The Manhattan Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 61 coils.
W. Steck & Co., Liberty, Havre, 44 coils.

CHINA CLAY

J. W. Higman & Co., Inc., Sedgepool, Fowey, 1,075 tons, 10 cwt.
J. Richardson & Co., Sedgepool, Fowey, 256 tons, 16 cwt.
Atlantic National Bank, Sedgepool, Fowey, 52 tons, 8 cwt.
C. T. Wilson Co., Inc., Bristol City, Bristol, 25 cks.
C. T. Wilson Co., Inc., Bristol City, Bristol, 134 bags.

CASEIN

Equitable Trust Co., De Grasse, Havre, 469 bags.
Equitable Trust Co., Hamburg, Hamburg, 333 bags, 2,500 kilos.
Equitable Trust Co., Liberty, Havre, 646 bags. 50,050 kilos.
A. Klipstein & Co., Inc., Liberty, Havre, 205 bags, 20,000 kilos.

WOOD PULP

Atterbury Bros., Inc., Hellig Olav, Oslo, 500 bls. wood pulp.
J. Anderson & Co., Malaren, Stockholm, 300 bls. sulphite.
E. M. Sergeant & Co., Korsholm, Gothenburg. 593 bls. dry soda pulp.
Johanson, Wales & Spare, Inc., Korsholm, Gothenburg, 150 bls. dry soda pulp.
Scandinavian Pulp Agency, Inc., Tortugas. Skutskar, 1,530 bls. wood pulp.
Scandinavian Pulp Agency, Inc., Tortugas. Wifstavarf, 2,225 bls. sulphate.
Scandinavian Pulp Agency, Inc., Tortugas. Wifstavarf, 1,250 bls. sulphite.
Equitable Trust Co., Tortugas, Norrsundet. 5,000 bls. sulphite.
Atterbury & McKelvey, Tortugas, Tofte, 660 bls. sulphite.
Perkins, Goodwin & Co., Tortugas, Oslo, 125 bls. sulphite.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Thuringia, Hamburg. 708 bls. wood pulp, 106 tons.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Rotterdam, Rotterdam. 399 bls. wood pulp.
Woodpulp Service Corp., Talisman, Gothenburg. 125 bls. sulphite.

WOOD PULP BOARDS

Lagerloef Trading Co., Dresden, Bremen, 364 bls.
Lagerloef Trading Co., Sparreholm, Kotka, 366 rolls.

PHILADELPHIA IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

Lagerloef Trading Co., Bird City, Helsingfors, 1,016 bls. wood pulp, 203 tons.
Lagerloef Trading Co., Bird City, Helsingfors, 478 bdls. pulp boards, 78 tons.
Paper Manfg. Co., Inc., Bird City, Gothenburg, 1,387 rolls paper.
Paper Manfg. Co., Inc., Bird City, Gothenburg. 136 bls. paper.
Quaker City Paper Co., Bird City, Gothenburg. 372 rolls, 39 bls. paper.
The Borregaard Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 53 rolls.
D. L. Ward & Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 52 rolls.
J. Anderson & Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 250 bls. sulphite, 50 tons.
J. W. Higman & Co., Inc., Sedgepool, Fowey, 617 tons, 4 cwt. china clay.
Paper Makers Import Co., Sedgepool, Fowey. 2,040 tons, 3 cwt. china clay.
J. B. Moors & Co., Sedgepool, Fowey, 903 tons, 15 cwt. china clay.
Atlantic National Bank, Sedgepool, Fowey, 1,374 tons, 11 cwt. china clay.
J. Richardson & Co., Sedgepool, Fowey, 54 casks, 27 tons china clay.
Equitable Trust Co., Luxpalile, Naples, 103 bls. rags.
Wilkinson Bros. & Co., Inc., Korsholm, Norrkoping, 5 bls. paper.
Paper Manfg. Co., Inc., Korsholm, Gothenburg, 89 bls., 1,389 rolls paper.
J. A. Steer & Co., Bristol City, Bristol, 65 coils old rope.
Bank of The Manhattan Co., Bristol City, Bristol, 165 bls. rags.
G. W. Millar & Co., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 82 bls. rags.
International By-Products Co., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 55 bls. rags.
Castle & Overton, Inc., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 592 bls. rags.
Equitable Trust Co., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 95 bls. rags.
A. Hurst & Co., Coahoma County, Antwerp, 78 bls. rags.
E. Butterworth & Co., Inc., Hog Island, Alexandria, 285 bls. rags.
W. J. Jones, Liberty, Havre, 3 cs. wall paper.
Stephano Bros., Liberty, Havre, 26 cs. cigarette paper.
Strawbridge & Clothier, Liberty, Havre, 5 cs. writing paper.
A. Hurst & Co., Liberty, Havre, 651 bls. rags.
V. Galaup, Liberty, Havre, 156 bls. rags.
G. Mathes & Co., Liberty, Havre, 66 bls. rags.
G. W. Millar & Co., Liberty, Havre, 214 bls. rags.
Bank of New York, Liberty, Dunkirk, 47 bls. rags.
V. Galaup, Liberty, Dunkirk, 221 bls. rags.
J. M. Hagy Waste Works, Liberty, Dunkirk, 100 bls. rags.
G. W. Millar & Co., Liberty, Dunkirk, 168 bls. rags.
S. E. Ingber, Liberty, Dunkirk, 281 bls. rags.
Katzenstein & Keene, Inc., Liberty, Dunkirk, 220 bls. rags.
Guaranty Trust Co., Half Moon, Bari, 129 bls. rags.

BALTIMORE IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

Woodpulp Service Corp., Ranenfjord, Oslo, 800 bls. wood pulp.
Baxter Paper Co., Bird City, Gothenburg, 16 bls., 12 rolls paper.
Congoleum Nairn Co., Waukegan, Havre, 645 bls. rags.
Congoleum Nairn Co., Waukegan, Havre, 233 bls. bagging.
Congoleum Nairn Co., Waukegan, Dunkirk, 57 bls. rags.
C. B. Richard & Co., Luxpalile, Naples, 104 bls. rags.
R. Canovai & Son, Luxpalile, Leghorn, 147 bls. rags.
Congoleum Nairn Co., Luxpalile, Leghorn, 74 bls. rags.
Atterbury & McKelvey, Tortugas, Tofte, 3,600 bls. sulphite pulp.
National City Bank, Bellepline, Rotterdam, 62 bls. rags
National City Bank, Bellepline, Rotterdam, 82 bls. bagging.

NEW ORLEANS IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

Guaranty Trust Co., Tortugas, Oslo, 509 rolls news print.

HOUSTON IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

Guaranty Trust Co., Tortugas, Oslo, 283 rolls news print.

NORFOLK IMPORTS

WEEK ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

H. Reeve Angel & Co., Inc., Sparreholm, Kotka, 294 rolls, 92 bls. news print.
Virginian & Pilot Publishing Co., Sparreholm, Kotka, 204 rolls news print.
Virginia Paper Co., Inc., Sparreholm, Kotka, 72 rolls news print.
Old Dominion Paper Co., Sparreholm, Kotka, 20 rolls news print.
Lagerloef Trading Co., Sparreholm, Kotka, 632 rolls wood pulp boards.
Ossian Ray, Korsholm, Gothenburg, 84 rolls news print.
E. M. Sergeant & Co., Korsholm, Gothenburg, 200 bls. sulphite pulp.
Scandinavian Pulp Agency, Inc., Korsholm, Norrkoping, 2,500 bls. sulphite pulp.

For reliable running and average long life

LINDSAY FOURDRINIER WIRES

are unsurpassed

We make them for the largest and fastest machines.

Cylinder Wires All Sizes

The Lindsay Wire Weaving Co.

Collinwood Sta. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Prompt deliveries made from stocks in
NEW YORK
BOSTON
PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO

TRADE MARK

PAR
In Dyestuffs

As every golfer knows par is a standard of excellence. It is a good term to apply to Heller & Merz dyestuffs. They are par dyestuffs because they represent the excellence which exacting users demand.

Heller & Merz service is just as good. Ask us about both.

The HELLER & MERZ COMPANY
505 Hudson St., New York

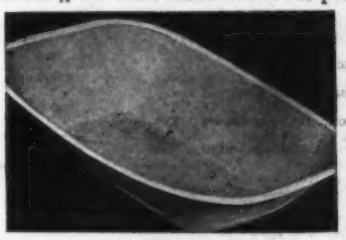
Boston	Chicago	Philadelphia
287 Atlantic Ave.	146 W. Kinzie St.	114 Market St.

Springfield, Mass.
24 Lester Street

Factory—NEWARK, N. J.

No folds— no staples

AND no holes for leakage in Paprus Dishes. Rigid as wooden dishes, and moulded in one piece—yet they cost less than wood or paper dishes! Your grocery, meat market, and delicatessen trade will buy Paprus Dishes for these advantages. Your salesmen will enthuse over them. Your business will grow with them. Write for price list.



PAPRUS DISHES

KEYES FIBRE COMPANY, INC.
General Sales Offices: GRAYBAR BLDG., NEW YORK
Factory: Waterville, Maine. JOHN M. HART COMPANY, *Manager of Sales*

ENGINEERS

Power plants—additions—complete paper mill projects

ONE great organization—a specialist in paper mill engineering and construction—designs, builds, rebuilds, reports, appraises, for many of the most important concerns in the paper industry. Plans, price, construction work, delivery date, owner's satisfaction, all guaranteed.

Ferguson customers include:

Hinde & Dauch Co.	Spencer-Wyane Paper Products Company
A. P. W. Paper Co.	Bennington Wax Paper Company
Mead Pulp and Paper Co.	Oswego Falls Corp.
Chillicothe Paper Co.	Fairfield Paper Co.
Warren Mfg. Co.	

THE H. K. FERGUSON COMPANY
Hanna Bldg. . Cleveland, Ohio . Phone: CHerry 6878
New York . Detroit . Birmingham . Tokio, Jap—

Ferguson
ENGINEERS

Paper Mill Stocks and Bonds

Quoted by Taylor & White, 45 Wall street, New York City, to whom all inquiry for quotations on these or any other Securities is referred.

BONDS	BID	ASKED
Abitibi Power & Paper 5s, 1943	90	91
Abitibi Power & Paper 6s, serially to 1934	100	102
American Writing Paper 6s, 1947	81	87
Bastrop Pulp & Paper 6½s, 1940	103	105½
Bedford Pulp & Paper 6½s, 1942	97	100
Belgo-Canadian Paper 6s, 1943	100	103
British-Columbia Pulp & Paper 6s, 1950	89	92
Brown Paper Mills Serial 6s, 1941	97	100
Brown Company 5½s, 1946	98	101
Bryant Paper 6s, 1942	98	101½
Canadian Paper Board 7s, 19337	97	99½
Cape Breton Pulp & Paper 6s, 1932	103	...
Celotex Company 6s, 1929	95	99
Celotex Company 6½s, 1939	100	102
Celotex Company of Chicago, Debenture 6s, 1936	95	98
Central Paper Company Serial 6½s, 1942	86	89
Central Paper 7s, 1934	78	...
Champion Coated Paper Serial 6½s, 1934	100	...
Champion Coated Fibre Notes 6s, 1941	100	102
Champion Fibre Notes 6s, 1941	100	102
Champion Fibre Notes 8s, 1930	95	...
Champion Paper Corp. 6s, 1945	95	98
Container Corp. of America Debenture 6s, 1936, ex-warrants	101	104
Continental Paper Products 6½s, 1943	90	99
Cornell Wood Products 7½s, 1937	103	...
Crown Willamette 6s, 1951	101	102
Dells Paper & Pulp Serial 6s, 1938	95	98
Dixon Board Mills Serial 6s, 1942	80	...
Donnaconna Paper 5½s, 1948	95	98
Eastern Manufacturing Co. 7s, 1938	97	100
Escanaba Paper Serial 6s, 1939	98	100
Escanaba Paper 6½s, 1935	96	99
Filer Fibre Serial 7s, 1935	90	95
Fort Frange Paper 7s, 1942	101	...
Fort William Paper 6s, 1946	100	104
Fraser Company 6s, 1950	103	105
Hammermill Paper Serial 6s, 1939	100	...
Hawley Pulp & Lumber 6s, 1946	96	...
Hawthorne Paper Company 6s, 1937	80	...
Hoberg Paper & Fibre 7s, 1937	94	97
Industrial Fibre Corp. Debenture 8s, 1933	100	...
International Paper 6s, 1955	102	103
International Paper 5s, 1947	98	100
Itasca Paper & Prairie River Power Serial 5½s, 1938	99½	...
Itasca Paper & Prairie River Power Serial 6s, 1938	99	...
Jessup & Moore First 6s, 1945	83	90
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment 6s, 1938	99	101
Lake Superior Paper 6s, 1941	105	108
Marathon Paper Mills Serial 5½s, 1942	99	101
Marinette & Menominee 7½s, 1936	103	105
Mead Pulp & Paper 5% Notes Serially, 1937	95	100
Mead Fibre 7s, 1937	97	101
Minnesota Ontario Paper Serial 6s, 1945	97½	100
Murray Bay Paper Serial 6½s, 1947	102	105
Munising Paper Serial 6s, 1936	98	...
Nekoosa Edwards Paper 6s, 1928-42	96	...
Ontario Pulp & Paper 6s, 1931	108½	110½
Orono Pulp & Paper 6s, 1943	99	...
Orono Pulp & Paper 5s, 1941	96½	...
Oswegatchie Paper Serial 6s, 1932	95	100
Oswego Falls Corp. 6s, 1941	99	102
Parker-Young Company 6½s, 1944	98	100
Paterson Parchment Paper 6s, 1938	101	103
Penobscot Chemical Fibre 6s, 1942	102	105
Port Alfred Pulp & Paper 5½s, 1947	98	100
Price Brothers 6s, 1943	105	...
Provincial Paper 5½s, 1947	98½	...
Queen City Paper 7s, 1933	98	...
River Raisin Paper 6s, 1936	98	100
Riordan Pulp & Paper 6s, 1942	102	104
Rolland Paper 6s, 1937	99	101
St. Croix Paper Serial 5s, 1937	99	...
St. Helen Pulp & Paper 6½s, 1931	99	102
St. Maurice Valley Corp. 6s, 1945	101	104
St. Maurice Valley Corp. 5½s, 1947	98½	100¼
St. Regis Paper of Canada 6s,, 1931	100	101½
St. Regis Paper of Canada 6½s, 1934	100	102
Smith (Howard) Paper Mills 7s, 1941	104	106
Spanish River Pulp & Paper 6s, 1931	108	110
Stevens-Thompson Paper 6s, 1942	94	96
Taggart Brothers 6s, 1944	95	100
Tait Paper & Color Industries 6s, 1934	88	92
Ticonderoga Pulp & Paper 5s, 1930	94	...
Ticonderoga Pulp & Paper 6s, 1940	100	102
Tomahawk Kraft Paper 6s, 1938	98	...
Tomahawk Pulp Paper 7s, 1932	99	...
Tonawanda Paper 5½s, Series 1941	99	102
Union Bag & Paper Power 6s, 1932	98	100
United Wall Paper Factories 6s, 1947	96	99
Warren (S. D.) Company 6s, 1945	103	105
Watab Paper 6½s, 1942	101	103½
Waterway Paper Products 6s, 1931	100	101½
Wayagamack Pulp & Paper 6s, 1951	103	105
Westfield River Paper Serial 7s, 1943	89	93
Whitmer-Parson Pulp & Lumber 8s, 1938	20	25
Whitaker Paper 7s, 1942	108	110

STOCKS	BID	ASKED
American Box Board, Pfd.	9¼	10¼
American Box Board, Com.	9¼	10¼
Am. Tissue Mills, 7% Pfd.	90	93
British Columbia P. & P. Pfd.	65	75
Brompton Pulp & Paper, 8% Pfd.	100	...
Champion Fibre, 7% Pfd.	108	110
Diem & Wing, 7% Pfd.	92	97
Eastern Mfg. Co. 1st Pfd.	55	...
Great Northern Paper, Com.	75	78
Hammermill Paper, new 6% Pfd.	100	...
Hinde & Dauch, Com.	125	None Off.
Hinde & Dauch, 6% Pfd.	102	None Off.
Holyoke Card & Paper	160	None Off.
Marathon Paper Mills, Com.	150	...
Mengel Co., Pfd.	102	104
Midwest Box Co., 8% Pfd.	98	102
Midwest Box Co., 6% Pfd.	95	99
Louis De Jonge Co., 7% Pfd.	94	97
Oxford Papers, Com.	195	...
Oxford Paper Co., Pfd.	108	111
Penobscot Chemical Fibre, Com.	80	...
Richardson Co., Com.	170	...
Rubberoid	95	101
Sabin Robbins Paper Co., 8% Pfd.	105	110
St. Croix Paper	155	...
St. Regis Paper Co., 7% Cum. Pfd.	105	108
Westfield River Paper Co., 1st Pfd.	Wanted	None Off.
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company	55	57
West Virginia Pulp and Paper, Pfd.	100	103
Whittaker Paper, 7% Cum. Pfd.	105	None Off.

FINE PAPER DISPLAY AT TORONTO

(*Continued from page 36*)

trades will be well represented among the industries willing to support the project.

The Forest Patrol Air Service of Ontario a few days ago completed 5,000 flying hours in fire and mapping patrol duty for the present year. Capt. Roy Maxwell, Director of Provincial Air Services, anticipates that the year's figures will reach 5,200 hours before the snow flies. During 1927 the force flew 4,861 hours in the fire detection and suppression work. This year's achievement constitutes a record. "It is especially gratifying in view of the fact that we started three weeks later this year than last," said Captain Maxwell.

The sale of a timber berth in the northwestern section of Ontario has been withdrawn by the Ontario Department of Lands and Forests by reason of the failure of tenderers to bid beyond the "upset" price fixed by the Government.

The regular quarterly meeting of the directors of Interlake Tissue Mills, Ltd., has been called for the head office in Toronto on September 6.

Thomas Nuttall, of the well-known British paper mill machinery house of Bentley & Jackson, has arrived in Vancouver and will shortly visit some of the paper mills in Ontario. Mr. Nuttall is manager of the concern.

A. Jewett, who for some years has had charge of the Montreal office of Provincial Paper, Ltd., has arrived in Toronto to take charge of the selling end of Provincial's Port Arthur mill output. K. G. Toy, of the Toronto office will take Mr. Jewett's place in Montreal.

I. H. Weldon, of Provincial Paper, Ltd., has returned to his desk in Toronto after a holiday spent on the French River.

David Robertson, general manager of the Canadian Paperboard Company, was in Toronto last week in connection with construction work of the company's new board mill on the water front. He stated that actual production of board at the plant would commence in about three weeks' time.

Stamped Envelope Bids Rejected

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 5, 1928.—All bids for furnishing 12,800,000,000 stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers for the four-year period commencing January 1, 1929, received by the Post Office Department, August 7, were rejected by Postmaster General New today.

Three firms competed for the contract. They were the International Envelope Corporation, a subsidiary of the International Paper Company, the Middle West Supply Company of Dayton, Ohio, the present contractors, and the American Envelope Company, of West Carrollton, Ohio. The bids were rejected for the reason that the two lowest did not comply with the specifications of the department.

It was announced by the Postmaster General that sealed proposals under the same specifications will be received in the office of the purchasing agent of the Post Office Department until 2 p. m., Monday, September 17, 1928, when the new bids received will be opened. The present four-year contract, which expires December 31, amounts to approximately $20,000,000.

BROWN COMPANY'S ALPHA GRADES

of Purified Cellulose Fibre representing some of the valuable results of our many years of research in cellulose chemistry.

SUPER ALPHA

for strength in Tear, Fold and Mullen. Super Alpha equals the higher grades of rags in the manufacture of fine papers.

EASY-BEATING ALPHA

This is a grade developed for mills of limited beating capacity. While not giving results equal to Super Alpha, it produces wonderful paper on short beating.

REGULAR ALPHA

This is a grade midway between Super and Easy-Beating.

Use ALPHA for Quality

BROWN Company — FOUNDED 1852 — Portland, Maine

The Babcock & Wilcox Co.

85 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK

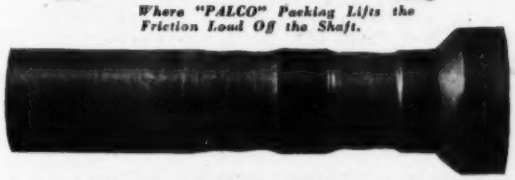
ESTABLISHED 1868

Water Tube Boilers Steam Superheaters
Economizers Air Preheaters
Chain Grate Stokers Oil Burners
Refractories
Seamless Tube and Piping

BRANCH OFFICES

ATLANTA	Candler Building
BOSTON	80 Federal Street
CHICAGO	Marquette Building
CINCINNATI	Traction Building
CLEVELAND	Guardian Building
DALLAS, TEXAS	Magnolia Building
DENVER	444 Seventeenth Street
DETROIT	Ford Building
HOUSTON, TEXAS	Electric Building
LOS ANGELES	Central Building
NEW ORLEANS	344 Camp Street
PHILADELPHIA	Packard Building
PHOENIX, ARIZ.	Heard Building
PITTSBURGH	Farmers Deposit Bank Building
PORTLAND, ORE.	Failing Building
SALT LAKE CITY	Kearns Building
SAN FRANCISCO	Sheldon Building
SEATTLE	L. C. Smith Building
HONOLULU, T. H.	Castle & Cooke Building
HAVANA, CUBA	Calle de Aguiar 104
SAN JUAN, P. R.	Recinto Sur 51

Where "PALCO" Packing Lifts the Friction Load Off the Shaft.



Photograph of a Centrifugal Pump Shaft badly worn by working against flax packing which did not carry sufficient lubricant to prevent friction.

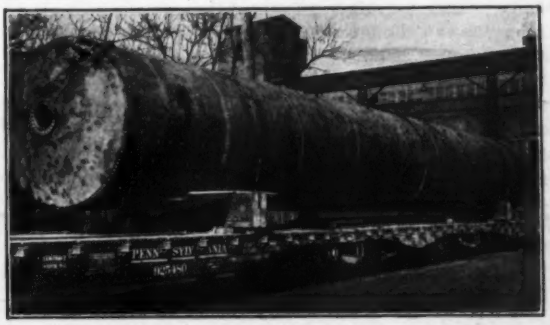
STYLE C PACKING

For pumps handling caustic soda and similar chemicals. Its lubricant can be relied upon to resist the cutting action of these chemicals, and to keep the pump shaft so perfectly lubricated as to avoid friction. To prove our claims let us send you a free working sample to test under your own conditions.

GREENE, TWEED & CO.

Sole Manufacturers

109 Duane St., New York



In Many Paper Mills

Coatesville Products of one sort or another will be found, — Boilers, Stacks, Breechings, Tanks, Digesters, Riveted Pipe, Stand Pipes, Troughs.

In fact, for nearly a HALF CENTURY Coatesville has been turning out "nothing but" the highest grade equipment made of steel plate.

The job illustrated above was entirely made by Coatesville and was shipped "riveted-up" to the Pacific Coast (Length 86'3", width 9'0", weight 154,000 lbs.)

COATESVILLE BOILER WORKS

Boilers - Tanks - Steel Plate Work

Main Office and Works—COATESVILLE, PA.

Philadelphia 11 S. 15th St.	New York 30 Church St.	Boston 141 Milk St.
Pittsburgh Union Trust Bldg.	Baltimore Lexington Bldg.	Newark 60 Park Place

New York Market Review

Office of the PAPER TRADE JOURNAL,
Wednesday, September 5, 1928.

While trading in the local paper market was only moderately active during the past week, a continual expansion of business is confidently looked for during the balance of the year, now that Labor Day has passed. Inquiries on account of future requirements are being received in satisfactory volume and the industry is generally optimistic over the outlook. Prices are holding up very well and there is little talk of concessions.

News print production is running at about 75 per cent of capacity in the North American mills. Although many publishers are engaged in replenishing their stocks, supplies on hand are apparently large enough to take care of the current demand. While quotations for immediate delivery are unchanged, concessions are being made on contracts signed for the forthcoming year.

Steadiness prevails in the paper board market. Production is being maintained in good volume and is being keyed by the demand. Prices remain unchanged. The fine paper market is exhibiting a strong undertone with quotations holding to schedule. Signs of improvement have been noticed in the coarse paper market and wrapping paper is in excellent request.

Mechanical Pulp

Most of the business transacted in the ground wood market of late has been for immediate requirements. Demand for both domestic and imported mechanical pulp is mostly routine but some improvement is anticipated now that the holidays are practically over. Prices are generally unaltered although there have been reports of shading on extra large orders.

Chemical Pulp

The chemical pulp market was fairly active during the week and it is reported that a satisfactory volume of orders have been booked recently for the forthcoming year. Bleached sulphite still continues the bright particular feature of the chemical pulp market and offerings of both imported and domestic grades are decidedly scarce. Quotations are practically unchanged.

Old Rope and Bagging

Demand from the paper mills for foreign and domestic old rope is fairly persistent. Prices of the different grades are steady and unchanged. The bagging market was rather quiet during the past week, due to the holidays, but, judging from the number of inquiries around, some improvement should develop before long. Prices are generally holding to former levels.

Rags

Inquiries for foreign and domestic rags are becoming more numerous and an active market is anticipated for the closing months of the year. Roofing grades continue to move in excellent volume. Cotton cuttings are in fairly satisfactory request. Prices of the varous grades are practically unchanged and there are not many reports of shading around.

Waste Paper

The paper stock market is exhibiting a strong undertone. The grades used by the board manufacturers are particularly active. Offerings are rather limited and consequently prices are steady to firm. Manila's and news are particularly strong and recent advances are being maintained without difficulty. Practically all grades of paper are showing some improvement.

Twine

Although the position of the twine market is unchanged, it is generally believed that purchasing will expand materially during the last quarter of the year, with the usual increased movement of wrapping paper. Prices of the various grades are generally holding to schedule and should rule steady to firm during the balance of the year.

Boxboard Production for July

[FROM OUR REGULAR CORRESPONDENT]

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 4, 1928.—July production of box board, based on reports to the Department of Commerce by 93 firms operating 120 plants (reports for earlier months including four concerns now out of business) was 73.2 per cent of capacity, as compared with 79.9 per cent in June and 69.2 per cent in July, 1927. In the following table the capacity data vary according to the number of working days in each month:

Year and Month	Operation			Production			New Orders	Unfilled Orders (end of month)
	Inch hours		Per cent of Capacity	Short Tons		Per cent of Capacity	Short Tons	
	Capacity	Operated		Capacity	Output			
1927								
Jan.	10,474,300	6,998,505	66.8	275,100	173,629	63.1	194,285	105,669
Feb.	10,055,328	7,583,477	75.4	264,096	189,273	71.7	183,861	102,005
Mar.	11,312,244	8,627,946	76.3	297,108	219,824	74.0	230,065	114,369
April	10,893,272	7,771,040	71.3	286,104	205,589	71.9	197,435	101,861
May	10,474,300	7,836,315	74.8	275,100	200,216	72.8	194,122	93,248
June	10,893,272	8,277,054	76.0	286,104	214,704	75.0	213,735	94,847
July	10,474,300	7,443,012	71.1	275,100	190,406	69.2	213,649	109,616
Total (7 mos.)	74,577,016	54,537,349	73.2	1,958,712	1,393,641	71.2	1,427,152	.....
1928								
Jan.	10,372,900	7,833,458	75.5	273,125	203,882	74.6	204,128	80,417
Feb.	10,372,900	8,136,737	78.4	273,125	211,862	77.6	215,333	85,862
Mar.	11,312,244	8,843,542	78.2	297,108	227,344	76.5	244,871	93,380
April	10,474,300	8,311,710	79.4	275,100	221,079	80.4	211,304	84,513
May	10,893,272	8,733,965	80.2	286,104	242,394	84.7	224,366	73,157
June	10,893,272	8,199,515	75.3	286,104	228,646	79.9	228,252	77,782
July	10,474,300	8,000,170	76.4	275,100	201,489	73.2	210,547	79,492
Total (7 mos.)	74,793,188	58,058,097	77.6	1,965,766	1,536,696	78.2	1,538,801	.....

Year and Month	Shipments of boxboard	Stocks of boxboard, end of month	Consumption of waste paper		Per cent of Capacity	Stocks of waste paper, end of month	
			Capacity	Consumed		At plants	In transit and unshipped purchases
	Short Tons		Short Tons			Short Tons	
1927							
Jan.	175,528	53,562	256,450	163,337	63.7	163,023	38,062
Feb.	189,032	53,327	246,192	182,322	74.1	158,222	40,602
Mar.	217,876	54,566	276,966	209,730	75.7	155,513	43,789
April	209,944	50,211	266,708	189,942	71.2	147,938	46,314
May	201,788	48,906	256,450	193,077	75.3	149,438	59,289
June	211,828	52,452	266,708	207,187	77.7	151,671	43,807
July	194,283	49,307	256,450	182,283	71.7	150,709	51,255
Total (7 mos.)	1,400,281	.....	1,825,924	1,327,878	72.7	.....	.....
1928							
Jan.	196,984	49,032	255,225	189,744	74.3	153,747	62,181
Feb.	209,477	50,350	255,225	193,966	76.0	140,104	60,038
Mar.	237,621	40,439	276,966	209,649	75.7	139,255	47,322
April	220,315	40,319	256,450	211,898	82.6	132,621	47,551
May	235,794	49,107	266,708	220,750	82.8	127,217	46,375
June	223,901	53,560	266,708	204,468	76.7	130,484	43,480
July	204,212	49,834	256,450	191,152	74.5	132,311	62,056
Total (7 mos.)	1,528,304	.....	1,833,732	1,421,627	77.5	.....	.....

PARSONS & WHITTEMORE

Incorporated

299 Broadway, New York

WOODPULP

Foreign Domestic

Sole Selling Agents for

BENGTSFORS "CORONA"

Bleached Sulphite Pulp

Especially adapted for Rag and Absorbent Papers

CHRISTIE "Ruby Metal"
Paper Machine Wires

Kalamazoo Representative
ALEX MACVIE
1414 Portage St.,
Kalamazoo, Mich.

GENERAL Aluminum Sulphate CHEMICAL

GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY 40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK

Your Card in This Space
Will Bring Results

RHOADS TANNATE WATERSHED LEATHER BELTING

TRIED RHOADS TANNATE FIVE YEARS AGO NOW HAVE MANY TANNATE BELTS

THE above beater is driven by a 12-inch double Tannate Watershed Belt that replaced a 12-inch, 8-ply rubber. Rubber belts lasted less than two years on this drive. The Tannate Watershed Belt was put on in 1924, and is "Still running, in excellent condition."

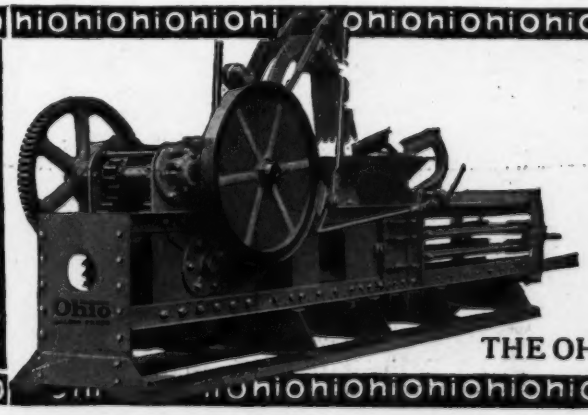
This company began using Rhoads Tannate Belting in 1923. Since then they have installed more than fifty Tannate Belts totaling well over two thousand lineal feet.

The stronger grip of Tannate that reduces power losses; its longer life on hard drives that assures fewer stops, and its unusual dependability have proved it an economical belting in a number of paper mills.

Tannate is always sold under the Rhoads Service Guarantee and in accordance therewith a trial belt on one of your drives will cost you only what it is worth to you and it stands to save you a lot if it wins for you as it has for others. Send us your order.

J. E. RHOADS & SONS

Philadelphia - 37 N. Sixth St.
New York—104 Beekman St. Atlanta—70 Forsyth St., S. W.
Chicago—24 N. Clinton St. Cleveland—1224 W. Ninth St.
Factory and Tannery, Wilmington, Del.



FAMOUS **Ohio**

BALING PRESS

Made in Three Sizes

There is no stopping, no lifting out of the plunger either for feeding in material, for tying up the bale, or removing it. All these things are necessary in the vertical press. They delay the operation, make more labor and cut down the output.

THE OHIO CULTIVATOR CO., Bellevue, Ohio

Miscellaneous Markets

Office of the PAPER TRADE JOURNAL,
Wednesday, September 5, 1928.

BLANC FIXE.—Trading in the blanc fixe market was fairly active during the past week. Prices are generally holding to schedule without difficulty. The pulp is still quoted at $40 per ton, in bulk, and the powder is selling at from 3½ to 3¾ cents a pound, in barrels, at works.

BLEACHING POWDER.—The bleaching powder market is rather quiet at present. Offerings are sufficient to take care of current needs. Prices remain unaltered. Bleaching powder is quoted at from $2.00 to $2.35 per 100 pounds, in large drums, at works, according to quantity and grade.

CASEIN.—Steadiness prevails in the casein market. Prices are steady and unchanged and shading is infrequent. Domestic casein is quoted at from 16¼ cents to 17 cents a pound. Imported casein is still offered at from 16¾ cents to 17 cents a pound, all in bags, car lot quantities.

CAUSTIC SODA.—Demand for caustic soda is persistent. Contract shipments are going forward in satisfactory volume. Prices remain unchanged. Solid caustic soda is quoted at from $2.90 to $2.95 per 100 pounds. The flake and the ground are selling at from $3.30 to $3.35 per 100 pounds, in large drums, at works.

CHINA CLAY.—Some improvement was noticed in the china clay market. Quotations are holding to schedule without difficulty. Imported china clay is quoted at from $15 to $25 a ton, ship side. Domestic paper making clay is selling at from $8 to $9 a ton, at mine, and pulverized at from $10 to $12 a ton.

CHLORINE.—Conditions in the chlorine market are satisfactory. Supplies are moving into consumption at a normal pace for the season. Chlorine is quoted at 3½ cents a pound, in tanks, or multi-unit cars, at works, on contract orders. The spot quotation ranges from 3¾ cents to 4 cents a pound.

ROSIN.—Prices declined sharply in the rosin market. At the naval stores, the various grades of gum rosin used in the paper mills are now quoted at from $9.15 to $9.20 per 280 pounds, ex dock, in barrels. Wood rosin is still selling at from $7.50 to $8.30 per 280 pounds, at southern shipping points.

SALT CAKE.—Offerings of salf cake are rather limited at present and the market is exhibiting a strong undertone. Quotations are steady to firm. Salt cake is selling at from $15 to $17 a ton, in bulk, at works. Chrome salt cake is still offered at from $14 to $15 a ton, in bulk, at works.

SODA ASH.—Contract withdrawals of soda ash are going forward in good volume. Inquiries for future business are fairly numerous. Prices remain unchanged. Contract quotations on soda ash, in car lots, at works, per 100 pounds, are as follows: in bags, $1.32½, and in barrels, $1.55.

STARCH.—No further changes have been reported in the starch market. Demand for this product is mostly seasonal. Shipments against contract are going forward in a normal manner. Special paper making starch is still quoted at $4.07 per 100 pounds, in bags, and at $4.24 per 100 pounds, in barrels.

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA.—The sulphate of alumina market is in a sound position. Prices are holding to schedule, in most instances. Commercial grades of sulphate of alumina are quoted at from $1.40 to $1.55 per 100 pounds. The iron free is selling at from $10 to $2.05 per 100 pounds, in bags, at works.

SULPHUR.—Most of the business transacted in the sulphur market during the past week was along routine lines. Contract shipments are going forward regularly. Prices are unchanged. Sulphur is quoted at from $18 to $19 a ton, in bulk, at mine, on contract orders. The spot quotation is $20 per ton.

TALC.—Business in the talc market is fairly good. Prices are holding to previously quoted levels, and there is little talk of concessions around. Domestic talc is quoted at from $16 to $18 a ton, in bulk, at eastern mines. Imported talc is selling at from $18 to $20 per ton, ship side.

Market Quotations

Paper

(F. o. b. Mill)

Ledgers	11.00	@	38.00
Bonds	9.00	@	45.00
Writings—			
Extra Superfine	14.00	@	32.00
Superfine	14.00	@	32.00
Tub sized	10.00	@	15.00
Engine sized	8.00	@	11.00
News—			
Rolls, contract	3.25	@	—
Rolls, transient	3.25	@	3.50
Sheets	3.65	@	3.85
Side Runs	3.00	@	3.75
Book, Cased—			
S. & S. C.	6.35	@	7.75
M. F.	6.25	@	7.75
Coated and Enamel	8.00	@	15.00
Lithograph	8.00	@	15.00
Tissues—Per Ream—			
White No. 1	.75	@	1.00
Anti-Tarnish	1.10	@	1.90
Colored	1.00	@	2.00
White No. 2	.75	@	.85
Kraft	.90	@	1.00
Manila	.75	@	.85
Kraft—			
No. 1 Domestic	6.25	@	6.50
No. 2 Domestic	4.25	@	4.50
Southern	4.00	@	4.25
Imported	6.50	@	7.00
Manila—			
No. 1 Jute	9.00	@	9.25
No. 2 Jute	7.75	@	8.50
No. 1 Wood	4.75	@	5.25
No. 2 Wood	4.00	@	4.50
Butchers	3.75	@	4.25
Fibre Papers—			
No. 1 Fibre	5.00	@	5.50
No. 2 Fibre	4.75	@	5.25
Common Bogus	2.75	@	3.00
Screenings	3.00	@	3.25
Card Middles	4.00	@	5.00
Glassine—			
Bleached, basis 25 lbs.	13.00	@	16.00
Bleached, basis 20 lbs.	15.00	@	16.00

(Delivered New York)

Boards—per ton—			
News	50.00	@	52.50
Straw	52.50	@	55.00
Chip	47.50	@	50.00
Binders' Boards	65.00	@	67.50
Sgl. Mla. Ll. Chip	51.00	@	53.50
Wood Pulp	80.00	@	85.00
Container	67.50	@	72.50
85 test Jute Liner	57.50	@	60.00

Mechanical Pulp

(Ex-Dock)

No. 1 Imported—			
Moist	30.00	@	31.25
Dry	32.00	@	34.00

(F. o. b. Mill)

No. 1 Domestic	26.00	@	29.00
Screenings	15.00	@	20.00

Chemical Pulp

(Ex-Dock, Atlantic Ports)

Sulphite (Imported)—			
Bleached	3.65	@	4.25
Easy Bleaching	2.70	@	2.90
No. 1 strong unbleached	2.60	@	2.70
Mitscherlich unbleached	2.65	@	3.25
No. 2 strong unbleached	2.50	@	2.60
No. 1 Kraft	2.60	@	2.75
No. 2 Kraft	2.40	@	2.50
Sulphate—			
Bleached	3.75	@	3.85

(F. o. b. Pulp Mill)

Sulphite (Domestic)—			
Bleached	3.40	@	4.75
Easy Bleaching Sulphite	2.60	@	2.75
News Sulphite	2.40	@	2.65
Mitscherlich	3.00	@	3.70
Kraft (Domestic)	2.70	@	3.30
Soda Bleached	3.15	@	3.50
Sulphate Screenings—			
Coarse	.75	@	.85
Refined	1.50	@	1.65

Domestic Rags

New Rags

(Prices to Mill f. o. b. N. Y.)

Shirt Cuttings—			
New White, No. 1	11.25	@	11.75
New White, No. 2	8.00	@	8.50
Silesias No. 1	7.25	@	7.75
New Unbleached	10.50	@	11.00
Washables	4.25	@	4.75
Fancy	5.50	@	6.00
Blue Overall	6.75	@	7.25
New Blue Prints	5.25	@	5.50
New Soft Blacks	5.25	@	5.75
Mixed Khaki Cuttings	4.75	@	5.25
Pink Corset Cuttings	8.00	@	8.50
O. D. Khaki Cuttings	5.25	@	5.75
Men's Corduroy	3.75	@	4.25
New Mixed Blacks	3.50	@	3.75

Old Rags

White, No. 1—			
Repacked	5.50	@	6.00
Miscellaneous	4.50	@	5.00
White, No. 2—			
Repacked	3.00	@	3.50
Miscellaneous	2.50	@	2.75
St. Soiled, White	2.00	@	2.15
Thirds and Blues—			
Repacked	2.25	@	2.50
Miscellaneous	1.75	@	2.00
Black Stockings	3.25	@	3.75
Roofing Rags—			
Cloth Strippings	1.70	@	1.80
No. 1	1.70	@	1.80
No. 2	1.55	@	1.65
No. 3	1.30	@	1.40
No. 4	1.25	@	1.35
No. 5A	.95	@	1.05

Foreign Rags

New Dark Cuttings	2.50	@	3.00
New Mixed Cuttings	2.75	@	3.25
New Light Silesias	7.00	@	7.50
Light Flannelettes	7.50	@	8.00
Unbleached Cottons	10.00	@	11.00
New White Cuttings	10.50	@	11.50
New Light Oxfords	7.00	@	7.50
New Light Prints	5.50	@	6.50
No. 1 White Linens	7.25	@	8.00
No. 2 White Linens	5.50	@	6.25
No. 3 White Linens	4.50	@	5.00
No. 4 White Linens	3.00	@	3.50
Old Extra Light Prints	2.75	@	3.25
Ord. Light Prints	2.25	@	2.50
Med. Light Prints	1.90	@	2.10
Dutch Blue Cottons	2.25	@	2.50
German Blue Linens	2.50	@	2.75
German Blue Cottons	2.00	@	2.25
Checks and Blues	1.75	@	1.90
Lindsay Garments	1.90	@	2.00
Dark Cottons	1.65	@	1.75
Old Shopperies	1.55	@	1.65
New Shopperies	1.50	@	1.60
French Blues	2.10	@	2.25

Old Rope and Bagging

(Prices to Mill f. o. b. N. Y.)

Gunny No. 1—			
Foreign	1.60	@	1.70
Domestic	1.70	@	1.75
Wool Tares, light	1.60	@	1.65
Wool Tares, heavy	1.60	@	1.65
Bright Bagging	1.60	@	1.65
Small Mixed Rope	1.25	@	1.40
Manila Rope—			
Foreign	3.25	@	3.50
Domestic	3.25	@	4.00
New Burlap Cut	2.75	@	3.00
Hessian Jute Threads—			
Foreign	3.50	@	4.00
Domestic	3 25	@	3.50

Old Waste Papers

(F. o. b. New York)

Shavings—			
Hard, white, No. 1	3.25	@	3.50
Hard, white, No. 2	2.50	@	2.65
Soft, White, No. 1	2.25	@	2.50
White envelope cuttings	3.25	@	3.50
Flat Stock—			
Stitchless	1.60	@	1.70
Overissue Mag.	1.60	@	1.70
Solid Flat Book	1.45	@	1.55
Crumpled No. 1	1.10	@	1.20
Solid Book Ledger	2.00	@	2.10
Ledger Stock	1.60	@	1.75
Manilas—			
New B. B. Chips	.65	@	.75
New Env. Cut	2.40	@	2.60
New Cuttings	1.60	@	1.85
Extra No. 1 old	1.25	@	1.35
Print	.80	@	.85
Container	.70	@	.75
Bogus Wrapper	.75	@	.85
Old Kraft Machine Compressed bales	1.80	@	1.90
News—			
No. 1 White News	1.65	@	1.75
Strictly Overissue	.85	@	.95
Strictly Folded	.65	@	.75
No. 1 Mixed Paper	.60	@	.65
Common Paper	.30	@	.35

Clay

300 tons daily

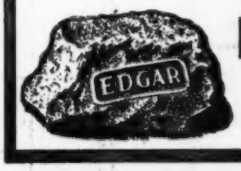
AMERICAN MADE FOR AMERICAN TRADE

AT LAST!!

"An American Coating Clay"

H. T. Brand Coating Clay, Highest Grade Filler Clay, being used in some of the largest paper mills in the country. Send for samples and article on "*An American Coating Clay.*" Forty-three years experience in American washed clays are back of this product.

Let us submit sample and quote you.



EDGAR BROS., CO.
50 Church St.,
NEW YORK

The

ST. REGIS PAPER COMPANY

Daily Capacity 525 TONS

Newsprint
Catalog and Directory Papers
Fibre Wrapping Papers
Packers Oiled Manila
Specialties

General Sales Office

15 Broad St., New York

Farmers' Bank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

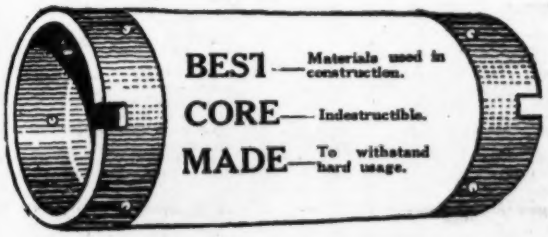
SHIPPING INSURANCE

The Use of

ELIXMAN CORES

protects your rolls and insures their delivery to your customer in perfect condition. They eliminate claims for damages

SHIPPING INSURANCE

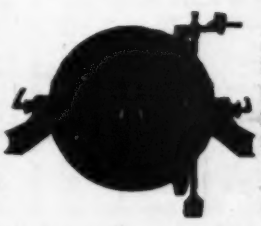


Your two sources of supply are

Canadian Elixman Company
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

Elixman Paper Core Company
CORINTH, N. Y.

SINCE 1887



Biggs Globe and Cylinder Rotary Bleaching Boilers have become known in every part of the world as standard paper-plant equipment. Repeated installations indicate very positively the complete satisfaction of our old customers.

THE BIGGS BOILER WORKS CO.
AKRON, 20, OHIO

Twines

(F. o. b. Mill)

Cotton—			
No. 1	.39	@	.40
No. 2	.37	@	.38
No. 3	.36	@	.37
B. C., 18 basis	.38	@	.40
A. B. Italian, 18 basis	.48	@	.53
Finished Jute—			
Dark 18 basis	.24	@	.25
Light 18 basis	.27	@	.28
Jute Wrapping, 3-6 Ply—			
No. 1	.21	@	.23
No. 2	.20	@	.22
Tube Rope—			
4-ply and larger	.18	@	.19
Fine Tube Yarn—			
5-ply and larger	.23	@	.27
4-ply	.24	@	.28
3-ply	.26	@	.30
Unfinished India—			
Basis	.16	@	.17
Paper Makers Twine			
Balls	.13	@	.15
Box Twine, 2-3 ply	.17	@	.19
Jute Rope	.21	@	.23
Ameri. Hemp, 6	.29	@	.31
Sisal Hay Rope—			
No. 1 Basis	.18	@	.20
No. 2 Basis	.16	@	.18
Sisal Lath Yarn—			
No. 1	.16	@	.18
No. 2	.14	@	.16
Manila Rope	.24	@	.26

CHICAGO

All Rag Bond	.35	@	.41
No. 1 Rag Bond	.25	@	.35
No. 2 Rag Bond	.14	@	.25
Water Marked Sulphite Bond	.09	@	.12
Sulphite Bond	.06¾	@	.11
Superfine writing	.18	@	.24
No. 1 fine writing	.14	@	.18
No. 2 fine writing	.12	@	.14
No. 3 fine writing	.08½	@	.12
No. 1 M. F. Book	.06½	@	.07¼
No. 2 M. F. Book	.05¼	@	.06¼
No. 1 S.&S.C. Book	.06¾	@	.07¾
No. 2 S.&S.C. Book	.05¾	@	.06½
Coated Book	.07½	@	12
Coated Label	.07½	@	.10
News—Roll, mill	.03½	@	.04¾
News—Sheets, mill	.03¾	@	.04¾
No. 1 Manila	.04½	@	.05¾
No. 1 Fibre	.04¾	@	.05¾
No. 2 Manila	.04¼	@	.04¾
Butcher's Manila	.04	@	.04½
No. 1 Kraft	.06¼	@	.06½
Southern Kraft	.03¾	@	.04
No. 2 Kraft	.04	@	.04¼
Wood Tag Boards	.04¼	@	.06¼
Sulphite Screenings	.03	@	.03¼
Manila Tissue—			
24x36 Sheet	.07	@	.07¾
White Tissue—			
20x30 Sheet	.07¼	@	.07½
Boards, per ton— (Delivered Central Territory)			
Plain Chip	37.50	@	41.00
Solid News	47.50	@	—
Manila Lined Chip	55.00	@	—
Container Lined— (Delivered Central Territory)			
85 Test	65.00	@	70.00
100 Test	70.00	@	—

Old Papers

(F. o. b. Chicago)

Shavings—			
No. 1 Hard White	2.80	@	2.90
White Env. Cuttings	2.90	@	3.00
No. 1 Soft Shavings	2.50	@	2.60
No. 1 Mixed	1.00	@	1.05
No. 2 Mixed	.90	@	1.00
Ledger & Writings	1.55	@	1.65
Solid Books	1.25	@	1.35
Blanks	1.70	@	1.80
Krafts	1.90	@	2.00
New Kraft Cuts	2.25	@	2.35
Manila Envelope Cuttings	2.00	@	2.10
Ex. No. 1 Manila	1.55	@	1.65
Print Manila	.90	@	1.00
Folded News (overissue)	.65	@	.75
Old Newspapers—			
No. 1	.65	@	.75
No. 2	.60	@	.65
Mixed Papers—			
No. 1	.70	@	.80
Roofing Stocks— (F. o. b. Chicago, net cash)			
No. 1	30.00	@	—
No. 2	28.00	@	—

PHILADELPHIA

Paper

(F. o. b. Mill)

Bonds	.07	@	.40
Ledgers	.11	@	.40
Writings—			
Superfine	.13	@	.18
Extra fine	—	@	.22
Fine	.20	@	.26½
Fine, No. 2	.16	@	.25
Fine, No. 3	.12	@	.20
Book, M. F.	.06	@	.07
Book, S. S. & C.	.06	@	.07½
Book, Coated	.11	@	.16
Coated Lithograph	.09	@	.12
Label	.09	@	.12
News	.03¾	@	.04
No. 1 Jute Manila	.08½	@	.09
Manila Sul., No. 1	.04½	@	.06
Manila No. 2	.04	@	.04½
No. 2 Kraft	.04½	@	.05
No. 1 Kraft	.06	@	.06¼
Common Bogus	.02¾	@	—
Straw Board	50.00	@	75.00
News Board	47.50	@	—
Chip Board	42.50	@	45.00
Wood Pulp Board	4.50	@	5.00
(Carload Lots)			
Binder Boards—			
No. 1, per ton	80.00	@	90.00
No. 2, per ton	75.00	@	80.00
Carload lots	65.00	@	75.00
Tarred Felts—			
Regular	53.00	@	55.00
Slaters (per roll)	.84	@	.94
Best Tarred, 1-ply (per roll)	.85	@	1.95
Best Tarred, 2-ply (per roll)	1.44	@	1.54
Best Tarred, 3-ply	1.93	@	2.08

Domestic Rags (New)

(Price to Mill, f. o. b. Phila.)

Shirt Cuttings—			
New White, No. 1	.11½	@	.12
New White, No. 2	.07	@	.07½
Light Silesias	.07	@	.07½
Silesias, No. 1	.07½	@	.08
Black Sil. in. soft	.05	@	.05½
New Unbleached	.10½	@	.11
Washable	.03½	@	.04
Fancy	.05½	@	.06
Cottons—according to grades—			
Blue Overall	.07½	@	.08
New Blue	—	@	.04
New Black Soft	.05½	@	.06
New Light Seconds	.03	@	.03½
Khaki Cuttings	.04½	@	.05
Corduroy	.03	@	.03½
New Canvas	.08	@	.09½
New Black Mixed	.05	@	.05½

Bagging

(F. o. b. Phila.)

Gunny, No. 1—			
Foreign	1.75	@	2.00
Domestic	1.75	@	2.00
Manila Rope	3.50	@	4.00
Sisal Rope	1.50	@	—
Mixed Rope	1.10	@	1.25
Scrap Burlaps	1.40	@	1.50
Wool Tares, heavy	3.00	@	—
Mixed Strings	1.15	@	1.25
No. 1, New Light Burlap	2.50	@	2.75
New Burlap Cuttings	—	@	2.50

Old Papers

(F. o. b. Phila.)

Shavings—			
No. 1 Hard White	3.20	@	3.25
No. 2 Hard White	2.75	@	3.00
No. 1 Soft White	2.40	@	2.50
No. 2 Soft White	1.90	@	2.00
No. 1 Mixed	1.50	@	1.60
No. 2 Mixed	.90	@	1.00
Solid Ledger Stock	1.50	@	1.60
Writing Paper	1.50	@	1.60
No. 1 Books, heavy	1.50	@	1.60
No. 2 Books, light	1.25	@	1.40
No. 1 New Manila	2.40	@	2.50
No. 1 Old Manila	1.50	@	1.60
Print Manila	.95	@	1.00
Container Manila	.80	@	.90
Old Kraft	2.25	@	2.50
Common Paper	.50	@	.55
No. 1 Mixed Paper	.55	@	.60
Straw Board, Chip	.60	@	.65
Binders Board, Chip	.60	@	.65
Overissue News	.75	@	.80
Old Newspaper	.50	@	.60

Domestic Rags (Old)

White, No. 1—			
Repacked	4.25	@	4.50
Miscellaneous	3.50	@	4.00
White, No. 2—			
Repacked	02¼	@	02½
Miscellaneous	.01¼	@	.02
Thirds and Blues—			
Repacked	2.00	@	2.25
Miscellaneous	1.80	@	2.00
Black Stockings	3.75	@	4.00
Roonng Stock—			
No. 1	1.65	@	1.75
No. 2	1.40	@	1.50
No. 3	1.25	@	—
No. 4	1.25	@	—
No. 5A	.85	@	.90
B	.80	@	.85
C	.70	@	.80

BOSTON

Paper

(F. o. b. Mill)

Ledgers—			
Sulphite	.07½	@	.15
Rag content	.15	@	.30
All rag	.38	@	52½
Bonds—			
Sulphite	.06½	@	.11½
Rag content	.15	@	.30
All rag	.36½	@	.65
Writings	.07	@	.20
Superfines	.11	@	.31
News	.03½	@	.04
Book, Super	.06	@	.09
Book, M. F.	.05¾	@	.08½
Book, Coated	.08½	@	.20
Coated Litho	.09	@	.12
Label	.09½	@	.15
Jute Manila No. 1	.11	@	.13
Manila, Sul. No. 1	.04¾	@	.06½
Manila, Sul. No. 2	.03¾	@	.04½
No. 1 Kraft	.05½	@	.06½
No. 2 Kraft	.04	@	.04¾
Common Bogus	.02	@	.02¾
Delivered New England points			
Straw Boards, rolls .009			52.50
Straw Board in Sheets, basis 35s to 70s			54.50 @ 55.00
Filled News Board			47.50
Chip Board			45.00
Single Manila Pulp Lined Board			52.50 @ 57.50
Single White, Patent Coated Newsboard Bender			70.00 @ 80.00
Wood Pulp Board			80.00 @ 85.00
Binder Boards			70.00 @ 75.00
(F. o. b. Mill)			
Tarred Felts—			
Regular, carload lots			65.00 @ —

Old Papers

(F. o. b. Boston)

Shavings—			
No. 1 Hard White	3.25	@	3.75
No. 2 Hard White	2.60	@	2.90
No. 1 Soft White	2.60	@	—
No. 1 Mixed	1.10	@	1.15
No. 2 Mixed	.85	@	.90
Solid Ledger Stock	2.35	@	2.45
No. 1 Books, Heavy	1.50	@	1.55
No. 1 Books, Light	—	@	1.15
Manila Env. Cuttings	2.00	@	2.25
No. 1 Old Manila	1.20	@	1.25
White Blank News	1.60	@	1.65
Old Kraft	2.00	@	2.10
Print Manila	.80	@	.90
No. 1 Mixed Paper	.65	@	.70
Overissue News	.70	@	.80
Old Newspapers	.65	@	.70
Box Board	—	@	—

Bagging

(Price f. o. b. Boston)

Gunny No. 1—			
Foreign	—	@	1.60
Manila Rope—			
Foreign	3.50	@	—
Domestic	3.25	@	3.50
Mixed Strings	.90	@	1.00
Scrap Burlaps	1.45	@	1.50
Scrap Sisal	1.25	@	1.50
Scrap Sisal for shredding	1.50	@	1.65
Wool Tares, heavy	—	@	1.50
New Burlap Cutting	2.00	@	2.25

Domestic Rags (New)

(Price f. o. b. Boston)

Shirt Cuttings—			
New White No. 1	.09	@	.10
Silesias, No. 1	.06	@	.06½
New Unbleached	.09½	@	.10
Fancy	.04	@	.04½
Washable	.04	@	.04½
Cottons—According to grades			
Blue Overalls	.06	@	.06½
New Black, soft	.04	@	.04¼
Khaki Cuttings	.04	@	.04¼
Corduroy	.03	@	.04
New Canvas	.08	@	.08½

Domestic Rags (Old)

(Price f. o. b. Boston)

Canvas	.04½	@	—
White No. 1—			
Repacked	4.75	@	5.25
Miscellaneous	5.00	@	—
White No. 2—			
Repacked	.04½	@	.05
Miscellaneous	.03½	@	.04
Thirds and Blues—			
Repacked	2.00	@	2.15
Miscellaneous	1.75	@	1.90
Roofing Stock—			
No. 1	1.75	@	1.85
No. 2	1.45	@	1.55
No. 3	1.05	@	1.10
No. 4	1.10	@	1.15

Foreign Rags

(F. o. b. Boston)

Dark Cottons	1.70	@	1.75
New No. 1 Shirt Cuttings	9.00	@	10.00
Dutch Blues	2.00	@	2.12½
Lace Curtains	5.00	@	5.50
New Checks & Blues	4.50	@	4.65
Old Fustians	1.90	@	—

TORONTO

Paper

(F. o. b. Mill)

Bond—			
No. 1 Sulphite	.12½	@	—
No. 2 Sulphite	.10½	@	—
No. 1 Colored	.13½	@	—
No. 2 Colored	.11¼	@	—
Ledgers (sulphite)	—	@	—
Ledgers, No. 1	.36	@	—
Ledgers, No. 2	.27	@	—
Writing	.09½	@	.10
News f. o. b. Mills—			
Rolls (carloads)	3.25	@	—
Sheets (carloads)	3.75	@	—
Sheets (2 tons or over)	4.00	@	—
Book—			
No. 1 M. F. (carloads)	7.50	@	—
No. 2 M. F. (carloads)	7.25	@	—
No. 3 M. F. (carloads)	7.00	@	—
No. 1 S. C. (carloads)	8.00	@	—
No. 2 S. C. (carloads)	7.75	@	—
No. 3 S. C. (carloads)	7.50	@	—
No. 1 Coated and Litho	14.50	@	—
No. 2 Coated and Litho	13.50	@	—
No. 3 Coated and Litho	12.75	@	—
Coated tinted	.15	@	—
Wrapping—			
Rag Brown	4.95	@	—
White Wrap	5.25	@	—
"B" Manila	5.80	@	—
No. 1 Manila	6.65	@	—
Fiber	6.65	@	—
Kraft, M. F.	7.00	@	—
M. G.	7.00	@	—

Pulp

(F. o. b. Mill)

Ground Wood	30.00	@	31.00
Sulphite easy bleaching	62.00	@	—
Sulphite news grade	62.00	@	—
Sulphite, bleached	75.00	@	—
Sulphate	65.00	@	—

Old Waste Paper

(In carload lots, f. o. b. Toronto)

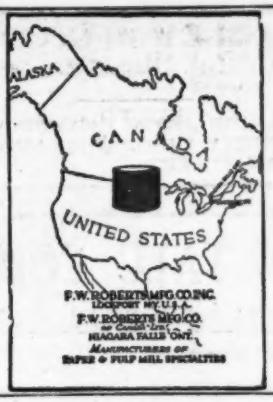
Shavings—			
White Env. Cut	3.00	@	—
Soft White Book Shavings	2.85	@	—
White Blk, News	1.50	@	—
Book and Ledger—			
Flat Magazine and Book Stock (old)	1.40	@	—
Light and Crumpled Book Stock	1.25	@	—
Ledgers and Writings	1.50	@	—
Solid Ledgers	1.50	@	—
Manilas—			
New Manila Cut	1.50	@	—
Printed Manilas	1.00	@	—
Kraft	2.25	@	—
News and Scrap—			
Strictly Overissue	.80	@	—
Strictly Folded	.80	@	—
No. 1 Mixed Paper	.65	@	—

Domestic Rags

(Price to mills, f. o. b. Toronto)

No. 1 White Shirt Cuttings	.11½	@	—
Fancy Shirt Cuttings	05½	@	—

BURRS



BURRS

A Reliable Source of Supply for Pulp and Paper Mill Machinery and Equipment:

BARKING DRUMS
INCINERATORS
EVAPORATORS
CHIP SCREENS
CHIPPERS
PULPWOOD SLASHERS
CUT-OFF MACHINES
HEAVY TRANSMISSION
CONVEYORS
COLLAPSIBLE WINDER SHAFTS

Acid Resisting Bronze

Special Machinery Built to Order

D. J. MURRAY MFG. CO.

WAUSAU, WIS.

Pulp and Paper Mills, Power Plants, Chemical Plants

Engineering Design
Construction Supervision
Mechanical Equipment
Surveys
Investigations
Management
Process Development
Waste Utilization
Fuel Economy
Valuations

Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Chemists : Engineers : Managers

30 CHARLES RIVER ROAD CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

HARDY S. FERGUSON

CONSULTING ENGINEER

200 Fifth Avenue New York City

MEMBER AM. SOC. C. E.
MEMBER AM. SOC. M. E.
MEMBER ENG. INST. CAN.

PAPER PULP AND FIBRE MILLS INCLUDING BUILDINGS AND COMPLETE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
WATER POWER DEVELOPMENT
DAMS, STORAGE RESERVOIRS and OTHER HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES
STEAM PLANTS
EXAMINATION REPORTS
ESTIMATES OF COST
VALUATIONS
DESIGNS
SPECIFICATIONS

H. S. TAYLOR

Consulting Engineer

Member Am. Soc. C. E.—Member Am. Soc. M. E.
Member Eng. Inst., Can.—Member A. I. E. E.

PULP, PAPER, AND FIBRE MILLS
HYDRO-ELECTRIC AND STEAM POWER PLANTS
PLANS-SPECIFICATIONS-EVALUATIONS
REPORTS - CONSULTATIONS

Jefferson St. Arcade, Dayton, O.
Guarantee Bldg., Montreal, P. Q.

GEORGE F. HARDY

M. AM. SOC. C. E. M. AM. SOC. M. E.
M. ENG. INST. CAN.

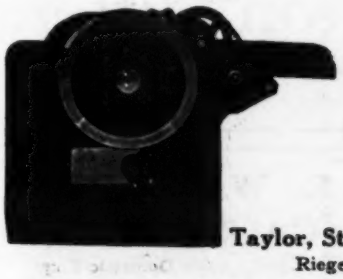
Mill Architect and Consulting Engineer

Langdon Building, 309 Broadway
New York

SPECIALTY

Paper, Pulp and Fibre Mills
Water Power Developments
Steam Power Plants
Plans and Specifications
Evaluations, Reports
Consultation

Cable Address:
"Hardistock"
A B C, 5th Edition
Bedford McNeill
Western Union
Bentley's



TAYLOR, STILES & COMPANY TRADE MARK GIANT REGISTERED RIEGELSVILLE N.J.U.S.A.

RAG CUTTERS

Taylor, Stiles & Company
Riegelsville, N. J.

ORBISON and ORBISON

Consulting Engineers

APPLETON, WIS.

Water Power Developments
Paper, Pulp and Fibre Mills
Electrical and Steam Power Plants
Plants and Specifications
Survey, Evaluations, Reports

Thomas E. Orbison
Member
A.I.M. & M.E. W.S.E.

Thomas W. Orbison
Associate Member
A.S.M.E. A.I.E.E.

WYCKOFF WOOD PIPE

The Paper Industry is successfully using thousands of feet of this Pipe and they find it to be the best conveyance for White Water, Paper Stock, and Acids that can be obtained.

Pressure Pipe That Never Bursts. Built in sizes 1 inch to 48 inches.

A. Wyckoff & Son Company
1855 Elmira, N. Y., U. S. A. 1928

A. J. BRADLEY MFG. COMPANY
Oiled Stencil Board

Lamp Shade Parchment
IN A VARIETY OF GRADES AND COLORS
101 BEEKMAN STREET NEW YORK

"THE FOURDRINIER THAT TOOK THE IRE OUT OF WIRE"
INTERNATIONAL WIRE WORKS
Menasha, Wisconsin

UNION TALC COMPANY
Finest Grades of Agalite
147 Nassau Street New York

Appleton Wires
are good wires
APPLETON WIRE WORKS INC. APPLETON, WIS.

Perforated Metal Screens
for every purpose
also elevator buckets of all kinds; chutes; hoppers stacks and tanks.
MITCO Products — Interlocked Steel Grating; Shur-Site Stair Treads; Armorgrids.
HENDRICK MANUFACTURING CO
50 Dundaff St., Carbondale, Pa.
New York: 30 Church St.; Pittsburgh: 904 Union Trust Bldg.

Salomon Bros. & Co.
IMPORTERS OF
All Grades of Rag and Paper Stock
200 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
COTTON WASTE :: LINTERS :: RAMIE

SAVEALLS · AMERICAN AND OLIVER CONTINUOUS FILTERS · DECKERS
THICKENERS · OLIVER UNITED FILTERS HAZLETON, PA. OAKLAND, CAL. · BLEACH WASHERS
NEW YORK, CHICAGO, SALT LAKE CITY, SAN FRANCISCO, MONTREAL

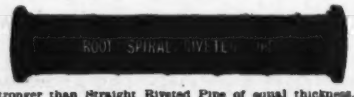
GATTI PAPER STOCK CORPORATION
41 East 42nd St., New York
Paper and Woolen Mfrs.' Supplies
COTTON AND WOOLEN WASTE
Warehouse—Hoboken, N. J. Branch office—Holyoke, Mass.

HAYTON PUMP and BLOWER CO.
APPLETON, WIS.

Centrifugal and Triplex Pumps
For All Purposes
Designing Pumps to Fit All Conditions Our Specialty

USED BY MILLS MAKING OVER 80% OF THE COUNTRY'S PAPER
VACUUM PUMPS
Nash Hytor
AIR COMPRESSORS
NASH ENGINEERING CO. SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

One-Fifth The Weight of Cast Iron Pipe



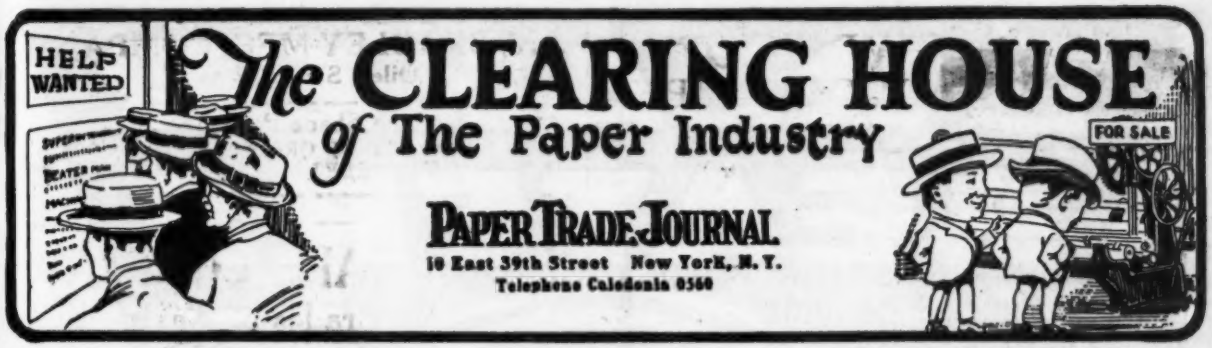
One-Third The Weight of Wrought Pipe

Fully 50% stronger than Straight Riveted Pipe of equal thickness. Light weight and simplicity of bolted connections results in low handling and installation expense. Suitable for conveying Water, Air, Gas, Exhaust Steam and Wood Pulp.
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co. Sales Office: Woolworth Bldg., N. Y.
Pipe Specialists Continuously Since 1867
See inside back cover September 27

Dilts
"Your paper is made in your Beaters"
See page 37 last week's issue
NEW TYPE Fast Circulating Beating Engines
Dilts
MACHINE WORKS, Inc. FULTON, N. Y.
EXPORT OFFICE—15 PARK ROW—NEW YORK CITY

Langston Slitters
SAMUEL M. LANGSTON CO.
Camden, New Jersey

BELLE ALKALI COMPANY, BELLE, W. VA.
LIQUID CHLORINE **BELLE BRAND** CAUSTIC SODA
Cylinders—Ton Tanks—Tank Cars 76%—Solid Liquid Flake
Arnold, Hoffman & Co. Inc. Sole Agents
PROVIDENCE BOSTON NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA CHARLOTTE


HELP WANTED
The CLEARING HOUSE of The Paper Industry
PAPER TRADE JOURNAL
10 East 39th Street New York, N. Y.
Telephone Caledonia 0560
FOR SALE

"SITUATION WANTED" ADVERTISEMENTS—4c a word, double rates for heavy face type. Minimum charge $1.00. If repeated ½ rate will be charged for each consecutive repetition.

"HELP WANTED" ADVERTISEMENTS—4c a word, double rates for heavy face type. Minimum charge $1.00.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS—4c a word, double rate for heavy face type. Minimum charge $1.00.
All classified, "Help Wanted" and "Situation Wanted" advertisements are payable in advance.

HELP WANTED

WANTED—Salesman for general western territory, for fine line and flat papers. Mill connection. Address, Box 28-613, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED—One experienced Mill Rulerman. Must be steady and reliable. Address, Box 28-614, care Paper Trade Journal. S-20

PULP SALESMAN WANTED—Eastern sales experience preferred. Address, Box 28-615, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED—Sales Director for a large mill in the Central West making high grade specialties. The products of this mill are of the highest standard and well known throughout world markets. A young man of ability with a creative mind, good personality and one who can find pleasure in hard work is needed for a permanent position. Give detailed past experience, qualifications and references in first letter. Address, Box 28-616, care Paper Trade Journal. S-13

GLUE SALESMAN—A Middle West glue manufacturer desires the services of an experienced glue salesman, who is familiar with the consuming trade of the Middle West. Applications and inquiries confidential. Address, Box 28-575, care Paper Trade Journal. t.f.

YOUNG MAN with both executive and sales ability to learn business of old established concern manufacturing sacks for flour, feed, fuel, lime, plaster, etc. Opportunity for right man to become interested in business. Experience and salary desired at start absolutely necessary in first letter. Address, Box 28-587, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED—Two good back tenders. Must be steady sober men able to oversee Langston winder on light weight boxboard. Address: Shenandoah Boxboard Corporation, Winchester, Virginia. S-6

$3,000.00-$30.000.00 men find our Service effective in making connections. Individual. Confidential. Personally planned by JACOB PENN. All mill owners know him, believe in him. Not agency. Jacob Penn, Incorporated, 9 Park Place, New York. tf

WANTED
Experienced Boss Machine Tender

Capable of handling five machines.
Thirty to forty years of age.

Do not apply unless capable of handling speeds up to 700 feet.

Advise salary expected.

Address, Box 28-572, care Paper Trade Journal S-13

HELP WANTED

TWO BOSS MACHINE TENDERS for tour work Four-machine mill; cylinder machines, good pay and living conditions. Do not apply unless you have been boss machine tender and successfully able to handle crew and get quality production. Men who have had experience with asbestos preferred but not necessary. Apply by writing only to Box 28-596, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

IF YOU are open to overtures for new connection, and qualified for a salary between $2.500 and $25.000, your response to this announcement is invited. The undersigned provides a thoroughly organized service, of recognized standing and reputation, through which preliminaries are negotiated confidentially for positions of the calibre indicated. The procedure is individualized to each client's personal requirements; your identity covered and present position protected. Established seventeen years. Send only name and address for details. R. W. Bixby, Inc., 117 Downtown Building, Buffalo, New York. tf

SITUATIONS WANTED

YOUNG MAN with diversified office training desires mill connection. Experienced in handling mill supply situation, traffic, claims, etc. Also machine schedule layout on coarse papers and board. Highest references character and ability. Address, Box 28-584, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

SALES MANAGER OR SALESMAN—For paper mill making coarse papers. Have following among paper jobbers. New England, Atlantic and Southern States. Salary or commission basis. Location or traveling optional, or will establish New York City selling office. Address, Box 28-252, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

SUPERINTENDENT wants to make a change. Up on most all grades of paper—Kraft, news, manilas, water and steam finish, and dry fibres. Address, Box 28-607, care Paper Trade Jaurnal. t. f.

CYLINDER MACHINE TENDER—Good on any grade of stock, will go to any part of country. Address, Box 28-627, care Paper Trade Journal. O-4

SECRETARY-STENOGRAPHER: (Female) 11 years experience paper mill work; thoroughly acquainted office routine; good knowledge manufacture pulp and paper; seeks permanent position. Excellent references. Address, Box 28-432, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

MACHINE TENDER—Eight years running most all grades of lined and chip board. Young, married, willing to work. References. Address, Box 28-601, care Paper Trade Journal. S-13

CHIEF ENGINEER OR MASTER MECHANIC—Have had 25 years experience on board and Fourdrinier machines; also pulp and ground wood mills. Can organize help and get results. Can build, operate or modernize your present plant. Address, Box 28-558, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

SITUATIONS WANTED

WANTED: A Hard Job With a Big Future

Successful young man is willing to terminate a most congenial relationship only because of its limited future. Six years sales manager in present position, four years advertising manager of prominent clothing manufacturer, eleven years department and branch manager with large maker of paper products. Fertile in ideas and resourceful, has had a wealth of experience on both sides of the desk. Capable of initiating and carrying out constructive sales policies. Will not waste your time unless he is convinced that his talents and experience fit him to increase your business along constructive lines. N. Y. City preferred. Character of associates and scope of opportunity more important than size of concern. Salary and profit-sharing basis yielding $10,000 or over. Age thirty-six, Gentile, sound in mind and body, highest references as to personal integrity and ability.

Address, Box 28-626, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

BOSS BEATERMAN AND COLORMAN—Thoroughly experienced practical man on all grades of papers and boards, desires position in a two or three machine mill. Good specialty man, reliable and steady. Used to rapid changing. Address, Box 28-606, care Paper Trade Journal. S-13

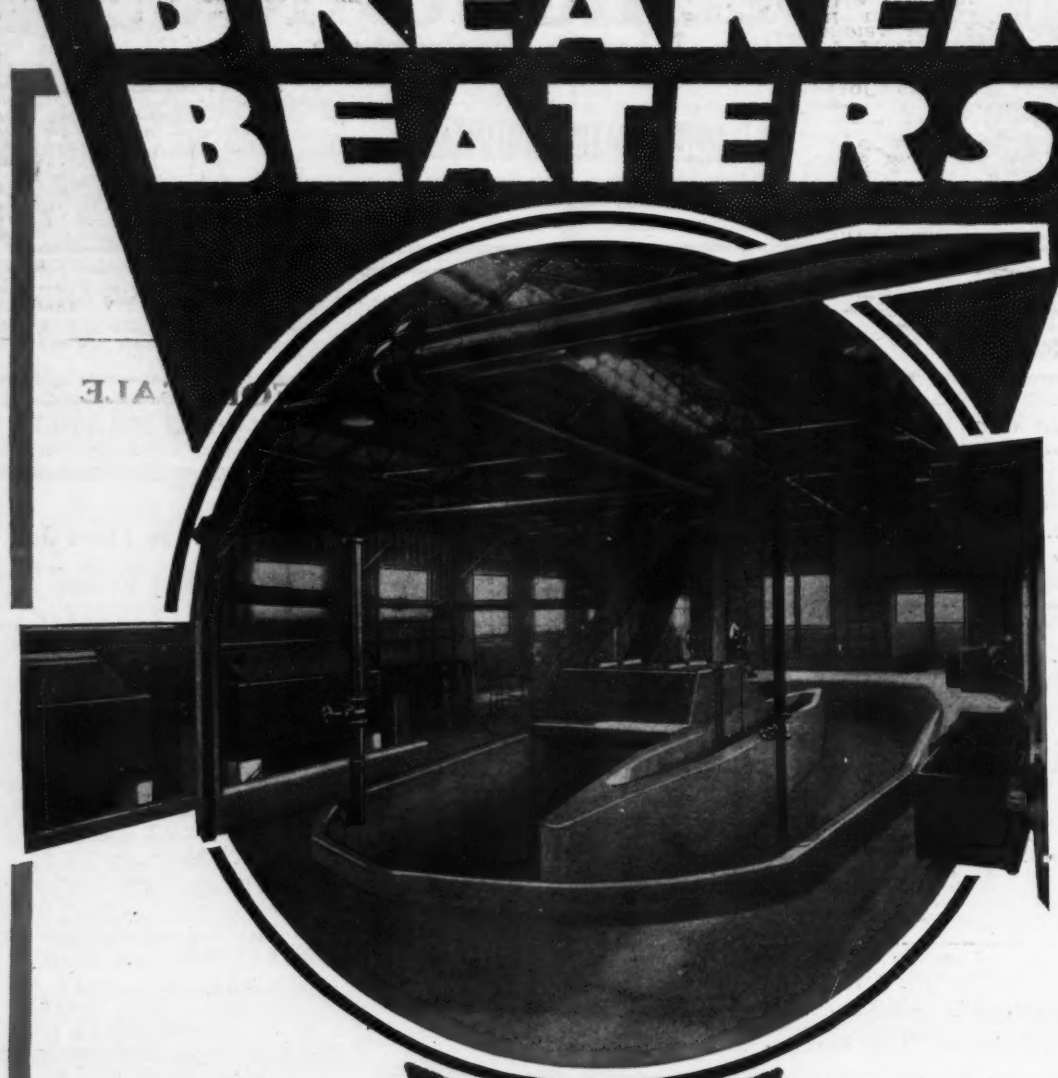
NIGHT SUPERINTENDENT—32 years of age; 13 years experience on tissues, bond, Kraft, board and wrapping. Best of references. Address, Box 28-619, care Paper Trade Journal. S-20

BACKTENDER desires position. 26 years of age, married, experienced on book, bond, catalog and Kraft. A-1 reference. Address, Box 28-620, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

ASSISTANT SULPHITE SUPERINTENDENT, with eight years experience in sulphite work, desires similar position, or would accept cooking job with chance for advancement. Can produce best quality sulphite. Central or Western U. S. location. References. Address, Box 28-179, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

SUPERINTENDENT OR ASSISTANT—25 years' experience in a board mill making jute, test, news and container board. Good on production and maintenance. Can give best of references. Address, Box 28-581, care Paper Trade Journal. S-27

BREAKER BEATERS



At the Richardson and Elsewhere

Draw your own conclusion after we tell you that the Shartle Breaker has replaced one or more breaker installations of all other well known makes, but that no competing make has ever permanently replaced a Shartle.

Will easily handle frozen laps. Will do away with a shredder. Will reduce your pulp to a satisfactory consistency. AND PAY FOR ITSELF OUT OF THE SAVINGS ON LABOR IT WILL BRING ABOUT.

If you doubt, we're here to prove it to you. Are you ready to listen to the evidence?

SHARTLE BROTHERS

DIVISION OF THE BLACK-CLAWSON COMPANY

Paper Mill Machinery

SHARTLE BROS. MACHINE CO., MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

SITUATIONS WANTED

CAPABLE SUPERINTENDENT WITH TWENTY YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF LIGHT WEIGHT AND SPECIALTY PAPERS, WISHES TO CONNECT WITH MILL. QUALITY AND PRODUCTION GUARANTEED. ADDRESS, BOX 28-610, CARE PAPER TRADE JOURNAL. S-6

SUPERINTENDENT—Long experience on high grade papers. Bonds, ledgers, book, colored specialties. Good executive. Large following in the trade. Address, Box 28-523, care Paper Trade Journal. S-13

SUPERINTENDENT OR PLANT MANAGER wants position. Can report on short notice. Have had twenty-five years experience on cylinder and Fourdrinier machines, making all grades of paper. Have worked for some of the largest concerns in United States and Canada. Capable of taking full charge and guaranteeing results. Can furnish best references. Address, Box 28-557, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

BEATER ENGINEER—Sixteen years experience on high grade rag bonds, ledgers, book, colored specialties, manifolds, tissue, and bristol boards. Age 45 years. Fine references. Address, Box 28-582, care Paper Trade Journal. O-11

MASTER MECHANIC desires position. Experienced on mechanical upkeep and building and erecting paper mill machinery. Best references. Address, Box 28-522, care Paper Trade Journal. S-27

SUPERINTENDENT, now employed, would consider change. Experienced on all grades box board and test liners. Address, Box 28-555, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

FINE WRITING PAPER MILL CHEMIST—College graduate. Rag bonds, ledgers and specialties. Would like a position with opportunity for advancement. Address, Box 28-494, care Paper Trade Journal. tf.

SUPERINTENDENT with 20 years experience on all grades of combination board and an expert on container wishes to make a change. Can furnish very best of references. Address, Box 29, 593, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

CHEMIST (Scandinavian), with degree from Polytechnical Highschool, wants to work in paper mill or laboratory. Address, Box 28-617, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6; S-20

SALESMAN desires connection for paper mill supplies. Best of references. Address, Box 28-618, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED

WANTED—2 W. & P. Pulpers, 2 Filter Presses and 1 Rogers Wet Machine. Address, Box 27-285, care Paper Trade Journal. tf

WANTED—Experimental Stack Calenders, more than 8" face, preferably steam heat. Address, Box 28-577, care Paper Trade Journal. tf.

MISCELLANEOUS

CLARK MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Holyoke, Mass. Telephone 1828. Builders of cylinder moulds, couch and felt rolls, dandy rolls. We cover dandies and cylinders tight, for fast running machines. 3-5-27

SUCCESSFUL PAPER MILLS desiring capital for expansion, either through stock or bond issue, can be served by broker. Give full particulars. Address, Box 28-589, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED—One Trimmer, either under-cut or over-cut, with blade 60 to 70 inches long. Must be in good condition. Address, Box 28-625, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

WANTED—Mill ends and job lots in rolls or flats in any quantity, all grades. Also boards. Joseph Goldstein & Sons, 1302-9 N. Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois. tf.

MISCELLANEOUS

WHAT HAVE YOU to offer in Lots, Mill Ends, Rejected, Damaged, or Cull Rolls of Paper? We deal only in such items and are in a position to buy any quantity on a cash basis. Goldman Paper and Paper Stock Co., 414-416 So. Front Street, Philadelphia, Pa. tf.

WANTED—Side or odd lot rolls ten to ninety pound basis. The larger the quantity the better we like it. Address, Box 27-481, care Paper Trade Journal. tf.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE—On easy terms—Small Paper Mill with steady water power year around. First-class mill for specialties. Address, Box 28-621, care Paper Trade Journal. S-20

FOR SALE—ONE TWELVE-PLATE HARMON SCREEN, COMPLETE EXCEPT WITHOUT PLATES. ONE LARGE HORNE JORDAN IN GOOD CONDITION FOR BELT DRIVE. ONE 72" HAMBLET DUPLEX CUTTER AND LAYBOY COMPLETE AND WITH ROLL STAND FOR SIX ROLLS. ONE 84" HAMBLET SIMPLEX CUTTER COMPLETE. ONE IMPROVED CARTHAGE PULP AND PAPER SHREDDER. ONE NORTH SAVE-ALL. ONE GOULD PUMP, 10" SUCTION AND 8" DISCHARGE. FULL PARTICULARS ON REQUEST. ADDRESS, BOX 28-622, CARE PAPER TRADE JOURNAL. S-6; e.o.w. O-18

FOR SALE—Four good used Nash Hytor Vacuum Pumps, with or without separators and motors. Reasonable price; immediate delivery. Address, Box 28-623, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

FOR SALE—72" Langston Type B Slitter and Rewinder. Complete and in A-1 condition. Address, Box 28-609, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

USED JORDANS—7 Large Jordans, some belt drive and some direct connected to motors, including motors and starters; all in good condition and at extremely low prices. If interested, write us quickly, describing your requirements. THE NOBLE & WOOD MACHINE CO., Hoosick Falls, N. Y. tf.

Address Replies

to advertisements appearing under Box Numbers in care of

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL
10 East 39th St.,
New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE

PAPER COATING MACHINERY—Waxing, Oiling, Gumming, Glueing, Asphalt Duplexing, Laboratory Testing Machines. High speed new improvement. MAYER COATING MACHINES CO., Inc., Rochester, N. Y. tf.

FOR SALE—One slightly used Noble & Wood Mammoth Jordan together with 500 HP. motor and coupling. It is also equipped with pulley for belt drive, if preferred. Price and particulars upon request. The Noble & Wood Machine Co., Hoosick Falls, N. Y. tf.

FOR SALE—Headquarters—Good Used Paper Machinery. Pulper Mixers. Wet Machines, Fourdriniers, Super-Calenders. Dryers. Cylinder Moulds, Coating Machines. Evaporators, Sulphur Burners, Tube and Rod Mills, Barkers, Beaters, Digesters, Grinders, Slitters, Shredders, Rotary, Flat and Pulp Screens, Save-Alls, etc. CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTS CO., INC., 15-18 PARK ROW, NEW YORK CITY. BARCLAY S-13

FOR SALE

1—LeMoyne Patent Pulper.
1—Warren Winder, 125", double drum, made by Bagley & Sewall.
1—7½ H.P. Gasoline Engine.
1—Ridgway Steam Hydraulic Elevator, 10' lift, 3000 lb. capacity.

All the above machines in good condition.

Address, Box 28-624, care Paper Trade Journal. S-6

FOR SALE

62 Dryers 48" diameter x 160" face, with 6 Felt Dryers 36 x 160".

We can furnish new Cylinder or Fourdrinier parts for these dryers to make a complete and modern machine to suit your requirements.

The Shartle Brothers Machine Co.

Middletown, Ohio tf.

PAPER MILL MACHINERY

4—Vertical Digesters 15' dia. x 59' high.
2—Barking Drums 9'6" dia. x 30' long.
13—Baker & Shevlin Centrifugal Screens.
10—Flat Sulphur Burners—Portland Co.
1—Sulphur Burner 48" x 8'—Glens Falls.
6—Bagley & Sewall Wet Machines.
1—Pulp Drying Machine with 3 cylinders; 3 primary presses; 3 main presses; 83 dryers 48 x 108.

FRANK H. DAVIS CO.
175 Richdale Ave. Cambridge, Mass.

A REAL INVESTMENT

McCabe 26 ft. Bed Double Spindle Lathe.
Ideal size for your Paper Mill Repair Shop
Offered at substantial saving from new price.
Complete with regular equipment as furnished with NEW LATHE
Can be equipped with New Roll Crowning Attachment.

J. J. McCABE LATHE & MACHINERY CORPORATION
149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
S-6

GOING OUT
Used Machinery Business

LIQUIDATION SALE

No Reasonable Offer Refused

At Fulton, New York, we have:

1—Chip Crusher

1—84" Chipper Carthage and 1—86"

1—Log Conveyor approximately 400' long

1—60" Swing Saw

3—Centrifugal Pumps

3—14' dia. x 40' Manitowoc Digesters, 80 lbs. pressure

1—Wood Blow Pit Tank 20' dia. x 20' high, 1—Mixing Tank with agitator 20' dia. x 20' high

1—Morris Centrifugal Pump, 4" discharge, 6" suction, belt driven

2—Impco Screens

2—Flat Screens, 12 plates

4—72" Dilts single press Wet Machines

1—16" x 16" Gould Vacuum Pump
1—Acid Tank of 6" long leaf yellow pine.

At Mountain Mills, Vermont, we have:

1—Union Iron Works Chipper; will take wood up to 17" dia.

1—Baker Mfg. Co. Chipper, will take wood up to 14".

6—Nozzles, water cooled air

4—150 H.P. Dillon horizontal Water Tube Boilers, 72" x 18'. Several Motors, 100, 50, 35, 20, 15, and 10 H.P., 3 ph. 60 cy. 550 volt

Several Transformers 50, 15 and 10 K.V.A.

9—9'6" dia., 18' high Diffusers

26—Pumps, various sizes

1—Elliott Twin Strainer

1—Morterud Heater

WIRE WRITE TELEPHONE

TECHNICAL ECONOMIST CORPORATION

40 RECTOR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone Whitehall 5243

Many Times Some Little Classified Advertisement Placed in These Columns Brings Very Satisfactory Results

WANTED

A new product or specialty to manufacture, involving a considerable tonnage, by a manufacturer having a large capacity both Cylinder and Fourdrinier.

Address, *BOX 28-570*, care Paper Trade Journal
tf

U. S. GOVERNMENT NAVY GAS MASKS

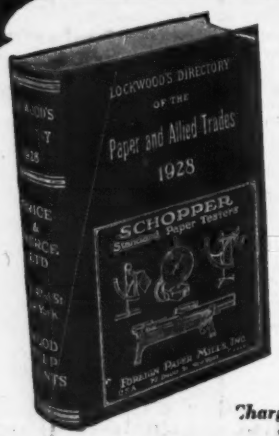
Are being used in many sulphite and acid mills in U. S. A. and Canada. Special prices on quantities of 100 or more.

Army and Navy Store
Watertown, N. Y. S-20

Your Card in This Space Will Bring Results

Rates on Application

1928 EDITION *Now ready for Distribution*



A Carefully Compiled and Useful Directory

Just A Few of the Contents

City Addresses of Mills and Mill Supply Houses
Classified List of Paper Mill Products
Coated Paper Manufacturers
Envelope Manufacturers
Mill Officials
Paper Merchants
Paper Bag Manufacturers
Paper Specialties Manufacturers
Prepared Roofing Manufacturers
Stationers in United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Cuba, Hawaiian Islands and the Philippine Islands
Trade Associations, and many others.

Price $7.50 Anywhere

Charges Prepaid (Or $7.00 Cash with Order)

SPECIAL TRAVELER'S POCKET EDITION

bound in a flexible cover for use of traveling men, comprising the Paper and Pulp Mills, Coating Mills and the Mill Officials. Price $7.50, including delivery charges, or $7.00 cash with order.

Published for 53 Continuous Years by

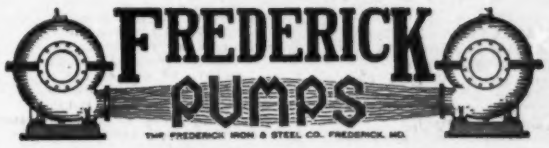
Lockwood Trade Journal Co.

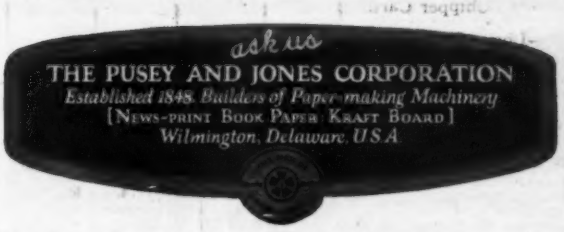
10 EAST 39TH. ST. NEW YORK, U.S.A.

New England Laboratories
PULP AND PAPER DIVISION
(FORMERLY THE EMERSON LABORATORY)
SPECIALISTS IN THE PAPER FIELD
121 CHESTNUT STREET, SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

Appleton
Felts and Jackets

A more uniform stock refinement with less power consumption per ton of stock prepared is possible with the
BALL BEARING TYPE APPLETON JORDAN
WRITE TODAY FOR BOOKLET - 5 POINTS OF IMPROVED JORDAN PERFORMANCE
THE APPLETON MACHINE COMPANY - APPLETON, WIS.




ask us
THE PUSEY AND JONES CORPORATION
Established 1848. Builders of Paper-making Machinery
[NEWS-PRINT BOOK PAPER KRAFT BOARD]
Wilmington, Delaware, U.S.A.

ANALYSES *and* TESTS *of*
PAPER, PULP AND PAPER-MAKING MATERIALS
FIBER ANALYSES SPECIFICATIONS
OFFICIAL PULP SAMPLING AND TESTING
Arthur D. Little, Inc.
Analytical Department
30 CHARLES RIVER ROAD, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

PAPER TESTS
In Accordance with T. A. P. P. I.
Standard Methods
Oils — Paper — Water — Microphotograph
Electrical, Mechanical, Physical, Chemical and Photometric Tests
ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES
80th St. & East End Ave., New York

PAPER DEFINITIONS
CLASSIFICATION and DEFINITIONS of PAPER TERMS
By F. A. Curtis and Clarence J. West
The first Dictionary of Paper Terms ever compiled in this form and the only work of its kind available.

1460 PAPER TERMS
Drawn up by the Sectional Committee on Definitions

THIS BOOK should be in the hands of every paper manufacturer, every paper merchant, exporter, importer, every converter and every buyer of paper, as well as every producer of materials used in paper manufacture.

CONTENTS

In this list of definitions has been included, as far as possible—
(a) The basic paper terms used in the classification (identified by the classification numbers).
(b) The various commercial papers, the names of which have, in most instances, grown out of special uses to which the papers have been put.
(c) Various converted articles made from paper.
(d) Standard sizes of papers.
(e) Special finishes of papers.
(f) Miscellaneous paper terms.

New Edition Completely Revised—Now Ready
Price $1.50 per Copy
Delivery Charges Prepaid
Send us your order NOW for this most valuable and useful book
Published by
Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc.
10 East 39th Street, New York, N. Y.

Classified Index to Advertisers

ABRASIVES
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.
ACID SYSTEMS
Jennsen Company, G. D.
AGALITE
Union Talc Co.
AGITATORS
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Moore & White Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
AIR HEATING TUBES
Schutte & Koerting Co.
AIR PREHEATERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
Prat-Daniel Corporation
ALUM
General Chemical Co.
Kalbfleisch Corporation, The
Michigan Alkali Co.
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.
ANALYSES AND TESTS
Little, Inc., Arthur D.
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
Baxter, B. M.
L. V. Estes, Inc.
Ferguson, Hardy S.
Fueyn Engineering Co.
Hardy, George F.
Hockley, C. C
Jennsen Company, G. D.
Lefren, K. A.
Orbison & Orbison
Paper Mill Laboratories
Simons, V. D.
Smith, F. L.
Stebbins Eng. & Mfg. Co.
Sutherland, Jr., D. M.
Taylor, H. S.
ASBESTINE PULP
International Pulp Co.
ASH BUNKERS
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
ASH CONVEYORS
Combustion Eng. Corp.
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
Link-Belt Co., The
ASH GATES (Water Collecting)
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
ASH HOPPERS
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.
Lakewood Eng. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
ASH QUENCHERS
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.
ASH REMOVING SYSTEMS
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.
ASH SLUICING SYSTEMS
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.
ASH STORAGE TANKS (Cast Iron)
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.
AUTOMATIC CONTROL
Charles Englehard, Inc.
AUTOMATIC WHITE WATER SAMPLERS
Montague Machine Co.
AUTOMATIC WATER JETS FOR CLEANING
Montague Machine Co.
BALING PRESSES
Ohio Cultivator Co.
BALL BEARINGS
New Departure Mfg. Co.
Norma-Hoffman Bearings Co. of America.
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.
BARKERS
Appleton Machine Co., The
Green Bay Barker Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works
Valley Iron Works Co.
BARKING DRUMS
Biggs Boiler Works
Fibre Making Process, Inc.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.
BARK PRESSES
Fibre Making Process, Inc.
BEARINGS (Tapered Roller)
Timken Roller Bearing Co.
BEARINGS (Thrust)
Timken Roller Bearing Co.
BEARINGS, ROLLER
Timken Roller Bearing Co.
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.
BEATING ENGINES
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Downingtown Mfg. Co.
Shlick Engineering Co.
Emerson Mfg. Co.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Shartle Bros. Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
Walmsley & Co., Limited, Charles (Canada)
BEATER BED PLATES
Bolton, John W. & Sons, Inc.
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Taylor, Stiles & Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
BEATER ENGINE BARS
Bolton, John W. & Sons, Inc.
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Dowd Knife Works, R. J.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Shlick Engineering Co.
Taylor, Stiles & Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
BEATER HOODS
Bird Machine Co.
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Shlick Engineering Co.
BEATER ROLLS
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Emerson Mfg. Co.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Schlick Engineering Co.
BEATER VALVES
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
BEATER WATER HEATERS
Farnsworth Co.
BED PLATES
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Dowd Knife Works, R. J.
Shlick Engineering Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
BELT CEMENTS
Graton & Knight Co.
BELTING
Goodrich Rubber Co.
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.
Graton & Knight Co.
Manhattan Rubber Co.
Rhoads & Sons, J. E.
Security Rubber & Belting Co.
BELT DRESSING
Graton & Knight Co.
BELT FASTENERS
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Bourne Fuller Co.
Crescent Belt Fastener Co.
BELT LACING
The Bristol Company.
Graton & Knight Co.
BICARBONATE OF SODA
Michigan Alkali Co.
BLEACH EJECTORS
Perkins & Sons, Inc. B. F.
BLEACHING BOILERS
Biggs Boiler Works Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.
BLEACHING POWDER
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.
BLEACHING PROCESS
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.
Shlick Engineering Co.
BLEACHING TANKS
Biggs Boiler Works
Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh
BLOW PIPING
Biggs Boiler Works.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.
BLOWERS (CENTRIFUGAL)
General Electric Corp.
Ross Engineering Corp., J. O.
BOILERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Badenhausen Corporation
Biggs Boiler Works Co.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
BOILERS (Heine)
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
BOILER FEEDS
Farnsworth Co.
BOX STITCHES
American Manganese Bronze Co.
BRONZE BUSHINGS
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.
BRONZE CYLINDERS
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.
BRONZE METALS
American Manganese Bronze Co.
BRONZE TUBES
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.
BUCKETS (ELEVATOR)
Hendrick Mfg. Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
BURRS
Roberts Mfg. Co., F. W.
CABINETS
Griffith-Hope Co.
Northern Corrugating Co.
CALENDAR ROLLS
Appleton Machine Co., The
Butterworh & Sons Co.
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.
Norwood Engineering Co.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Textile Finishing Mach. Co.
Waldron Corporation, John
Walmsley & Co., (Canada) Limited, Charles
CALENDER ROLL GRINDERS
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Ticonderoga Machine Works
Walmsley & Co., Limited, Charles (Canada)
CALIPERS (Micrometer Roll)
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.
CALCIUM CHLORIDE
American - British Chemical Supplies, Inc.
Michigan Alkali Co.
CASEIN
Kalbfleisch Corporation, The
CASTINGS (GREY IRON)
Link-Belt Co., The
Montague Machine Co.
CAUSTIC SODA
Diamond Alkali Co.
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.
Michigan Alkali Co.
Solvay Process Co.
CENTRIFUGALLY CAST BRONZE
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.
CASTINGS: BRASS AND BRONZE
Montague Machine Co.
CHAIN DRIVES
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
Morse Chain Co.
CHEMICALS, COLORS, ETC.
Arnold, Hofman & Co., Inc.
E. I. DuPont De Nemour & Co., Inc
Diamond Alkali Co.
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.
General Dyestuff Corp.
General Chemical Co.
Heller & Merz Co.
Kalbfleisch Corp., The
Lennig & Co., Inc., Chas.
Michigan Alkali Co.
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chem. Co.
Solvay Process Co.
Williams & Co., C. K.
CHEMISTS
Electric Testing Laboratories
Little, Inc., Arthur D.
Paper Mill Laboratories
United States Testing Lab.
CHINA CLAY
English China Clays Sales Corp.
Higman Co., John W.
Edgar Bros. Co.
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.
CHIPPERS
Green Bay Barker Co.
Shlick Engineering Co.
CHLORINE
Electro Bleaching Gas Co
CLAM SHELL BUCKETS
Blaw-Knox Co.
Lakewood Eng. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
CLEANING MATERIALS
Oakite Prod., Inc.
CINDER ELIMINATING STACKS
Prat-Daniel Corporation
CYLINDER MOULDS
Montague Machine Co.
COAL BUNKERS (Cast Iron)
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.
COATING MACHINERY
Waldron Corp., John
COGS
Bowsher, N. P., The
COMBUSTION STEAM GENERATORS
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
COMPRESSORS (AIR)
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.
General Electric Co.
Nash Engineering Co., The
Oliver United Filter Inc.
Walmsley & Co (Canada) Limited, Charles
CONDENSERS (Steam)
Schutte & Koerting Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
CONDENSING APPARATUS
Combustion Engineering Co.
Farnsworth Co.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Little, Inc., Arthur D.
Lefren, K. A.
CONTINUOUS BEATERS
Mid-West Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles
CONTROLLERS (Boiler, Feed, Water.)
Amer. Schaffer & Budenberg Corp
CONTROLS, ELECTRIC
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
CONVEYOR PIPE
American Spiral Pipe Co.
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.
CONVEYORS
Combustion Engineering Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
CORES (PAPER)
Elixman Paper Co.
CORKBOARD (Insulation)
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.
COTTON CALENDER ROLLS
Textile Finishing Machinery Co.
COUCH ROLLS
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Moore & White Co.
COUPLINGS
Link-Belt Co., The
Nuttall Co., R. D.
Palmer-Bee Co.
CRANES (ELECTRIC)
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co.
Shepard Electric Crane & Hoist Co.
CREPING MACHINES
Gibbs-Browers Co., Inc.
Waldron Corporation, The
CUTTERS
Hamblet Machine Co.
CYLINDER DRIVES
Moore & White Co.
DAMPENERS
Perkins & Sons, Inc., B. F.
DECKERS
Oliver United Filter Inc.
DIE CUTTERS
Appleton Machine Co., The
Biggs Boiler Works
DIFFUSERS
Biggs Boiler Works
Blaw-Knox Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.
DIGESTERS
(Sulphate and Sulphite)
Biggs Boiler Works
Blaw-Knox Co.
Coatesville Boiler Works
Manitowoc Eng. Co.
DISPENSERS
Griffith-Hope Co.
DRAFT (Mechanical)
Prat-Daniel Corporation
DRAFT GAGES
The Bristol Company
DREDGE PIPE
American Spiral Works
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.
DRIVES (PAPER MACHINERY
Bird Machine Co. (Pulmas Drive Div.)
General Electric Co.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
Walmsley & Co., (Canada) Limited, Charles
Westinghouse Electric Co
DRIVES, SHORT CENTER
Bird Machine Co. (Pulman Drive Div.)
Link Belt Co., The
DRIVING SYSTEMS
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
DRYER EXHAUSTS
Nash Engineering Co., The
Walmsley & Co., (Canada) Limited, Charles

Classified Index to Advertisers

DRYERS
Biggs Boiler Works Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.
Shlick Engineering Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited Charles

DRYING REGULATORS
Farnsworth Co.

DRYING SYSTEMS
Farnsworth Co.
Fulton Eng. Co.
Pickles, W. F.
Prat-Daniel Corporation
Ross Engineering Co., J. O.
Shlick Engineering Co.
Stickle Steam Specialties Co.
Waldron Corporation, The

DUST COLLECTOR PIPE
American Spiral Works.
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.

DYES, ANILINE
Heller & Merz
National Aniline & Chem. Co.

ECONOMIZERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

EMBOSSING CALENDERS
Perkins & Sons, Inc., B. F.
Textile Finishing Machinery

ENGINE INDICATORS
Amer. Schaffer & Budenburg Corp.

ENGINES (STEAM)
Murray Iron Works.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

ENVELOPE MACHINES
Potdevin Machine Co.

EXTRACTORS
Mid-West Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.

FANS
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

FAN PUMPS
Lawrence Mach. Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.

FEED WATER HEATERS
Farnsworth Co.
Stickle Steam Specialties Co.

FELTS AND JACKETS
Albany Felt Co.
Appleton Woolen Mills
Bulkley, Dunton & Co.
Draper Bros. Co.
Fitchburg Duck Mills
Huyck & Son, E. C.
Knox Woolen Company
Orr Felt & Blanket Co.
Shuler & Benninghofen
Turner, Halsey Co.
Waterbury Felt Co.

FILTERING SYSTEMS
Norwood Engineering Co.
Oliver United Filter Inc.

FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS
Palmer-Bee Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles.

FLOOR TILE (Non-Slip)
Norton Co.

FLOW METER
General Electric Co.

FLY BARS
Mid-West Machine Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.

FOLDING MACHINES (NAPKIN)
Hudson-Sharp Mch. Co.

FOLDING TESTERS
Valley Iron Works Co.

FOURDRINIER WIRES
Appleton Wire Works
Eastwood Wire Corp.
International Wire Wks.
Lindsay Wire Weaving Co.
Link Belt Co. The
Neumeyer & Dimond

FRICTION CLUTCHES
Link Belt Co., The

FURNACES
Combustion Eng. Corp.

GAGES, GLASSES
Jenkins Bros.

GAS ANALYZERS
Englehard, Inc., Charles

GAUGES (Sulphite)
American Schaeffer & Budenberg Corp.

GEARS
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link Belt Co., The
Nuttall Co., R. D.
Philadelphia Gear Wks.

GEAR, MACHINE CUT
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc
Link Belt Co., The
Nuttall Co., R. D.
Palmer-Bee Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

GEARS AND PINIONS
Link-Belt Co., The
Moore & White Co.

GENERATORS
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc
General Electric Co.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

GRATING (SIDEWALK)
Hendrick Mfg. Co.
Green Bay Barker Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

GRINDING WHEELS
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.

GROUND WOOD
Borregaard Co., Inc.

GUIDES (FELT)
Moore & White Co.

GUIDES (WIRE)
Moore & White Co.

GUMMING AND GLUING MACHINERY
Potdevin Machine Co.
Waldron Coporation, John

HANGERS
Link Belt Co., The
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.

HAND TRUCKS
Fairbanks Co.

HEAT EXCHANGERS
Schutte & Koerting Co.

HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS
Air Preheater Corp.
Prat-Daniel Corporation
Ross Engineering Corp., J. O.

HIGH SPEED STEAM ENGINES
Combustion Engineering Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited Charles

HOIST (Headgate)
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.

HOISTS (ELECTRIC)
General Electric Co.
Shepard Electric Crane & Hoist Corp.

HOSE
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Security Rubber & Belting Co.

HYDRAULIC GRINDER LATHES
Montague Machine Co.

HYDRAULIC TURBINES
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

HYDRO-JET SYSTEMS
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.

INCINERATORS
Manitowoc Eng. Works

INJECTORS (Boiler Feed)
Schutte & Koerting Co.

INSPECTIONS
Electrical Testing Lab.
United States Testing Co.

INSULATION (Walls & Roofs)
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co

INTERFOLDING MACHINES (Towel)
Hudson-Sharp Mch. Co.

IRON EXTRACTORS
Oakes Co., Roland T.

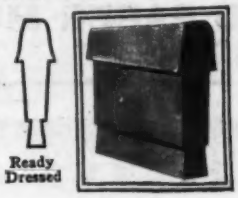
JORDON ENGINES
Appleton Machine Co.
Emerson Manufacturing Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Shartle Bros. Machine Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

JORDON FILLINGS
Bahr Bros. Mfg. Co., The
Mid-West Machine Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co

"READY DRESSED" MILL COGS

LABOR SAVING—TIME SAVING

THE MOST ECONOMICAL FILLING THAT CAN BE PUT IN A MORTISE WHEEL



Ready Dressed

Blank Head

WE MAKE ANY STYLE OR SIZE WANTED

WRITE FOR INSTRUCTION SHEET "G" WHICH IS FREE

QUICK SERVICE ON ALL SIZES

THE N. P. BOWSHER CO., So. Bend, Ind.

Paper Stock

Supplies for Paper Manufacturers

A reliable source of supply.

Established for 43 years.

Write us your needs

Mendelson Bros. Paper Stock Co.

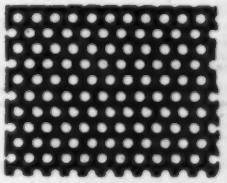
910 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Long Distance Phones—Harrison 2840-41-2842

Perforated Metal Screens

For Pulp and Paper Mills

STEEL, COPPER, BRASS, BRONZE, MONEL METAL and other Alloys punched for Centrifugal and Rotary Screens, Pulp Washers, Drainer Bottoms, Filter Plates, etc.



".065" Round

CHARLES MUNDT & SONS

63-65 FAIRMONT AVE. JERSEY CITY, N. J.

STANDARD-FLANGED-WOOD PIPE

Note: Flange Fits Flush. No Metal on Inside.

Changing the Piping of an entire Industry

It is true that Michigan Wood Pipe with Collar Flanges as illustrated is revolutionizing the Paper Mill Industry. Up to date Paper Mills are making the change as rapidly as possible. Some are changing entire Plant piping at once while others are changing line by line in order that production will not be held up

The advantages are long life, no discoloration, power saving, larger capacity, light weight, easy to install, easy to take apart without damage, and cheaper.

Michigan Pipe Company, Bay City, Michigan

FREDERICK L. SMITH
21 EAST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK
PULP AND PAPER MILL ENGINEER

ROSS SYSTEMS
HEATING—VENTILATING—DRYING
J. O. ROSS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
208 W. Washington St., CHICAGO — 30 East 42nd St., NEW YORK — 303 Lumbermen's Bldg., PORTLAND, ORE

JAMES W. SEWALL
Consulting Forester
OLD TOWN . MAINE

C. C. HOCKLEY
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Reports
Paper & Pulp Mills
Power Plants
Appraisals
Spaulding Building
PORTLAND, OREGON

Stebbins Engineering & Mfg. Co.
Chemical Pulp Mill Engineers
WATERTOWN, N. Y.
Digester, Acid Proof and other Guaranteed Linings *Bleaching Systems*

KARL A. LEFREN
CONSULTING ENGINEER
171 Madison Ave., New York City

PUMPS
For Every
Pulp and Paper Mill Purpose
Let Us Help Solve Your Problems
LAWRENCE MACHINE CO., Lawrence, Mass.

D. MANSON SUTHERLAND, JR.
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Broad Street Bank Building, Trenton, N. J. — 341 Madison Ave., New York
SPECIAL FIBRE PRODUCTS AND PROCESSES — WATERPROOFING COMPOSITIONS
HOMOGENEOUS BOARDS, FORMING AND DRYING MACHINES
PURIFICATION OF EFFLUENTS — UTILIZATION OF WASTE FIBRES

Classified Index to Advertisers

KNIVES, ETC.
Bolton & Sons Co., J. W.
Dilts Machine Works, Inc.
Dowd Knife Works, R. J.
Taylor, Stiles & Co.
LACQUERS
American - British Chemical Supplies, Inc.
LAY BOYS
Moore & White Co.
LEATHER for BELT REPAIRS
Graton & Knight Co.
LEATHER PACKING
Graton & Knight Co.
LINE SHAFT
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.
LIQUID CHLORINE
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.
LUBRICANTS
Cook's Sons, Inc., Adam
Standard Oil Co., of Indiana
Vacuum Oil Co.
LUMBER (WOLMANIZED)
American Wolmanized Lumber Co.
MECHANICAL STOKERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
MONO RAIL SYSTEMS
Palmer-Bee Co.
MOTORS
General Electric Co.
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
NAPKIN DISPENSERS
Griffith-Hope Co.
Northern Corrugating Co.
OILS AND GREASE
Cook's Sons Inc., Adam
Vacuum Oil Co.
OIL BURNERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
OIL SEPARATORS
Farnsworth Co.
PACKING
Crandall Packing Co.
Graton & Knight Co.
Jenkins Bros.
Greene Tweed & Co.
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
PAPER BAG MACHINERY
Parrish, A. L.
Potdevin Machine Co.
Smith & Winchester Mfg. Co.
PAPER CUTTERS
Hamblet Machine Co.
Moore & White Co.
Smith & Winchester Mfg. Co.
PAPER MANUFACTURERS
Brown Co.
Craig, H. G., Co.
Hammermill Paper Co.
International Paper Co.
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co.
St. Regis Paper Co.
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.
PAPER AND PULP MACHINERY
Appleton Machine Co.
Beloit Iron Works
Biggs Boiler Works, The
Bird Machine Co.
Black-Clawson Co.
Clark-Aiken Co.
Davis, Frank H.
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Dilts Machine Works Co., Inc.
Dominion Engineering Co.
Downingtown Mfg. Co.
Emerson Manufacturing Co.
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Green Bay Foundry & Mch. Works
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works
Mid-West Machine Co.
Montague Machine Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Paper Mchy. Ltd.
Ryther & Pringle Co.
Shartle Bros. Machine Co.
Smith & Winchester Mfg. Co.
Trimbey Machine Works
Valley Iron Works Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles
PAPER AND PULP MILL BROKERS
Gibbs-Brower Co.
PAPER MILL SPECIALTIES
Montague Machine Co.
Ticonderoga Mch. Co.
Leshner Paper Stock Co.
Mendelson Bros. Paper Stock
Penn Paper & Stock Co.
Salomon Bros. & Co.
PAPER TESTERS
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Thwing Instrument Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
PAPER TUBE MACHINERY
Dietz Machine Works
PAPER WAXING MACHINERY
Gibbs-Brower Co.
Potdevin Machine Co.
Waldron Corporation, John
PARCHMENT
Bradley, A. J.
PENSTOCKS
Biggs Boiler Wks.
Rodney Hunt Machine Co.
Wyckoff, A. & Son Co.
PERFORATING MACHINES
Dietz Machine Works
PERFORATED METAL
Harrington & King Perforating Co.
Hendrick Mfg. Co.
Mundt & Sons, Charles
Wyckoff, A., & Son Co.
PIPE (Wood)
Michigan Pipe Co.
PIPE FITTINGS (Sheet Metal)
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co.
American Spiral Works
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.
PIPING
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co.
American Spiral Works
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.
PLATERS
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
Allington-Curtis Mfg. Co.
PREHEATERS
Air Preheater Corp.
Prat-Daniel Corporation
PRESS ROLLS
Appleton Machine Co., The
Goodrich Rubber Co.
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Rodney Hunt Machine Co.
Paper Mchy. Ltd.
Shlick Engr. Co., Leo
Valley Iron Works Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles
PRESSURE BULKERS
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEMS
Farnsworth Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
Mason Regulator Co.
PULLEYS
Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Co.
Link Belt Co.
PULPSTONES
Norton Co.
PULP GRINDERS
Montague Machine Co.
PULP (KRAFT)
Borregaard Co., Inc., The
PULP TESTING
U. S. Testing Co.
PULP THICKENERS
Moore & White Co.
Oliver United Filter Inc.
PULP WASHERS
Oliver Continuous Filter Co.
PULVERIZED FUEL EQUIPT.
Combustion Eng. Corp.
International Combustion Engineering Corp.
Strong Scott Mfg. Co.
PUMP PRIMERS (Steam and Water Jet)
Schutte & Koerting Co.
American Well Works, The
Appleton Machine Co., The
Connersville Blower Co., The
Economy Pumping Machinery Co.
Frederick Iron & Steel Co.
Fairbanks-Morse Co.
Hayton Pump & Blower Co.
Lawrence Mach. Co.
Moore & White Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Oliver United Filter Inc.
Shartle Bros. Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles
Warren Steam Pump Co.

Classified Index to Advertisers

PUMPS (CENTRIFUGAL)
Fairbanks-Morse Co.
Frederick Iron & Steel Co.
Lawrence Mach. Co.
Moore & White Co.
Warren Steam Pump Co.

PUMPS (Rotary Cycloidal)
Fairbanks-Morse Co.
Lawrence Mach. Co.

PUMPS (Stuff)
Frederick Iron & Steel Co.
Lawrence Mach. Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
Warren Steam Pump Co.

PUMPS (Vacuum)
Lawrence Mach. Co.
Nash Engineering Co., The
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles
Warren Steam Pump Co.

RAG CUTTERS
Clark-Aiken Co.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Taylor, Stiles & Co.

RECORDING INSTRUMENTS
Amer. Schaffer & Budenberg Corp.
Bristol Co.
Engelhard, Charles, Inc.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

RECORDING TACHOMETERS
Amer. Schaffer & Budenberg Corp.
Bristol Co., The
General Electric Co.
Palmer-Bee Co.

REDUCTION GEARS
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Link-Belt Co., The

REFINERS (Centrifugal)
Bahr Bros.
Manitowoc Eng. Works

REFRACTORIES
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Norton Co.

REGULATIVE VALVES
Mason Regulator Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

REGULATORS (Feed Water, Humidity, Tank)
Amer. Schaffer & Budenberg Corp.

RESISTANCE THERMOMETERS
Charles Englehard, Inc.

ROD MILL
Green Bay Foundry & Mach. Works

ROOFING RAGS
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

ROLL GRINDERS
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.

ROLLED STEEL FLANGES
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.

ROLLS (Chilled Iron & Gray Iron)
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.

ROLLS (Rubber)
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Rodney Hunt Mach. Co.
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

ROLLS (Wood)
Rodney Hunt Machine Co.

ROSIN
General Naval Stores Co. Inc.
Hercules Powder Co.

ROSIN SIZE
General Naval Stores Co., Inc.
Kalbfleisch Corp., The
Paper Makers Chemical Co.
Western Paper Makers Chemical Co.

ROTARY BLEACHING BOILERS
Biggs Boiler Works Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.

ROTARY PULP SCREENS
Montague Machine Co.

SATURATING MACHINES
Gibbs-Brower Co.

SAVEALLS
Bird Machine Co.
Dorr Co.
Moore & White Co.
Oliver United Filter Corp.
Schlick Engr. Co., Leo

SCALES (Automatic Dial)
Fairbanks-Morse & Co.
Kalbfleisch Corporation, The

SCREEN PLATE
Fitchburg Screen Plate Co.
Hardy & Sons Co., W. A.
Union Screen Plate Co.

SCREENS
Beloit Iron Works
Bird Machine Co.
Moore & White Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.

SECTIONAL DRIVES
Cleveland Worm and Gear Co.

SHOWERS
Roberts Mfg. Co.

SHREDDERS (Pulp and Paper)
Central Machine Works
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Lakewood Eng. Co.
Ryther & Pringle Co.
Taylor, Stiles & Co.

SKID-EM-ONS
Central Machine Works

SLASHERS
Ryther & Pringle

SLITTERS AND REWINDERS
Beloit Iron Works
Cameron Machine Co.
Dietz Machine Works
Gibbs-Brower Co.
Langston Co., Samuel M.
Moore & White Co.
Waldron Corporation, John
Walmsley & Co. (Canada) Limited, Charles

SLUICE GATES
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.

SODA ASH
Diamond Alkali Works, Inc.
Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc
Michigan Alkali Co.
Solvay Process Co.

SODA, SILICATE OF
Philadelphia Quartz Co.

SPEED REDUCERS
Link-Belt Co., The
Nuttall Co., R. D.
Oliver United Filter Corp.
Palmer-Bee Co.
Philadelphia Gear Works

SPIRAL LOCK-SEAM PIPE
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.

SPIRAL PIPING
American Spiral Works
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.

STAIR TREADS (Non-Slip)
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.
Norton Co.

STACKS and STANDPIPES
Coatesville Boiler Works

STEAM GENERATORS
Combustion Eng. Corp.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
Amer. Schaffer & Budenburg Corp.
Farnsworth Co.
Stickle Steam Specialties Co.
Walworth Co.

STEAM TRAPS
Farnsworth Co.

STEEL (Electric Furnace)
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

STEEL (Open Hearth)
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

STEEL PLATE CONSTRUCTION
Coatesville Boiler Works
Hendrick Mfg. Co.
Manitowoc Eng. Works.

STEPS (Safety)
Hendrick Mfg. Co.

STOCK CUTTERS
Perkins & Sons, Inc., B. F.

STOCK REGULATORS
Trimbey Machine Co.

STOKERS
American Eng. Co.
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Combustion Eng. Co., Ltd.

STUFF CHESTS
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Mid-West Machine Co.
Moore & White Co.
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.

STUFF PUMPS
Noble & Wood Machine Co.
Valley Iron Works Co.
Warren Steam Pump Co.

STRAW MAKING MACHINERY
Samuel M. Langston Co.

SUCTION BOX COVERS
Moore & White Co.

SULPHITE (Bleached and Unbleached)
Borregaard Co., Inc., The
Brown Co., Inc.
Perkins-Goodwin Co.
Price & Pierce, Ltd.

SULPHUR
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.

STANDARD STEEL BUILDINGS
Blaw-Knox Co.

STARCH
Corn Products Refining Co.

SUPERHEATERS (Steam)
Babcock & Wilcox Co.

TACHOMETERS
American Schaeffer & Budenberg Corp.

TANKS (Acid)
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.

TANKS (Agitator)
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.

TANKS (Water, Oil, Etc.)
Biggs Boiler Works Co.
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Hendrick Mfg. Co.
Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.

TANKS (IRON and STEEL)
Coatesville Boiler Works

TANKS (Wood)
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.
Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.

TELEPHONES
Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co.

TEMPERATURE RECORDERS
American Schaeffer & Budenberg Corp.
Bristol Co., The
Charles Englehard, Inc.
Farnsworth Co.
General Electric Co.

TENSILE TESTERS
Perkins & Sons, Inc., B. F.

TESTING LABORATORY
E. I. DuPont De Nemours & Co., Inc.
Electrical Testing Labs.
Little, Inc., Arthur D.
Paper Mill Laboratories
U. S. Testing Co., Inc.

THERMO-COMPRESSORS (Steam Jet)
Schutte & Koerting Co.

THERMOMETERS
Amer. Schaffer & Budenburg Corp.
The Bristol Company.

THICKENERS
Oliver United Filter Corp.
United Filters Corp.

TIMBER ESTIMATES
Sewall, James W.

TOWEL CABINETS
Griffith-Hope Co.
Northern Corrugating Co.

TRAILERS (Industrial)
Lakewood Eng. Co.

TRANSMISSION MACHINERY
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Link-Belt Co., The
Montague Machine Co.
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

TREADS (Safety)
Hendrick Mfg. Co.

TRUCK CASTERS
Fairbanks Co.

TRUCK WHEELS
Fairbanks Co.

TRUCK (Hand)
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.

TRUCKS
Fairbanks Co.
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., Inc.
Lakewood Eng. Co.
Moore & White Co.

TRUCKS, SKID-EM-ON
Central Machine Works.

TRUCKS (Special Purpose)
Fairbanks Co.

TRUCKS (Wheelbarrows)
Fairbanks Co.

TUBING (Seamless Steel)
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

TUBS—WOOD
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.

TURPENTINE
Hercules Powder Co.

UNDERFEED STOKERS
International Combustion Engineering Corp.

UNLOADER
Link-Belt Co., The

USED PULP & PAPER MILL MACHY
Gibbs-Brower Co.

VALVES
Appleton Machine Co., The
Coatesville Boiler Works
Fairbanks Co.
Hardy & Sons, Wm. A.
Jenkins Bros.
Mason Regulator Co.
Rodney Hunt Machine Co.
Stickle Steam Specialties Co
Valley Iron Works Co.

VALVES (Quick Dump)
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.
Mid-West Machine Co.

VALVES (Non-return)
Schutte & Koerting Co.

VALVES (Reducing)
Schutte & Koerting Co.

VALVES (Rubber)
Fairbanks Co.
Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co.

VAPOR ABSORPTION SYSTEMS
Ross Engineering Co., J. O.
Stickle Steam Specialist Co.

VATS (Wood)
Hauser-Stander Tank Co.

VENTILATING FANS
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
Perkins & Son, Inc., B. F.
Prat-Daniel Corporation
Ross Engineering Co., J. O.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

VEGETABLE PARCHMENT PAPER
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co.

WATER TUBE BOILERS
Babcock & Wilcox Co.
Combustion Eng. Corp.

WATER TUBE BOILERS (Ladd)
International Combustion Engineering Corp.

WATER WHEELS
Rodney Hunt Machine Co.
Kalamazoo Veg. Parch. Co.

WOOD PIPE
Michigan Pipe Co.

WOOD PULP IMPORTERS
Acer & Co.
Anderson & Co., J. J.
Borregaard Co., Inc., The
Perkins-Goodwin Co.
Price & Pierce, Ltd.

WORM GEAR DRIVES
Foot Bros. Gear & Machine Co.

1864 1928

"EXCELSIOR" FELTS

for every grade of

PULP AND PAPER

We continue to maintain at the top the quality of Excelsior Felts, as we have done since we, as pioneers, made the first endless paper machine felts manufactured in America.

Seamless felts for fast running.
Satin Style felts for finish.
Special felts to meet every condition.
Send us your felt problems.

SOLD BY

KNOX WOOLEN COMPANY
CAMDEN, MAINE

BULKLEY, DUNTON & COMPANY
75-77 Dunne St., N. Y., and direct

Through supply houses everywhere

Jenkins Valves, Jenkins discs and valve parts are obtainable through supply houses everywhere.

The Jenkins "Diamond" is in itself the mark of a valve built for the maximum service not merely the average. The plant using Jenkins throughout is enabled because of Jenkins standardized manufacture and interchangeability of parts, to secure added service from trustworthy old valves.

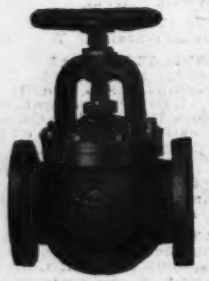


Fig. 142
Flanged Jenkins Standard Iron Body Globe Valve

JENKINS BROS.

80 White St. .....New York, N. Y.
524 Atlantic Ave. .....Boston, Mass.
133 No. Seventh St. . .Philadelphia, Pa.
646 Washington Blvd. ....Chicago, Ill.

JENKINS BROS., Limited
Montreal, Canada London, England

Always marked with the "Diamond"
Jenkins Valves
SINCE 1864

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	page
A	
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co.	86
Acer & Co., Ltd.	—
Air Preheater Corp.	—
Albany Felt Co.	—
Alexander Bros., Inc.	—
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.	—
Allington & Curtis Mfg. Co.	—
Amercousema American Trading Co.	—
American British Chemical Supplies	—
American Engineering Co.	—
American Industrial Co.	—
American Manganese Bronze Co.	—
Amer. Pulp & Paper Mill Superintendents Assn.	—
American Spiral Pipe Wks	—
American Schaeffer & Budenberg Div.	—
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	—
American Voith Contract Co.	—
American Well Works	—
American Wolmanized Lumber Co.	—
Andersen & Co., J.	99
Appleton Machine Co.	91
Appleton Wire Works	86
Appleton Woolen Mills	91
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co.	—
Arnold, Hoffman & Co.	86
Austin Co.	11
B	
Babcock & Wilcox Co.	79
Badenhausen Corporation	—
Bahr Bros. Mfg. Co.	10
Bailey Meter Co.	—
Baker Mfg. Co.	6
Baxter & Co., B. M.	—
Beloit Iron Works	4
Biggs Boiler Works Co.	83
Bird Machine Co.	31
Black-Clawson Co.	—
Blaw-Knox Co.	—
Bolton, John W. & Sons, Inc.	73
Borregaard Co., The	98
Bourne-Fuller Co.	—
Bowsher & Co., N. P.	93
Bradley Mfg. Co., A. J.	86
Bristol Co.	91
Brown Co.	79
Brown Instrument Co., The	—
Bulkley, Dunton & Co.	96
Butterworth & Sons Co., H. W.	—
C	
Cameron Machine Co.,	25
Carey, James L.	—
Carpenter Wood Products Co.	71
Castle & Overton, Inc.	—
Celulosa Cubana	—
Central Alloy Steel Co.	—
Central Machine Works	75
Clark-Aiken Co.	—
Cleveland Worm and Gear Co.	—
Coatesville Boiler Works	79
Coe Mfg. Co.	—
Combustion Engineering Corp.	—
Consolidated Ashcroft Hancock Company, Inc.	—
Consolidated Products Co.	—
Cook, Adam & Sons, Inc.	—
Corn Products Ref. Co.	—
Covel-Hanchett Co.	—
Craig & Co., Inc., H. G.	—
Crandall Packing Co.	15
Crescent Belt Fastener Co.	75
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.	—
D	
Davis Co., Frank H.	89
Dayton Beater & Hoist Co.	49
Dayton Globe Iron Works	—
Diamond Alkali Co.	—
Dietz Machine Works, Inc.	—
Dilts Machine Works, Inc	86
Dominion Eng. Works, Ltd.	—
Dorr Company	—
Dowd Knife Works, R. J.	—
Downingtown Mfg. Co.	83
Draper Bros. Co.	98
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I.	45
E	
Eastwood Wire Corp.	8
Economy Pumping Machinery Co.	—
Edgar Bros. Co.	83
Elwell-Parker Electric Co.	—
Electro Bleaching Gas Co.	2
Electrical Testing Laboratories	91
Elixman Paper Core Co.	83
Emerson Mfg. Co.	71
Engelhard, Inc., Charles	—
English China Clays Sales Corp.	—
Estes, L. V., Inc.	—
F	
Fairbanks Co.	—
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	—
Farnham Mfg. Co.	—
Farnsworth Company	—
Farrell-Birmingham Co.	—
Ferguson, Hardy S.	85
Ferguson Co., H. K.	77
Fibre Making Process, Inc.	—
Fidalgo Pulp Mfg. Co.	—
Fifth Ave. Bldg. Co., The	—
Fitchburg Duck Mills	—
Fitchburg Paper Co.	—
Fitchburg Screen Plate Co.	—
Flather Mfg. Co.	75
Foote Bros. Gear & Mach. Co.	—
Foreign Paper Mills, Inc.	—
Frederick Iron & Steel Co.	91
Fulton Engineering Co.	—
G	
Gatti Paper Stock Corp.	86
General Chemical Co.	81
General Dyestuff Corp.	—
General Equipment Co.	—
General Electric Co.	41
General Naval Stores Co.	39
Gibbs-Brower Co., Inc.	75
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co.	—
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., The	—
Goodrich Rubber Co., The B. F.	—
Graton & Knight	—
Green Bay Barker Machine and Tool Works	—
Green Bay Wire Works	—
Green Tweed & Co.	79
Griffith-Hope Co.	—
H	
Hamblet Mach. Co.	97
Hammermill Paper Co.	—
Hardy, George F.	85
Hardy & Sons, W. A.	—
Harrington & King Perforating Co.	14
Harris-Selbold-Potter Co.	—
Hart Co., John M.	77
Hartzell Propeller Co.	—
Hauser Stander Tank Co.	—
Hayton Pump & Blower Co.	86
Healy-Ruff Company	—
Heller & Merz Co.	77
Hendrick Mfg. Co.	86
Hercules Powder Co.	—
Higman Co., John W.	—
Heine Boiler Co.	—
Hockley, C. C.	94
Hudson-Sharp Machine Co.	—
Hunt Machine Co., Rodney	—
Huyck & Sons, F. C.	—
I	
International Acceptance Bank	—
International Combustion Eng. Co.	—
International Paper Co.	—
International Pulp Co.	—
International Wire Works	86

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	page
J	
Jeffery Mfg. Co.	47
Jenkins Bros.	96
Jenssen Co., G. D.	9
Johns-Manville Corp.	—
K	
Kalamazoo Tank and Silo Co.	75
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co.	6
Kalbfleisch Corporation	—
Keller Co., E. J.	—
Keyes Fibre Co.	77
Knox Woolen Co.	96
L	
Lacey Securities Co.	—
Lagerloef Trading Corp.	—
Lakewood Engineering Co.	—
Langston Co., Samuel M.	86
Lawrence Machine Co.	94
Lefren, Karl A.	94
Lennig & Co., Inc Charles	—
Leshner Paper Stock Co.	—
Lindsay Wire Weav. Co.	77
Link-Belt Co.	—
Little Co., Arthur D.	85-91
Lobdell Car Wheel Co.	—
Lockport Felt Co.	—
Lockport Machine Co.	—
Lockwood's Directory	55
M	
Manhattan Rubber Co.	53
Manitowoc Eng. Works	—
Mason Regulator Co.	—
Mathieson Alkali Works Inc.	58
Macabe Lathe & Machinery Corp., J. J.	89
Meade Sales Co., Inc.	18
Mendelson Brothers Paper Stock Co.	93
Michigan Alkali Works	—
Michigan Pipe Co.	93
Mid-West Machine Co.	13
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.	—
Montague Machine Co.	15
Moore & White Co.	9
Morse Chain Co.	7
Mundt & Sons, Charles	93
Murray Mfg. Co., D. J.	85
N	
Nash Engineering Co.	86
National Aniline & Chemical Co.	—
Naylor Spiral Pipe Co.	19
Neumeyer & Diamond	—
New Departure Mfg. Co.	—
New England Laboratories	91
Noble & Wood Mach. Co.	—
Norma-Hoffman Bearing Corporation	12
Norton Co., The	—
Norwood Engineering Co.	—
Nuttall Co., R. D.	24
O	
Oakes Co., Roland T.	71
Oakite Products, Inc.	—
Ohio Cultivator Co.	81
Oliver United Filters Inc.	17
Orbison & Orbison	85
Orr Felt & Blanket Co.	—
Oxford Paper Co.	—
P	
Palmer-Bee Company	22
Paper Converting Machine Co.	—
Paper Machinery Ltd.	9
Paper Makers Chemical Co.	—
Paper & Textile Mach. Co.	—
Paper Mill Laboratories	—
Parrish, A. L.	73
Parsons & Whittemore Inc.	81
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	—
Perkins-Goodwin Co.	—
Perkins & Sons, Inc., B. F.	20
Philadelphia Gear Works	3
Philadelphia Quartz Co.	14
Pickels W. F.	73
Potdevin Machine Co.	98
Pratt-Daniel Corp	18
Price & Pierce, Ltd.	71
Pusey and Jones Corp	91
R	
Reading Chain & Block Corp.	—
Rhoads & Sons, J. E.	81
Roessler & Hasslacher	—
Rollway Bearing Co., Inc.	—
Roberts Mfg. Co., F. W.	85
Ross Engineering Corporation, J. O.	94
Roy, B. S.	—
Russell Mfg. Co.	—
Ruth Accumulator Co. Inc.	—
Ryther & Pringle Co.	21
S	
Sabin Robbins Paper Co.	—
Salomon Bros. & Co.	86
Sargent, Lester L.	—
Scandinavian Pulp Agency Inc.	—
Security Rubber & Belting Co.	—
Sewall, James W.	94
Schutte & Koerting Co.	—
Shartle Bros. Mach. Co.	88, 89
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	—
Shepard Electric Crane & Hoist Co.	—
Shlick Eng. Co., Leo	—
Shuler & Benninghofen	—
Simons, V. D.	—
S. K. F. Industries	—
Smidth, F. L. & Co.	94
Smith, Frederick L.	—
Smith and Winchester Manufacturing Co.	22
Solvay Sales Corp.	10
Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	51
Standard Paper Co.	—
Stevens, John A.	—
Stickle Steam Specialty Co.	—
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.	—
Stebbins Eng. & Mfg. Co.	94
St. Regis Paper Co.	83
Sutherland D. Manson, Ja.	94
T	
Taylor, H. S.	85
Taylor, Stiles & Co.	85
Technical Econ. Corp.	90
Terry Steam Turbine Co.	35
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.	97
Textile Finishing Machinery Corp.	73
Thwing Instrument Co.	—
Ticonderoga Mach. Works	—
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	Back Cover
Trimbey Machine Works	98
Truscon Steel Co.	—
Tulip Cup Corp.	—
Turner, Hasley Company	12
U	
Union Screen Plate Co.	—
Union Talc Co.	86
United Filters Corp.	86
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe Co.	—
U. S. Testing Co.	—
V	
Vacuum Oil Co.	—
Valley Iron Works Co.	43
Vanderbilt Co., R. T.	26
W	
Waldron Corp., John	37
Walmsley & Co., Charles	Front Cover
Walworth Co.	5
Warren Steam Pump Co.	—
Waterbury Felt Co.	—
Waterbury Tool Co.	—
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.	71
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.	24
Whitfield Paper Co.	—
Williams & Co., C. K.	75
Wyckoff & Son Co., A.	86

Sulphur

A FIRST REQUISITE

IN

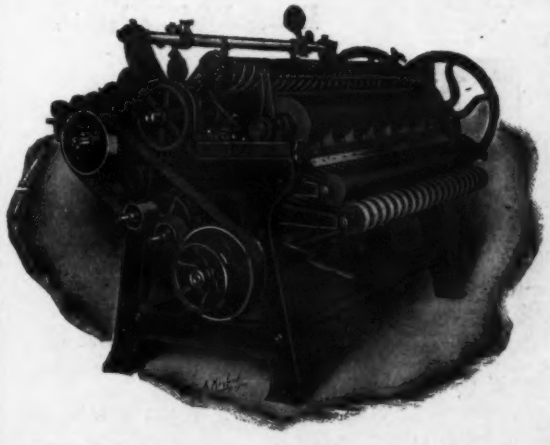
Paper Making

Large Production
Ample Reserves
Prompt Deliveries
Purity 99½%

TEXAS GULF SULPHUR CO.
41 E. 42nd Street New York City
Mine Gulf, Matagorda County, Texas

Paper Cutters

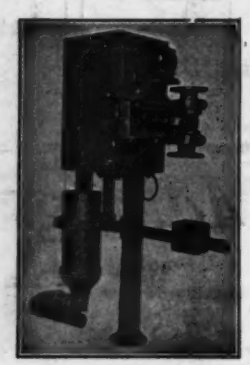
Single, Duplex and Diagonal



CUTTER KNIVES PATENT TOP SLITTER

HAMBLET MACHINE CO.
LAWRENCE, MASS.

Do They Control Weights With
"TRIMBEY" Regulators
In England and Scotland?
CERTAINLY!



Also in

Austria
Czecho-Slovakia
Denmark
Finland
France
Germany
Holland
Italy
Japan
Mexico
Norway
Poland
Russia
Roumania
Sweden
Switzerland

More than 800 in use

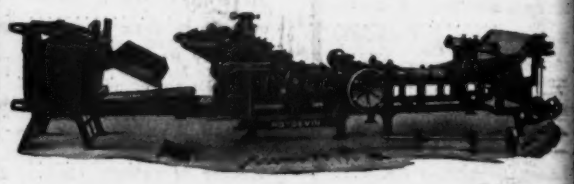
"Made in Canada"? Yes.

TRIMBEY MACHINE WORKS
GLENS FALLS, N. Y.

European Agents:—
Central Europe—Anton D. J. Kuhn, Bad Liebenwerda, Germany.
Norway and Finland—Lorentzen and Wettre, Oslo.
Sweden—Lorentzen and Wettre, Stockholm.
England—Norman Engineering Co., London.
France—Lorentzen and Gutzeit, Paris.

NEW **POTDEVIN** SACK

CEMENT BAG MACHINE



3 Sizes—NAIL—FLOUR—CEMENT

2-COLOR RUBBER TYPE PRINTING

POTDEVIN MACHINE CO.

1223 38th Street, Dept. 4, Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.

Phones: Windsor 1700-1701-1702

The B Co. INC. QUALITY PULPS

HAFSLUND NORWAY
"HAFSLUND BEAR"
Bleached Sulphite

F:HAGA
"FORSHAGA"
Bleached Sulphite

KRAFT HURUM NORWAY SPECIAL KOOS BAC
"HURUM SPECIAL"
Extra Strong Kraft
"BAMBLE"
Extra Strong Kraft

Fresh Monthly Shipments—No Closed Winter Season

The Borregaard Company
Incorporated
200 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE DRAPER FELTS

All kinds and styles of Felts for all kinds and styles of Papers.

Write us about your Felt problems and let us help you reduce your Felt Costs—we will call anywhere at any time.

DRAPER BROS. COMPANY
CANTON, MASS.
Woolen manufacturers since 1856

Miscellaneous Markets

Office of the PAPER TRADE JOURNAL,
Wednesday, September 5, 1928.

MANC FIXE.—Trading in the blanc fixe market was fairly active during the past week. Prices are generally holding to schedule without difficulty. The pulp is still quoted at $40 per ton, in bulk, and the powder is selling at from 3½ to 3¾ cents a pound, in barrels, at works.

BLEACHING POWDER.—The bleaching powder market is rather quiet at present. Offerings are sufficient to take care of current needs. Prices remain unaltered. Bleaching powder is quoted at from $2.00 to $2.35 per 100 pounds, in large drums, at works, according to quantity and grade.

CASEIN.—Steadiness prevails in the casein market. Prices are steady and unchanged and shading is infrequent. Domestic casein is quoted at from 16¼ cents to 17 cents a pound. Imported casein is still offered at from 16¾ cents to 17 cents a pound, all in bags, car lot quantities.

CAUSTIC SODA.—Demand for caustic soda is persistent. Contract shipments are going forward in satisfactory volume. Prices remain unchanged. Solid caustic soda is quoted at from $2.90 to $2.95 per 100 pounds. The flake and the ground are selling at from $3.30 to $3.35 per 100 pounds, in large drums, at works.

CHINA CLAY.—Some improvement was noticed in the china clay market. Quotations are holding to schedule without difficulty. Imported china clay is quoted at from $15 to $25 a ton, ship side. Domestic paper making clay is selling at from $8 to $9 a ton, at mine, and pulverized at from $10 to $12 a ton.

CHLORINE.—Conditions in the chlorine market are satisfactory. Supplies are moving into consumption at a normal pace for the season. Chlorine is quoted at 3½ cents a pound, in tanks, or multi-unit cars, at works, on contract orders. The spot quotation ranges from 3¼ cents to 4 cents a pound.

ROSIN.—Prices declined sharply in the rosin market. At the naval stores, the various grades of gum rosin used in the paper mills are now quoted at from $9.15 to $9.20 per 280 pounds, ex dock, in barrels. Wood rosin is still selling at from $7.50 to $8.30 per 280 pounds, at southern shipping points.

SALT CAKE.—Offerings of salt cake are rather limited at present and the market is exhibiting a strong undertone. Quotations are steady to firm. Salt cake is selling at from $15 to $17 a ton, in bulk, at works. Chrome salt cake is still offered at from $14 to $15 a ton, in bulk, at works.

SODA ASH.—Contract withdrawals of soda ash are going forward in good volume. Inquiries for future business are fairly numerous. Prices remain unchanged. Contract quotations on soda ash, in car lots, at works, per 100 pounds, are as follows: in bags, $1.32½, and in barrels, $1.55.

STARCH.—No further changes have been reported in the starch market. Demand for this product is mostly seasonal. Shipments against contract are going forward in a normal manner. Special paper making starch is still quoted at $4.07 per 100 pounds, in bags, and at $4.24 per 100 pounds, in barrels.

SULPHATE OF ALUMINA.—The sulphate of alumina market is in a sound position. Prices are holding to schedule, in most instances. Commercial grades of sulphate of alumina are quoted at from $1.40 to $1.55 per 100 pounds. The iron free is selling at from $10 to $2.05 per 100 pounds, in bags, at works.

SULPHUR.—Most of the business transacted in the sulphur market during the past week was along routine lines. Contract shipments are going forward regularly. Prices are unchanged. Sulphur is quoted at from $18 to $19 a ton, in bulk, at mine, on contract orders. The spot quotation is $20 per ton.

TALC.—Business in the talc market is fairly good. Prices are holding to previously quoted levels, and there is little talk of concessions around. Domestic talc is quoted at from $16 to $18 a ton, in bulk, at eastern mines. Imported talc is selling at from $18 to $20 per ton, ship side.

Market Quotations

Paper

(F. o. b. Mill)

Ledgers	11.00	@35.00
Bonds	9.00	@45.00
Writings—		
Extra Superfine	14.00	@32.00
Superfine	14.00	@32.00
Tub sized	10.00	@15.00
Engine sized	8.00	@11.00
News—		
Rolls, contract	3.35	@ —
Rolls, transient	3.75	@ 3.50
Sheets	3.65	@ 3.60
Side Runs	3.00	@ 3.75
Book, Coated—		
S. & S. C.	6.35	@ 7.75
M. F.	6.25	@ 7.75
Coated and Enamel	8.00	@15.00
Lithograph	8.00	@15.00
Tissues—Per Ream—		
White No. 1	.75	@ 1.00
Anti-Tarnish	1.10	@ 1.90
Colored	1.00	@ 2.00
White No. 2	.75	@ .85
Kraft	.90	@ 1.00
Manila	.75	@ .85
Kraft—		
No. 1 Domestic	6.25	@ 6.50
No. 2 Domestic	4.25	@ 4.50
Southern	4.00	@ 4.25
Imported	6.50	@ 7.00
Manila—		
No. 1 Jute	9.00	@ 9.25
No. 2 Jute	7.75	@ 8.50
No. 1 Wood	4.75	@ 5.25
No. 2 Wood	4.00	@ 4.50
Butchers	3.75	@ 4.25
Fibre Papers—		
No. 1 Fibre	5.00	@ 5.50
No. 2 Fibre	4.75	@ 5.25
Common Bogus	2.75	@ 3.00
Screenings	3.00	@ 3.25
Card Middles	4.00	@ 5.00
Glassine—		
Bleached, basis 25 lbs.	13.00	@16.00
Bleached, basis 20 lbs.	15.00	@16.00

(Delivered New York)

Boards—per ton—		
News	50.00	@52.50
Straw	52.50	@55.00
Chip	47.50	@50.00
Binders' Boards	65.00	@67.50
Sgl. Mla. Ll. Chip	51.00	@53.50
Wood Pulp	80.00	@85.00
Container	67.50	@72.50
85 test Jute Liner	57.50	@60.00

Mechanical Pulp

(Ex-Dock)

No. 1 Imported—		
Moist	30.00	@31.25
Dry	32.00	@34.00
(F. o. b. Mill)		
No. 1 Domestic	26.00	@29.00
Screenings	15.00	@20.00

Chemical Pulp

(Ex-Dock, Atlantic Ports)

Sulphite (Imported)—		
Bleached	3.65	@ 4.25
Easy Bleaching	2.70	@ 2.90
No. 1 strong unbleached	2.60	@ 2.70
Mitscherlich unbleached	2.65	@ 3.25
No. 2 strong unbleached	2.50	@ 2.60
No. 1 Kraft	2.60	@ 2.75
No. 2 Kraft	2.40	@ 2.50
Sulphate—		
Bleached	3.75	@ 3.85

(F. o. b. Pulp Mill)

Sulphite (Domestic)—		
Bleached	3.40	@ 4.75
Easy Bleaching Sulphite	2.60	@ 2.75
News Sulphite	2.40	@ 2.65
Mitscherlich	3.00	@ 3.70
Kraft (Domestic)	2.70	@ 3.30
Soda Bleached	3.15	@ 3.50
Sulphate Screenings—		
Coarse	.75	@ .85
Refined	1.50	@ 1.65

Domestic Rags

New Rags

(Prices to Mill f. o. b. N. Y.)

Shirt Cuttings—		
New White, No. 1	11.25	@11.75
New White, No. 2	8.00	@ 8.50
Silesias No. 1	7.25	@ 7.75
New Unbleached	10.50	@11.00
Washables	4.25	@ 4.75
Fancy	5.50	@ 7.00
Linen Overalls	6.75	@ 7.00
New Blue Prints	5.25	@ 5.50
New Soft Blacks	5.25	@ 5.75
Mixed Khaki Cuttings	4.75	@ 5.25
Pink Corset Cuttings	8.00	@ 8.50
O. D. Khaki Cuttings	5.25	@ 5.75
Men's Corduroy	3.75	@ 4.25
New Mixed Blacks	3.50	@ 3.75

Old Rags

White, No. 1—		
Unsorted	3.50	@ 4.00
Miscellaneous	4.50	@ 4.90
White, No. 2—		
Unsorted	3.00	@ 3.50
Miscellaneous	3.50	@ 3.75
No. 2 Soiled, White	2.00	@ 2.10
Thirds and Blues—		
Unsorted	2.25	@ 2.50
Miscellaneous	1.75	@ 2.00
Black Stockings	3.25	@ 3.75
Roofing Rags—		
Cloth Strippings	1.70	@ 1.80
No. 1	1.70	@ 1.80
No. 2	1.55	@ 1.65
No. 3	1.30	@ 1.40
No. 4	1.25	@ 1.35
No. 5A	.95	@ 1.05

Foreign Rags

New Dark Cuttings	2.50	@ 3.00
New Mixed Cuttings	2.75	@ 3.25
New Light Silesias	7.00	@ 7.50
Light Flannelettes	7.50	@ 8.00
Unbleached Cottons	10.00	@11.00
New White Cuttings	10.50	@11.50
New Light Oxfords	7.00	@ 7.50
New Light Prints	5.50	@ 6.50
No. 1 White Linens	7.25	@ 8.00
No. 2 White Linens	5.50	@ 6.25
No. 3 White Linens	4.50	@ 5.00
No. 4 White Linens	3.00	@ 3.50
Old Extra Light Prints	2.75	@ 3.25
Ord. Light Prints	2.25	@ 2.50
Med. Light Prints	1.90	@ 2.10
Dutch Blue Cottons	2.25	@ 2.50
German Blue Linens	2.50	@ 2.75
German Blue Cottons	2.00	@ 2.25
Checks and Blues	1.75	@ 1.90
Lindsay Garments	1.90	@ 2.00
Dark Cottons	1.65	@ 1.75
Old Shopperies	1.55	@ 1.65
New Shopperies	1.50	@ 1.60
French Blues	2.10	@ 2.25

Old Rope and Bagging

(Prices to Mill f. o. b. N. Y.)

Gunny No. 1—		
Foreign	1.60	@ 1.70
Domestic	1.70	@ 1.75
Wool Tares, light	1.60	@ 1.65
Wool Tares, heavy	1.60	@ 1.65
Bright Bagging	1.60	@ 1.65
Small Mixed Rope	1.25	@ 1.40
Manila Rope—		
Foreign	3.25	@ 3.50
Domestic	3.25	@ 4.00
New Burlap Cut	2.75	@ 3.00
Hessian Jute Threads—		
Foreign	3.50	@ 4.00
Domestic	3.25	@ 3.50

Old Waste Papers

(F. o. b. New York)

Shavings—		
Hard, white, No. 1	3.25	@ 3.50
Hard, white, No. 2	2.50	@ 2.65
Soft, White, No. 1	2.25	@ 2.50
White envelope cuttings	3.25	@ 3.50
Flat Stock—		
Stitchless	1.60	@ 1.70
Overissue Mag.	1.60	@ 1.70
Solid Flat Book	1.45	@ 1.55
Crumpled No. 1	1.10	@ 1.20
Solid Book Ledger	2.00	@ 2.10
Ledger Stock	1.60	@ 1.75
Manilas—		
New B. B. Chips	.65	@ .75
New Env. Cut	2.40	@ 2.60
New Cuttings	1.60	@ 1.85
Extra No. 1 old	1.25	@ 1.35
Print	.80	@ .85
Container	.70	@ .75
Bogus Wrapper	.75	@ .85
Old Kraft Machine Compressed bales	1.80	@ 1.90
News—		
No. 1 White News	1.65	@ 1.75
Strictly Overissue	.85	@ .95
Strictly Folded	.65	@ .75
No. 1 Mixed Paper	.60	@ .65
Common Paper	.30	@ .35

When users turn Boosters

THEN it is that you can count on finding extraordinary merit in the goods.

—which is exactly what the Superintendent finds who makes a comparative test of Orr performance with the performance of other felts.

That Superintendent quickly learns for a dead certainty that Orr Felts actually do possess better and faster water removal qualities, and that they deliver several days longer wear.

The Orr line is complete—a particular felt for your particular needs, regardless of texture or size, top or bottom

A complete line—an Orr for every machine requirement.

THE ORR FELT & BLANKET CO.
Piqua, Ohio

ORR FELTS

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL

ESTABLISHED 1872

THE INTERNATIONAL WEEKLY OF THE PAPER AND PULP INDUSTRY AND THE PIONEER PUBLICATION IN ITS FIELD

FIFTY-SEVENTH YEAR

Published Every Thursday by the

LOCKWOOD TRADE JOURNAL CO., Inc.

GEO. S. MACDONALD, President — J. K. LASSER, Secretary

Executive and Editorial Offices, 10 East 39th Street, New York
Chicago Office: 123 West Madison St

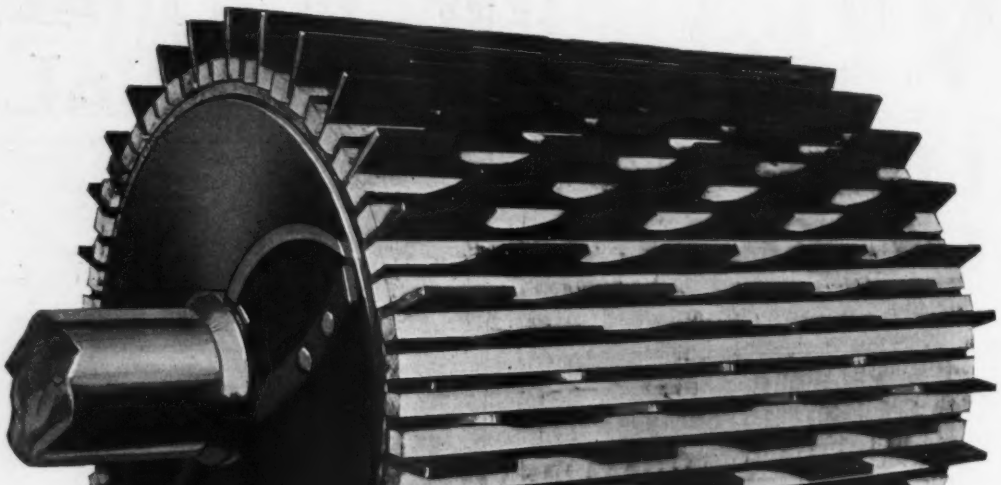
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Copyright, 1928, by Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc.

Control of News Print Output Opposed 27
Hoquian Pulp Mill Is Given Tryout 27
Pennsylvania Mills on Normal Schedule 28
Cherry River Increases Bleaching Capacity 28
Champion Coated Paper Co.'s New Line 30
Paper Mill Employment 30
Crown-Zellerbach Elects Officers 30
Ontario News Print Mills Expand 32
Spanish River Bond Redemption 32
Hinde & Dauch to Build Plant 32
Kapuskasing Mill to Start 34
Gardner-Harvey Container Co. Formed 34
To Let Contract for New Richvale Mill 34
Paper Demand in Boston Improves 36
Paper Demand Good in Indianapolis 36
Chicago Paper Market More Favorable 38
Paper Board Industries Association to Meet 38
Chicago Paper Trade Association Plans 38
Cornstalk Products Shown at State Fair 38
Construction News 40
I. P. Co. Exhibits Mulch Paper 42
Ancient Paper Making in Japan 44
Trade Marks Department 46
Paper Shipments on Champlain Canal 46
New York Trade Jottings 48
Editorial 50
Files Answer in St. Regis Rate Case 51
Mark H. Lund to be Commercial Attache 51
Technical Section
TAPPI Medals to Mason and Minton 53
New TAPPI Members 54
Determination of Gloss of Paper 55
Current Paper Trade Literature 56
The Vacuum Method of Paper Drying 57
Cost Section 63
Imports of Paper and Paper Stock 70
New York Market Review 74
Miscellaneous Markets 76
Market Quotations 76
Paper Mill Stocks and Bonds 80

THE PAPER TRADE JOURNAL is indexed in Industrial Arts Index

Want and For Sale Advertisements 81, 82, 83, 84



The Dowd Patented Staggered Bar installed in a beater roll.

Installation of the New Dowd Staggered Beater Bar in your beater rolls is just as easily accomplished as filling with old type bars. And the Dowd Bar can be installed in *any type of beater.*

You can increase production, circulation, save filling time and horse power, by equipping your beaters with this superior filling. It is a *proven product,* used today by leading paper mills.

A new descriptive bulletin on the Staggered Bar will be mailed to you upon request. Write for your copy.

R. J. DOWD KNIFE WORKS

Makers of Better Cutting Knives Since 1847

BELOIT, WISCONSIN